

---

# Photo-electric sensors

## OsiSense XU

### Catalogue



Simply easy!™



Telemecanique

# Photo-electric sensors

## OsiSense XU

---

<b>Selection guide</b> .....	<b>page 2</b>
------------------------------	---------------

■ Multimode: Simplicity through innovation .....	page 14
■ General .....	page 16

### OsiSense XU, general purpose

■ Design 18	
□ Single mode function, plastic .....	page 28
□ Single mode function, metal .....	page 30
□ Multimode function, metal or plastic .....	page 32
■ Miniature design	
□ Single mode function, plastic .....	page 34
□ Multimode function, plastic .....	page 38
□ Diffuse mode with adjustable background and foreground .....	page 40
■ Compact design, 50 x 50	
□ Single mode function, plastic .....	page 42
□ Multimode function, plastic .....	page 44
□ Diffuse with adjustable background suppression .....	page 46
■ Compact design, 92 x 77	
□ Single mode function, plastic .....	page 50
□ Multimode function, plastic .....	page 52
□ Diffuse with adjustable background suppression .....	page 54

### OsiSense XU Application, fork and frame form

■ Fork design	
□ Optical fork without adjustment .....	page 56
□ Optical fork with teach mode .....	page 58
□ Optical fork with laser transmission and with teach mode .....	page 60
□ Ultrasonic fork, packaging series .....	page 62
□ Optical fork for detection of opaque labels .....	page 64
□ Optical fork with teach mode, packaging series .....	page 66
□ Optical fork with integral amplifier, mechanical handling series .....	page 70
■ Frame design	
□ Dynamic detection of passage of objects, conveying series .....	page 72

### OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

■ Detection of contrast	
□ Compact design 50 X 50 .....	page 74
□ Fibre design, with teach mode .....	page 76
□ Compact design 81 X 58 .....	page 78
■ Luminescence sensor .....	page 80
■ Illumination sensor .....	page 82
■ For detection of transparent materials .....	page 84
■ For detection of transparent materials, with teach mode .....	page 88
■ For colour detection, sorting .....	page 90

### OsiSense XU Application, food and beverage series

■ Design 18, stainless steel, multimode function .....	page 92
■ Design 18, stainless steel, single mode .....	page 94
■ Compact design, stainless steel, monomode .....	page 98



---

## OsiSense XU Application, assembly and conveying series

- Metal case, cylindrical, threaded M8 x 1 for assembly series . . . . . *page 102*
- Miniature design for conveyor system and access control series . . . . . *page 104*
- Miniature design with laser transmission for assembly series and conveyor system . . . . . *page 106*
- Compact design with laser transmission for assembly series . . . . . *page 108*
- Cylindrical design for detecting packages on a roller conveyor . . . . . *page 112*

## OsiSense XU Application, materials handling series

- Design 18, laser transmission . . . . . *page 116*
- With analogue output signal 4...20 mA and 0...10 V . . . . . *page 118*
- With analogue output signal 4...20 mA . . . . . *page 120*
- Laser transmission with solid-state and analogue output signal 4...20 mA . . . . . *page 122*
- Thru-beam system with high “excess gain” . . . . . *page 124*
- Laser transmission with analogue output signal 4...20 mA and 0...10 V . . . . . *page 126*
- Laser transmission with background suppression . . . . . *page 128*
- Diffuse with 2 channels using triangulation. . . . . *page 130*

## OsiSense XU Application, amplifier and fibre optics

- Amplifiers with teach mode . . . . . *page 132*
- “Plastic” fibre optics for amplifiers. . . . . *page 134*
- “Glass” fibre optics for amplifier . . . . . *page 142*
- Ecofibre system in “plastic” for customer assembly . . . . . *page 148*
- Amplifiers for plastic or glass fibre optics . . . . . *page 150*

## OsiSense XU Application, other formats

- Compact design, conveying serie . . . . . *page 152*
- Compact design for conveyor system and access control system . . . . . *page 154*
- Design 18, a.c. or d.c. supply, solid-state output with adjustable sensitivity. . . . . *page 156*

## OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series



- For access detection . . . . . *page 158*
- With integral buzzer . . . . . *page 160*

## OsiSense XU

- Accessories . . . . . *page 162*
- Curves . . . . . *page 172*

## Index

- Product reference index. . . . . *page 182*

Format			Design 18			
			Metal	Plastic		
						
Single mode function			Type	Sensing distance (m)	Type	Sensing distance (m)
Sensing distance (m) related to system	Diffuse with adjustable sensitivity		XUB5B	0.6	XUB5A	0.6
	Diffuse		XUB4B	0.1	XUB4A	0.1
	Polarised reflex		XUB9B	2	XUB9A	2
	Reflex		XUB1B	4	XUB1A	4
	Thru-beam		XUB2B	15	XUB2A	15
Type reference			XUB●B (1)		XUB●A (1)	
Pages			30		28	
Multimode function			Type	Sensing distance (m)	Type	Sensing distance (m)
Sensing distance (m) related to system	Diffuse with background suppression		XUB0B	0.12	XUB0A	0.12
	Diffuse			0.30		0.30
	Polarised reflex			3		3
	Thru-beam			15		15
	Type reference			XUB0B (1)		XUB0A (1)
Pages			32		32	
High performance diffuse with adjustable background suppression			Type	Sensing distance (m)	Type	Sensing distance (m)
			–		–	
Type reference			–		–	
Pages			–		–	
Characteristics			Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1			
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm			XUB●A/XUB●B: length 46 (62 for XUB5 and connector version)			
			XUB0A/XUB0B: length 62 (pre-cabled version) or length 78 (connector version)			
Case	Materials	Plastic, PBT	–	●		
		Nickel plated brass	●	–		
		Stainless steel	● (XUB0S: see page 92)	–		
Degree of protection		IP 65, IP 67	IP 65, IP 67			
Supply	≡ 3-wire (PNP/NPN)		IP 69K (XUB0S, stainless steel case, see page 92)	●		
	≈ 5-wire, relay output					
Function	NO		(2-wire XU●M18, see page 156)	●		
	NC				●	
	NO/NC				●	
	NO + NC				–	
Connection	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2)		–	–		
	Connector	M8 (4-pin) ≡ 3-wire	●	●		
		M12	–	–		
	Screw terminals		●	●		
	Remote connector		–	–		
			M8 and M12 remote connectors available: please contact our Customer Care Centre.			

(1) Sensors also available with line of sight 90° to case axis.

(2) Cable lengths of 5 and 10 m also available, depending on model.

(3) With adjustable sensitivity.

**Miniature design**  
**Plastic**



**Compact design, 50 x 50**  
**Plastic**



**Compact design, 92 x 71**  
**Plastic**



Type	Sensing distance (m)
XUM5A	1 (3)
–	
XUM9A	5 (3)
–	
XUM2A	15 (3)
<b>XUM●A</b>	
34	

Type	Sensing distance (m)
XUK5A	1 (3)
–	
XUK9A	6
XUK1A	7
XUK2A	30
<b>XUK●A</b>	
42	

Type	Sensing distance (m)
XUX5A	2 (3)
–	
XUX9A	11 (3)
XUX1A	14 (3)
XUX2A	40 (3)
<b>XUX●A</b>	
50	

Type	Sensing distance (m)
XUM0A	0.10
	0.4
	3
	10
<b>XUM0A</b>	
38	

Type	Sensing distance (m)
XUK0A	0.28
	0.8
	4
	30
<b>XUK0A</b>	
44	

Type	Sensing distance (m)
XUX0A	1.3
	2
	15
	40
<b>XUX0A</b>	
52	

Type	Sensing distance (m)
XUM8	0.3
<b>XUM8</b>	
40	

Type	Sensing distance (m)
XUK8AKSN	1
XUK8ARCT	0.75
<b>XUK8AKSN, XUK8ARCT</b>	
46 and 48	

Type	Sensing distance (m)
XUX8	2
<b>XUX8</b>	
54	

XUM●A: 11 x 34 x 20 (pre-cabled) or 11 x 43 x 20 (M8)
XUM0A: 12 x 34 x 20 (pre-cabled) or 12 x 45 x 20 (M8)
●
–
–
IP 65, IP 67
●
–
–
–
● configurable using switch and by programming (XUM0A)
–
●
●
–
–

18 x 50 x 50
●
–
–
IP 65
●
●
●
●
● by programming (XUK0A and XUK8)
● relay output
●
–
●
–

31 x 92 x 77
●
–
–
IP 65, IP 67
●
●
●
●
● by programming (XUX0A and XUX8)
● relay output
–
–
●
●

M8 and M12 remote connectors available: please contact our Customer Care Centre.

Recommended applications		Detection of objects on small conveyors	Detection of labels on strip. Detection of sheet feed on printing machine	Detection on vibrating rail. Detection of transparent objects	Detection of transparent labels
					
<b>Format</b>		Optical fork	Optical fork	Laser optical fork	Ultrasonic fork
<b>Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm</b>		Passageway: 30 to 180 Depth: 30, 60, 95	Passageway: 2 to 120 Depth: 42, 59, 95		18 x 47.3 x 92.5
<b>Case</b>		Metal	Metal	Metal	Metal
<b>Sensing distance (mm) related to system</b>	Diffuse with background suppression	–	–	–	–
	Diffuse	–	–	–	–
	Polarised reflex	–	–	–	–
	Reflex	–	–	–	–
	Thru-beam	2...180 (2)	2... 120 (1) (2)	2... 120 (1) (2)	3
<b>Degree of protection</b>		IP65, IP 67	IP 65	IP 65	IP 65
<b>Supply</b>	⋮	●	●	●	●
	~	–	–	–	–
	~	–	–	–	–
<b>Output</b>		PNP/NPN NO/NC	PNP/NPN (3) NO/NC (4)	PNP/NPN (3) NO/NC (4)	PNP and NPN NO/NC (4)
<b>Connection</b>	Pre-cabled	●	–	–	–
	Connector	●	●	●	●
	Screw terminals	–	–	–	–
<b>Type reference</b>		<b>XUVR●</b> <b>XUVA●</b>	<b>XUYFNEP●</b> <b>XUYFANEP●</b>	<b>XUYFLNEP●</b> <b>XUYFALNEP●</b>	<b>XUVU06</b>
<b>Pages</b>		56	58	60	62

(1) With or without teach mode, depending on model.

(2) Depending on model.

(3) Depending on wiring.

(4) By programming.

Detection of opaque labels, of different colours



Detection of opaque labels



Detection of flags in lifts and transtockers.  
Integrated amplifier



Material handling: detection and counting of objects being fed to or exiting a machine



Optical fork	Optical fork	Optical fork	Optical fork	Frame design
10 x 25 x 64	20 x 26 x 90	12 x 37.5 x 80	14 x 58 x 68	15 x 50 x 108 15 x 86 x 131 25 x 230 x 205/265/335
Plastic	Metal	Metal	Plastic	Metal
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
3	2	3 or 5 (2)	3	3, 6, 12, 18, 25 (2)
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65	IP 54	IP 65
●	●	●	●	●
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
PNP and NPN NO/NC (4)	PNP and NPN NO/NC (4)	PNP and NPN NO/NC (4)	Solid-state PNP or NPN NO	PNP and NPN NO/NC (3)
–	–	–	●	–
●	●	●	–	●
–	–	–	–	–
<b>XUVE</b>	<b>XUVK</b>	<b>XUYFA98●</b>	<b>XUVH XUVJ</b>	<b>XUVF</b>
64	66	68	70	72

Recommended applications		Packaging			
		Colour mark readers			Luminescence sensors
		Detection of reference marks, contrasting colours and markings on packaging, printing, labelling machines, etc.	Detection of reference marks on packaging paper, tubes	Detection of reference marks, contrasting colours and markings on packaging, printing, labelling machines, etc.	Detection of invisible reference marks, markings, adhesives, varnishes, etc. Sensitive to the bluing agents generally present in inks, adhesives, varnishes, etc.
					
Format		Compact design	Fibre design	Compact design	Design 18
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm		50 x 50 x 15	13 x 72 x 30	31 x 81 x 58	Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1 L: 82
Case		Plastic	Plastic	Metal	
Sensing distance (m) related to system	Diffuse with background suppression	–	–	–	–
	Diffuse	0.019	(1)	0.009	0.02
	Polarised reflex	–	–	–	–
	Reflex	–	–	–	–
	Thru-beam	–	–	–	–
Degree of protection		IP 65	IP 65	IP 67	IP 67
Supply	⋮	●	●	●	●
	~	–	–	–	–
	⋈	–	–	–	–
Output		Solid-state (PNP or NPN)			Solid-state (PNP)
Connection	Pre-cabled	–	–	–	–
	Connector	●	●	●	●
	Screw terminals	–	–	–	–
Type reference		<b>XUKR</b>	<b>XUYDCF</b> ●●966S	<b>XURK</b>	<b>XU5M</b>
Pages		74	76	78	80

(1) Depending on fibres used.

(2) Depending on model.

Packaging		
<b>Illumination sensors</b>  Verifying operation of indicator lights	<b>Detection of any transparent object</b>  Bottles, flasks, containers, films, etc.	<b>For detection of colours, sorting</b>  Recognises colours for sorting or checking parts



Fibre design	Design 18	Miniature design	Compact design, 50 x 50	Compact design
13 x 76.7 x 30	Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1 L: 64, 78 or 92	11 x 43 x 20	18 x 50 x 50	50 x 50 x 25
Plastic	Plastic or stainless steel (2)	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
Sensing distance depending on fibre used	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	0.020
	0...1.4	–	–	–
	–	0.1...2 (depending on reflector)	1.5	–
	–	–	–	–
IP 65	IP 65 IP 67	IP 67	IP 65	IP 65
•	•	•	•	•
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
PNP/NPN NO/NC (programmable)	Solid-state (PNP or NPN)	PNP/NPN NO/NC (programmable)	Solid-state (PNP or NPN)	
–	•	•	•	–
•	•	•	•	•
–	–	–	–	–
<b>XUYAFL</b> <b>●●966S</b>	<b>XUBT</b>	<b>XUMT</b>	<b>XUKT</b>	<b>XUKC</b>
82	84	86	88	90

Recommended applications	Food processing	Assembly
	<div>Stainless steel cylindrical sensor (grade 304 CU)</div> <div>Stainless steel case, grade 316 L</div> <div>For use in vicinity of food processing machinery</div>	Diameter 8 metal range



Format		Design 18	Design 18	Compact design, 50 x 50	Design 8
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm		Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1 L: 64...92	Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1 L: 62...88	50 x 50 x 23	Ø 8, threaded M8 x 1 L: 40
Case		Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Metal
Sensing distance related to system	Diffuse with background suppression	0.12 m	–	3...550 mm	–
	Diffuse	0.3 m	0.10 m	–	0.05 m
	Polarised reflex	2 m	2 m	0.4...13 m	–
	Reflex	–	4 m	–	–
	Thru-beam	15 m	15 m	0...20 m	2 m
Degree of protection		IP 67, IP 69K	IP 67	IP 67, IP 69K	IP 65 (2) IP 67 (2)
Supply	⋯	●	●	●	●
	~	–	–	–	–
	⌋	–	–	–	–
Output		Solid-state (PNP and NPN)	Solid-state (PNP and NPN)		Solid-state (PNP or NPN)
Connection	Pre-cabled	●	●	–	●
	Connector	●	●	●	●
	Screw terminals	–	–	–	–
Type reference		XUB0S●	XU●N18	XUK●S	XUA
Pages		92	94	98	102



Assembly	Conveying and assembly		
Detection of objects on conveyor and access control	Miniature, laser with teach mode	Long range laser	Detection of objects on conveyor

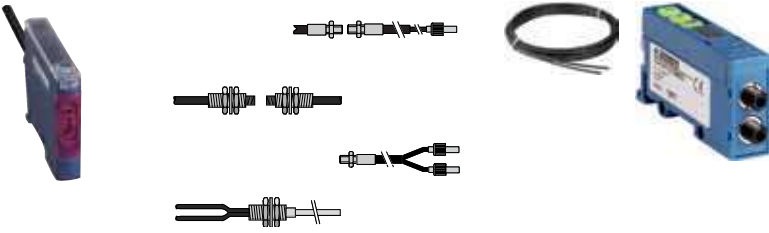


Miniature design	Miniature design	Compact design	Cylindrical design
20 x 32 x 13 10 x 40 x 13.5	12 x 32 x 20	23 x 50 x 50	250...900
Plastic	Plastic	PC Shock-resistant ABS	Aluminium and PA
0.015...0.08 m	20...60 mm 30...110 mm	5...800 mm	–
0.03...0.25 m	–	5...1200 mm	0...0.1 m
1 m	100...1000 mm	0.3...12 m	–
–	–	–	–
4 m	15 m	0...25 m	–
IP 65 IP 67	IP 67	IP 67 IP 69K	IP 50 (IP 65 on request)
•	•	•	•
–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–
PNP or NPN NO/NC (1)	PNP	PNP	Solid-state (PNP or NPN)
•	•	–	•
•	•	•	M8 and M12 remote connector (other connectors available on request)
–	–	–	–
<b>XUY●●989</b>	<b>XUY●●●929</b>	<b>XUK●LA●●</b>	<b>XUY●●●N●●●</b>
104	106	108	112

Recommended applications		Material handling			
		Laser	Diffuse with analogue output		Laser
			Measurement, servo control, position control, eccentricity monitoring, concentricity monitoring, etc.		Time of flight measurement
					
Format		Design 18	Compact design	Design 18	Design 90 x 90
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm		Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1	27 x 85 x 61	Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1 L: 82	42 x 93 x 95
Case		Plastic or brass (2)	Plastic	Metal	ABS
Sensing distance (m) related to system	Diffuse with background suppression	–	–	–	–
	Diffuse	–	0.20...0.80	0.05...0.4	0.2...6
	Polarised reflex	–	–	–	0.2...30
	Reflex	–	–	–	–
	Thru-beam	0...100 with teach mode	–	–	–
Degree of protection		IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67
Supply	⋮	●	●	●	●
	~	–	–	–	–
	~	–	–	–	–
Output		PNP, NPN NO/NC by programming	Analogue (PNP)		Solid-state PNP (2 outputs) + analogue
Connection	Pre-cabled	●	–	–	–
	Connector	●	–	●	●
	Screw terminals	–	●	–	–
Type reference		<b>XUBL</b>	<b>XUJ</b>	<b>XU5M</b>	<b>XUE●AA2</b>
Pages		116	118	120	122

(1) Depending on model.

Material handling				Conveying
Thru-beam with high excess gain	Laser transmission	Diffuse with background suppression, laser transmission	Diffuse with 2 channels using triangulation, with background suppression	
Detection of objects in harsh environments (smoke, dust, mist, etc.). Measuring opacity	Monitoring dimensions in series, monitoring roundness of a wheel	High precision, detection of any dark or shiny object, including small sized		
				
Design 18	Compact design, 50 x 50	Compact design	Compact design	–
Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1 L: 82	17 x 50 x 50	18 x 60 x 60	18 x 60 x 60	29 x 95 x 60
Metal	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
–	–	Adjustable from 50 to 300 mm	Adjustable from 50 to 600 mm	–
–	0.04...0.06 0.045...0.085 0.08...0.3	–	–	1.5 or 4 (1)
–	–	–	–	6 or 10 (1)
–	–	–	–	–
50	–	–	–	•
IP 67	IP 67	IP 65	IP 65	IP 65 and IP 67
•	•	•	•	•
–	–	–	–	•
–	–	–	–	–
Solid-state (PNP) + analogue	Solid-state (PNP) + analogue	PNP and NPN NO/NC depending on wiring	PNP and NPN NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN Relay NO/NC programmable
–	–	–	•	–
•	•	•	•	–
–	–	–	–	•
<b>XU2M</b>	<b>XUY●●925</b>	<b>XUYPS1●</b>	<b>XUYPS2●</b>	<b>XUY● 952/954</b>
124	126	128	130	154



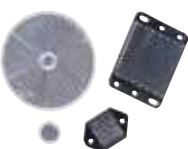


Recommended applications		Amplifier and fibre optics				
		Amplifier, teach mode	Plastic fibres with end fittings	Glass fibres with end fittings	Ecofibre concept Bare fibres and end fittings supplied separately for customer assembly	Amplifier, teach mode or potentiometer
						
Format		Fibre design	–	–	–	Fibre design
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm		10 x 40 x 65 (amplifier)	Length (1): 1 m, 2 m or 10 m	Length (1): 0.60 m, 1 m, 1.5 m or 2 m	Length (1): 1 m, 10 m or 50 m	13 x 72.2 x 30 13 x 76.7 x 30
Case		Plastic	Plastic	Glass	Plastic	Plastic
Sensing distance (m) related to system	Diffuse with background suppression	–	–	–	Sensing distance: 70 mm to 4000 mm (1)	Sensing distance depends on fibre used
	Diffuse	0.006 to 0.095 (2)	6 to 95 (1)	80		
	Polarised reflex	–	–	–		
	Reflex	–	–	–		
	Thru-beam	0.050 to 2 (2)	30 to 2500 (1)	80 or 200 (1)		
Degree of protection		IP 65 (amplifier) IP 64 (fibres)	IP 64, IP641 (1) IP 65, IP651 (1)	–	–	IP 65
Supply	⎓	●	–	–	–	●
	~	–	–	–	–	–
	~	–	–	–	–	–
Output		Solid-state (PNP or NPN) (3) NO or NC (programmable)	–	–	–	PNP/NPN NO/NC depending on wiring or programmable depending on model
Connection	Pre-cabled	●	–	–	–	●
	Connector	●	–	–	–	●
	Screw terminals	–	–	–	–	–
Type reference		XUDA	XUF	XUYFV●	XUYA● XUYFP●	XUY AF●966 AF●946
Pages		132	134	142	148	150

(1) Depending on model.

(2) Depending on fibre.

(3) Depending on wiring.

(4) With audible signalling (buzzer): reference **XUJB** (see page 160).

Building, tertiary sectors		Accessories		
2-wire AC or DC supply	Motion detection, relay output. With audible signalling (buzzer) (4)	Reflectors	Fixing brackets, clamps and kits	Protective covers
				
Design 18	Compact design			
Ø 18, threaded, M18 x 1 L: 82...110	18 x 50 x 50 (XUK1AR) 27 x 85 x 61 (XUJB)			
Metal	Plastic			
0.12	—			
0.4	—			
2	—			
—	7 with 50 x 50 reflector (XUK1AR) 6 (XUJB)			
15	—			
IP 67	IP 65 (XUK1AR) IP 40 (XUJB)			
—	—			
—	—			
•	•			
Solid-state	1 NO/NC programmable relay (XUK1AR) 1 NO relay (XUJB)			
•	• (XUK1AR)			
•	—			
—	• (XUJB)			
<b>XU•M18</b>	<b>XUK1AR, XUJB (4)</b>	<b>XUZC•, XUZB•</b>	<b>XUZA•, XUZB•, XUZE•, XUZX•, XULZ•, XUZM•</b>	<b>XUZD••, XUJZ01</b>
156	158, 160	162	164	164

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU

**Multimode:** Simplicity through innovation

## Principle

In proposing multimode products, Telemecanique Sensors offers simplicity through innovation.

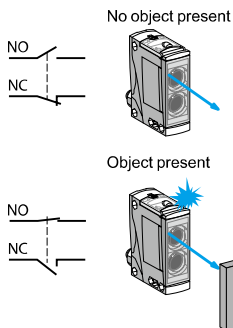
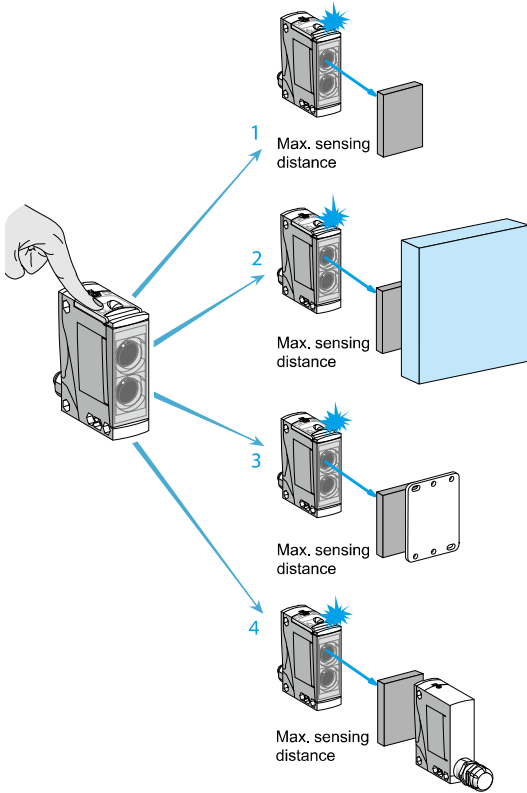
■ With the multimode function, a single product meets all the requirements for optical detection.

Effectively, by simply pressing the “Teach mode” button, the sensor automatically acquires optimum configuration for the application requirements

- 1 Diffuse system detection of object.
- 2 Diffuse system, with background suppression, detection of object.
- 3 Reflex system (reflector accessory) detection of object.
- 4 Thru-beam system, on optical receiver (transmitter accessory for thru-beam use), detection of object.

■ In addition to this, a multimode sensors also means:

- improved performance:  
maximum sensing distance guaranteed and optimised for each application,
- simplified use:  
intuitive setting-up plus less and easier maintenance,
- lower costs:  
the number of references is divided by 10 and, consequently, selection and supply is simplified and storage costs significantly reduced,
- guaranteed maximum productivity.



## Straightforward NO or NC output

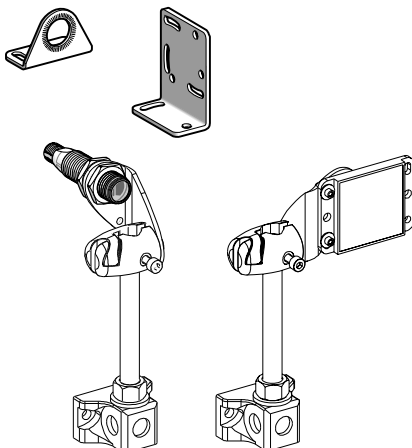
■ Irrespective of the detection mode used (diffuse, reflex, thru-beam, etc.), the outputs become either NO or NC (1).




■ A multimode sensor means immediate and intuitive setting-up that is accessible to all.

(1) The sensor is supplied in NO configuration. NO or NC selection is performed by simply pressing the Teach mode button.

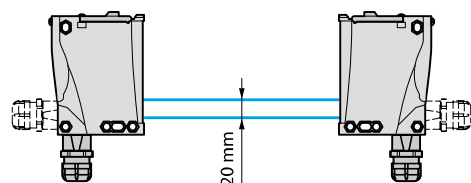
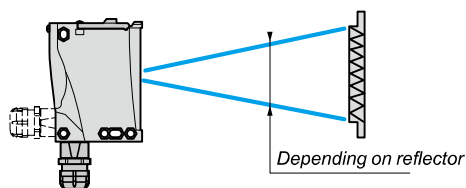
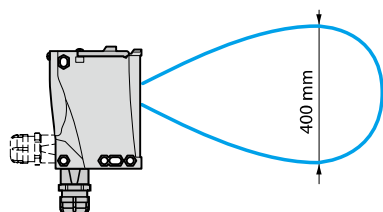
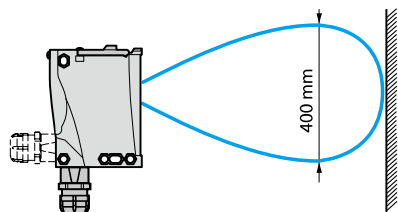
## Fixing accessories

A complete range of inexpensive mounting accessories (clamps, traditional or 3D brackets, etc.) is available that provides solutions for all installation and adjustment problems



Design		Cylindrical 18	Miniature	Compact 50 x 50	Compact 92 x 77
					
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm		M18 x 64	12 x 34 x 20	18 x 50 x 50	30 x 92 x 77
Maximum sensing distance in m	Without accessory with background suppression	0.12	0.10	0.28	1.3
	Without accessory	0.4	0.55	1.2	3
	With polarised reflector	3	4	5.7	15
	With thru-beam accessory	20	14	35	60
Supply	 Solid-state output	■	■	■	■
	 Relay output	—	—	■	■
Connection	Pre-cabled	■	■	■	—
	Connector	■	■	■	■
	Screw terminals	—	—	—	■
Sensor type		XUB0	XUM0	XUK0	XUX0
Pages		32	38	44	52

#### Sensing distances (see table above)



#### Sensing distance without accessory with background suppression

- Without accessory, the multimode sensor detects objects irrespective of their colour or background.
- A clean environment is recommended

#### Sensing distance without accessory

- Beyond the sensing distance with background suppression, the same multimode sensor without accessory detects objects but may be influenced by the backgrounds and colour of the objects to be detected.

#### Sensing distance with polarised reflector

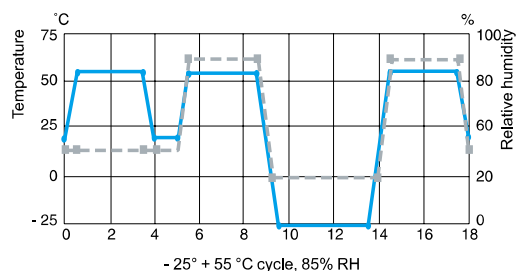
- By installing a reflector opposite, the same multimode sensor detects objects irrespective of their shininess and colour.
- The size of the reflector must be smaller than that of the object to be detected.
- The larger the area of the reflector the longer the sensing distance.

#### Sensing distance with thru-beam transmitter accessory

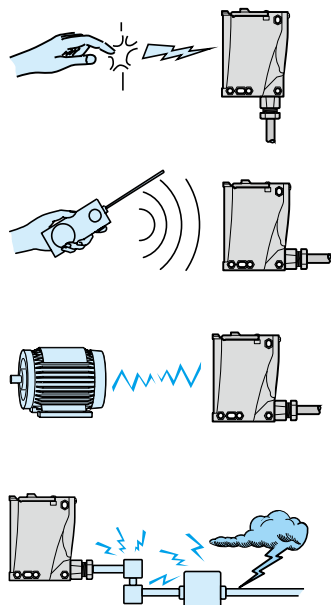
- After setting-up and connecting a thru-beam transmitter accessory opposite, the same multimode sensor detects objects irrespective of their shininess, colour or background.
- The detection distance is a maximum.
- The sensor and the thru-beam transmitter must be carefully aligned.
- Good resistance to accumulation of dirt and dust.

### Standards and certifications

#### Parameters related to the environment



— Temperature °C  
 - - Relative humidity %



#### Recommendation

The sensors detailed in this catalogue are designed for use in standard industrial applications relating to presence detection. These sensors do not incorporate the required redundant electrical circuit enabling their usage in safety applications. For safety applications, please refer to our "Safety solutions using Preventa" catalogue.

#### Quality control

**Our photo-electric sensors are subject to special precautions in order to guarantee their reliability in the most arduous industrial environments.**

##### ■ Qualification

- The product characteristics stated in this catalogue are subject to a **qualification procedure** carried out in our laboratories.
- In particular, the products are subjected to **climatic cycle** tests for 3000 hours whilst powered-up to verify their ability to maintain their characteristics over time.

##### ■ Production

- The electrical characteristics and sensing distances at both ambient temperature and extreme temperatures are 100% checked.
- Products are randomly selected during the course of production and subjected to **monitoring tests** relating to all their characteristics.

##### ■ Customer returns

- If, in spite of all these precautions, defective products are returned to us, they are subject to **systematic analysis** and **corrective actions** are implemented to eliminate the risks of the fault recurring.

#### Immunity to ambient light

- OsiSense XU photo-electric sensors use the pulsed light principle. This provides a high degree of immunity to spurious light that conforms to standard **IEC 60947-5-2**.

#### Resistance to electromagnetic interference

**The photo-electric sensors are tested in accordance with the recommendations of the standard IEC 60947-5-2**

- Electrostatic discharges

**IEC/EN 61000-4-2**

≈ 15 kV version, level 4  
 --- 8 kV version, level 3

- Radiated electromagnetic fields (electromagnetic waves)

**IEC/EN 61000-4-3**

10 V/metre, level 3

- Fast transients in salvos (motor start/stop interference)

**IEC/EN 61000-4-4**

2 kV, level 4

- Impulse voltages, lightning

**IEC 60947-5-2**

≈ 2.5 kV version  
 --- 1 kV version

#### Mechanical shock resistance

The sensors are tested in accordance with standard IEC 60068-2-27, 30 gn, duration 11 ms.

#### Vibration resistance

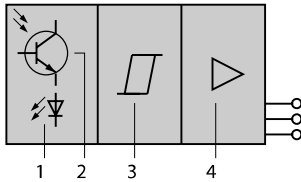
The sensors are tested in accordance with standard IEC 60068-2-6, 7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm, f = 10...55 Hz.

#### Resistance to chemicals in the environment

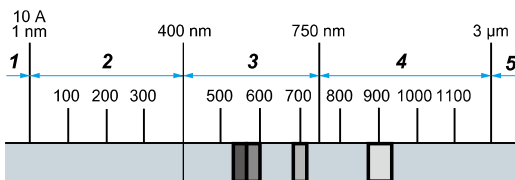
- Owing to the very wide range of chemicals encountered in industry, it is very difficult to give general guidelines common to all sensors.
  - To ensure lasting efficient operation, it is essential that any chemicals coming into contact with the sensors will not affect their casing and, in doing so, prevent their reliable operation (please refer to the characteristics pages for the various sensors).
- In all cases, the materials selected (see product characteristics) provide satisfactory compatibility in most industrial environments (for further information, please consult our Customer Care Centre).



### Principle of optical detection



- 1 Light beam transmitter
- 2 Light beam receiver
- 3 Signal processing stage
- 4 Output stage



- 1 X rays, 2 Ultraviolet, 3 Visible light,
- 4 Near infrared, 5 Far infrared

### Composition of a photo-electric sensor

A photo-electric sensor basically comprises a light beam transmitter (light-emitting diode) and a light-sensitive receiver (photo-transistor).

A light-emitting diode is an electronic semi-conductor component that emits light when an electric current flows through it. This light can be visible or invisible, depending on the transmission wavelength.

Detection occurs when an object enters the transmitted light beam and, in so doing, affects the intensity of the light at the receiver. As the light intensity at the receiver decreases a point is reached whereby the output of the sensor changes state.

### Light spectrum

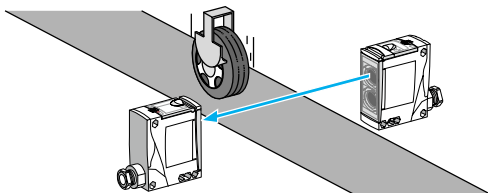
Depending on the model and application requirements, the transmission beam is either non visible infrared (most common case) or ultraviolet (detection of luminescent materials). It may also be visible red or green (colour mark reading etc.) and laser red (long sensing distance and short focal length).

### Modulation

The advantage of LEDs is their very fast response. To render the system insensitive to ambient light, the current flowing through the LED is modulated so as to produce a pulsed light transmission.

Only the pulsed signal will be used by the photo-transistor and processed to control the load.

### Detection systems



### Thru-beam system or multimode with thru-beam accessory

#### Advantages

- ☐ Long sensing distance (up to 60 m).
- ☐ Very precise detection, high repeat accuracy.
- ☐ Detection not affected by colour of object.
- ☐ Good resistance to difficult environments (dust, grime, etc.).

#### Drawbacks

- ☐ 2 units to be wired.
- ☐ The object to be detected must be opaque.
- ☐ Precise alignment required, which can be difficult since the sensor transmits in the infrared range (invisible).

#### Operating precautions

- ☐ When several sensors are used, care must be taken to ensure that no sensor is disrupted by another sensor (e.g. alternate mounting of transmitter/receiver etc.).

### Advantages of multimode sensor with thru-beam accessory

- Easy alignment
- ☐ The sensor transmits in the visible red range during the alignment phase.
- ☐ 3 LEDs providing setting-up assistance.

### Polarised reflex system or multimode with reflector accessory

#### Advantages

- ☐ Medium sensing distance (up to 15 m).
- ☐ Precise detection.
- ☐ Only one unit to be wired.
- ☐ Detection not affected by colour of object.
- ☐ Visible red beam transmission.

#### Drawbacks

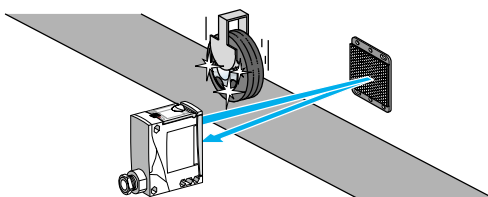
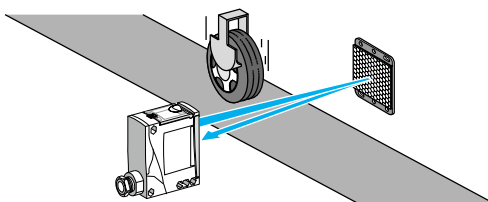
- ☐ Precise alignment required.
- ☐ The object to be detected must be opaque and larger than the reflector.

#### Operating precautions

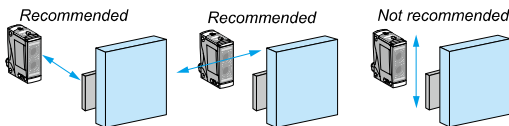
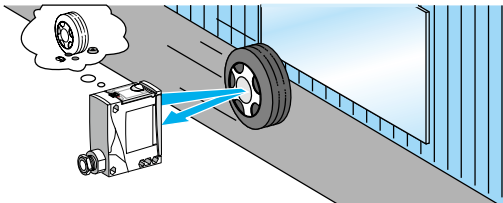
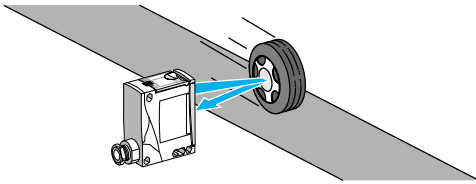
- ☐ When several sensors are used, they must be aligned in such a manner that no sensor is disrupted by another sensor.
- ☐ For short distance detection use a reflector with large trihedrons, type XUZY24.
- ☐ For long distance detection use a reflector XUZY50 or XUZY80.
- ☐ To increase the sensing distance use reflector XUZY100.
- ☐ If reflective tape is used, use rolls of tape XUZYB1 or XUZYB15 which are specially adapted for polarised reflex systems.

### Advantages of multimode sensor with reflector accessory

- Easy alignment
- ☐ 3 LEDs providing setting-up assistance.
- ☐ The anti-interference function enables 2 sensors to be used without specific alignment precautions.
- Semi-transparent objects can be detected by using the teach mode function.

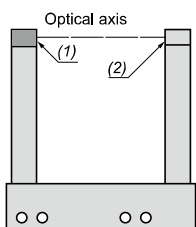
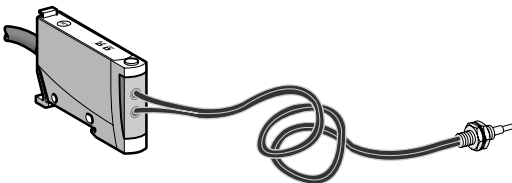
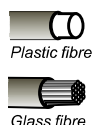


### Detection systems (continued)



Positioning recommendations for sensor with background suppression

### Specific systems

(1) Transmission LED  
(2) Output LED1 Core  
2 Sheath

### Diffuse system or multimode

#### ■ Advantage

- Only one unit to be wired.

#### ■ Drawbacks

- Short sensing distance.
- Sensitivity to object or background colour differences.
- Object sighting line difficult since the sensor transmits in the infrared range (invisible).

#### ■ Operating precautions

- When several sensors are used, they must be aligned in such a manner that no sensor is disrupted by another sensor.

#### ■ Advantages of a multimode sensor

- Easy alignment:
  - the sensor transmits in the visible red range during the alignment phase,
  - 3 LEDs providing setting-up assistance,
  - the anti-interference function enables 2 sensors to be used without specific alignment precautions.
- Refined detection: the position of the object can be detected using the teach mode.

### Diffuse, with or without background suppression, system or multimode

#### ■ Advantages

- Only one unit to be wired.
- Detection not affected by colour of object or background.

#### ■ Drawbacks

- Short sensing distance.
- Object sighting line difficult since the sensor transmits in the infrared range (invisible).

#### ■ Operating precautions

- Detection can be affected by the object's direction of movement. To overcome this phenomenon (the hat effect), it is recommended that the sensor is mounted so that the object simultaneously breaks the beam of both lenses.
- When several sensors are used, they must be aligned in such a manner that no sensor is disrupted by another sensor.

#### ■ Advantages of a multimode sensor

- Easy alignment:
  - the sensor transmits in the visible red range during the alignment phase,
  - 3 LEDs providing setting-up assistance,
  - the anti-interference function enables 2 sensors to be used without specific alignment precautions,
  - the hat effect is minimised using the background teach mode.
- Refined detection: the position of the object can be detected using the teach mode.

### Optical forks

- Constructed from metal, the optical fork is a robust sensor that is particularly suited to conveying and packaging applications and detection of labels.

- Rugged optical detection device **not requiring alignment** in thru-beam mode.

- The beam from the transmitter limb is transmitted to the receiver limb. Due to its construction, **only one connection** is required as opposed to two for a traditional thru-beam function.

- The transmission sources are LEDs of various technologies:

- Red for much improved efficiency during adjustment and maintenance
- Red laser for detection of transparent materials or very small parts
- Infrared, particularly for optical frames
- Ultrasonic for detection of transparent labels (clear on clear)

- The beam is adjustable or fixed depending on the version. Adjustment enables the sensitivity to be altered and, therefore, detection of small parts down to dimensions of less than tenths of millimetres (minimum size of detectable object: 0.05 mm).

- The high switching frequency (from 4 kHz up to 25 kHz) is very useful in industrial applications involving high operating rates.

### Fibre optics

- The fibre acts as a light conductor. Light rays entering the fibre at a certain angle are conveyed to the required location, with minimum loss.

- Separate amplifier.

- Size kept to minimum.

- This system enables detection of very small objects (approximately 1 mm).

- And, detection is very precise.

#### Plastic fibres

The core of the fibre is flexible plastic (PMMA). In general, there is only a single fibre of diameter 0.25 to 1 mm, depending on the model.

- Fibres are used with amplifiers transmitting red light.

- Minimum bend radius:

- 10 mm for fibres with 0.25 mm diameter core,
- 25 mm for fibres with 1 mm diameter core.

- Advantages: fibres can be cut to the required length.

#### Glass fibres

- The core of the fibre is silica. For maximum flexibility, each fibre comprises numerous strands that are approximately 50 µm in diameter.

- Fibres are used with amplifiers transmitting infrared or red light.

- Minimum bend radius:

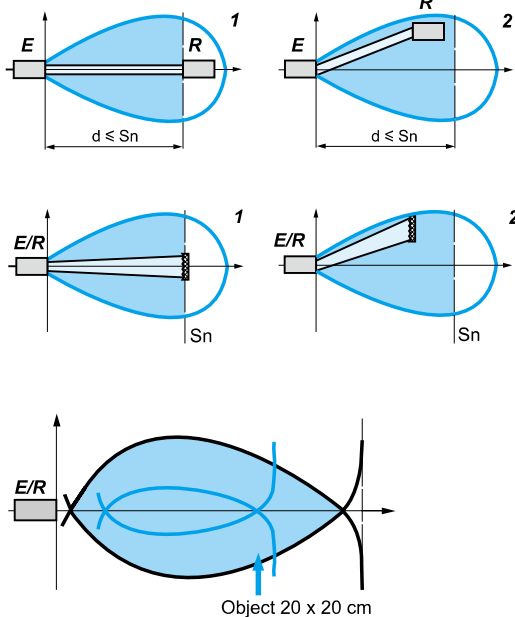
- 10 mm with plastic sheath,
- 90 mm with stainless steel sheath.

#### ■ Advantages

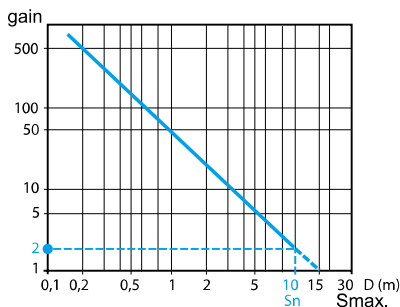
- Fibres suitable for use at high temperatures (250 °C).

- Fibres with stainless steel sheath provide protection against mechanical impact and crushing.

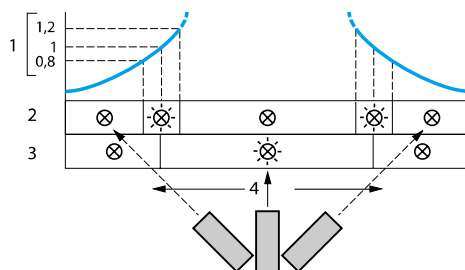
### Detection curves



### Excess gain



### Optical alignment aid



### Detection distance using reflector

### Thru-beam system

- The zone indicates the positioning tolerance of the receiver.
  - The zone represents the usable sensing zone of the system. Any opaque object entering this zone breaks the beam and causes the sensor's output to change state.
- Ideal detection
  - Acceptable detection
- T = transmitter  
R = receiver

### Polarised reflex system

- The zone indicates the positioning tolerance of the reflector.
  - The zone represents the usable sensing zone of the system. Any opaque object entering this zone breaks the beam and causes the sensor's output to change state.
- Ideal detection
  - Acceptable detection
- T = transmitter  
R = receiver

### Diffuse, with or without background suppression, system

- The zone represents the sensor's sensitivity zone.
- All of this zone is usable: any object that is adequately reflective entering this zone, in the direction of the arrow, will cause the sensor's output to change state. The black line corresponds to a light colour surface and the blue line to a darker colour surface.
- A test using the object to be detected will determine the zone of sensitivity in relation to its reflection coefficient.
- White 90% object
  - Grey 18% object
- For specific aspects of diffuse systems see page 18.
- T = transmitter  
R = receiver

### Operating margin

To ensure correct operation of a sensor in spite of environmental constraints, the sensors feature an operating margin.

This margin can be expressed in terms of excess gain, which is the ratio:

Excess gain = Signal level received/Signal required for switching.

### For all OsiSense XU sensors

- The **nominal sensing distance  $S_n$**  is defined as the sensing distance with an **excess gain of 2**, i.e. the sensing distance for which the sensor receives twice as much light energy as it strictly needs to switch it.
- The **maximum sensing distance** is defined as the sensing distance with an **excess gain of 1**. It corresponds to the maximum detection value.

The use of the sensor at the nominal sensing distance ensures the sensor's correct operation in normal operating conditions.

In extreme conditions, refer to the following setting-up recommendations:

- clean environment: work at nominal sensing distance  $S_n$ ,
- slightly polluted environment: work at sensing distance  $S_n/2$ ,
- moderately polluted environment: work at sensing distance  $S_n/4$ ,
- heavily polluted environment: preferably use multimode sensors with thru-beam accessory (or the thru-beam system) with a sensing distance  $S_n/10$ .

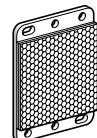
A red LED assists setting-up by illuminating when optimum alignment of the sensor is achieved.

- Signal level
- Red LED, on , off
- Green LED, on , off
- Optimum alignment

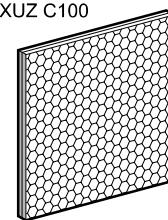
XUZ C24



XUZ C50



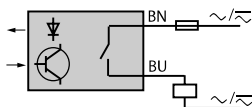
XUZ C100



0 40 % 100 % 170 %

Detection distance depending on reflector size

### Outputs



#### 2-wire technique ~ or ~

##### ■ Specific aspects

These sensors are wired in series with the load to be switched.

As a consequence, they are subject to:

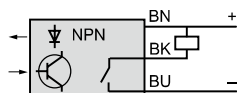
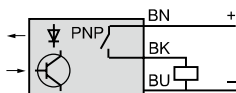
- A residual current in the open state (current flowing through the sensor in the "open" state),
- A voltage drop in the closed state (voltage drop across the sensor's terminals in the "closed" state).

##### ■ Advantages

- Only 2 wires to be connected. They can be wired in series in the same way as mechanical limit switches.
- For use on 2-wire ~, they can be connected to either positive (PNP) or negative (NPN) logic PLC inputs.
- No risk of incorrect connections.

##### ■ Operating precautions

- Check the possible effects of residual current and voltage drop on the actuator or input connected.
- These sensors do not incorporate overload or short-circuit protection and therefore, it is essential to connect a 0.4 A "quick-blow" fuse in series with the load.



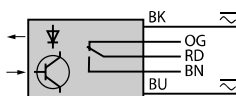
#### 3-wire technique ---

##### ■ Specific aspects

- These sensors comprise 2 wires for the DC supply and a 3rd wire for the output signal.
- PNP type: switching the positive side to the load.
- NPN type: switching the negative side to the load.

##### ■ Advantages

- No residual current, low voltage drop.



#### 5-wire technique ~ or ~, relay output

##### ■ Specific aspects

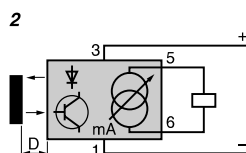
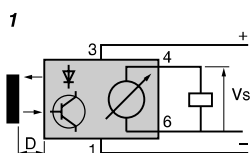
- Sensors incorporating output relay. The supply and output circuits are electrically separate.

##### ■ Advantages

- ~ or --- supply with a wide voltage range.
- High breaking capacity (approximately 3 A).
- Direct control of a simple automation system.
- Availability of a NC (normally closed) contact and a NO (normally open) contact.
- The sensor/relay contact galvanic isolation is 1500 to 2500 V, depending on the model.

##### ■ Operating precautions

- Low switching frequency. Check that it is suitable for the application.
- Limited service life of relay. Check that it is suitable for the application.



#### Analogue technique

##### ■ Specific aspects

There are two output configurations:

- Voltage output: the output voltage varies in proportion to the distance between the sensor and the object to be detected.
- Current output: the output current varies in proportion to the distance between the sensor and the object to be detected.

##### ■ Advantage

- Availability of a physical item of data proportional to the distance between the sensor and the object to be detected.

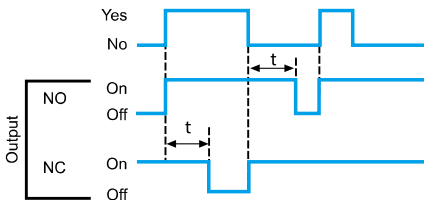
##### ■ Operating precautions

- Refer to the detailed descriptions of the sensor to assess the relative influence of the colour of the object to be detected.

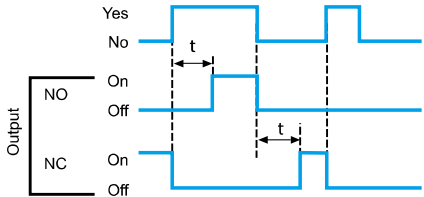
1 Voltage output

2 Current output

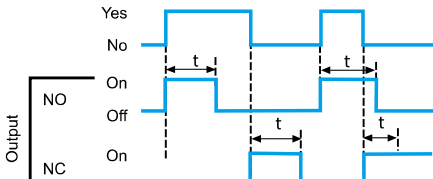
Outputs (continued)



Time delay on beam break



Monostable



Output functions

In the past, the output functions of photo-electric sensors were always governed by the “light/dark” principle, i.e. the output would be activated on light being received for “light” switching and the output would be activated on light not being received for “dark” switching. This called for fastidious programming specific to each detection mode.

Now, the output functions of the OsiSense XU range of photo-electric sensors are in phase with the language of the automation system engineer, i.e. NO (normally open) or NC (normally closed).

Advantages

- NO output (or NO programming for multimode sensors): irrespective of the detection mode, the output of the sensor is activated when the object to be detected is present.
- NC output (or NC programming for multimode sensors): irrespective of the detection mode, the output of the sensor is activated when the object to be detected is not present.

Advantages of multimode sensors

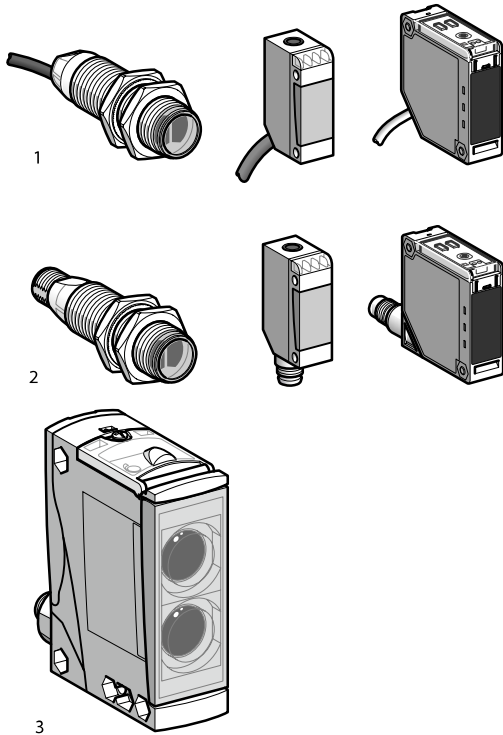
- By default, the output is NO programmed, i.e. the output of the sensor is activated when the object to be detected is present.
- By pressing the teach button, the output can be programmed to NC, i.e. the output of the sensor is activated when the object to be detected is not present.

System		NO output or NO programming	Yellow LED	NC output or NC programming	Yellow LED
Object present					
Diffuse		Activated	On 	Not activated	Off 
Diffuse with background suppression		Activated	On 	Not activated	Off 
Reflex		Activated	On 	Not activated	Off 
Polarised reflex		Activated	On 	Not activated	Off 
Thru-beam		Activated	On 	Not activated	Off 
No object present					
Diffuse		Not activated	Off 	Activated	On 
Diffuse with background suppression		Not activated	Off 	Activated	On 
Reflex		Not activated	Off 	Activated	On 
Polarised reflex		Not activated	Off 	Activated	On 
Thru-beam		Not activated	Off 	Activated	On 

Output signal time delay

- Certain sensor models (XUK, XUX and XUD) incorporate a time delay output.
- These time delays enable simple automation systems to be established.
- There are three types of time delay:
  - Time delay on beam make (ON delay).
  - Time delay on beam break (OFF delay).

### Connections



All our sensors are available either in pre-cabled version (except XUX; screw terminal with cable gland version) or connector version.

The connectors used are:

#### M12 (4-pin)



#### M8 (4-pin)



#### 1/2" 20UNF (3-pin)



#### ■ Types of connection

- 1 Factory fitted moulded cable: good protection against splashing liquids.
- 2 Connector: easy installation and maintenance.
- 3 Screw terminals: flexibility, cable runs to required length.

#### ■ Wiring advice

- Length of cable: no limitation up to 200 m or up to a line capacitance of  $< 0.1 \mu\text{F}$  (characteristics of sensors remain unaffected). In this case, it is important to take into account the voltage drop on the line.
- Separation of control and power circuit wiring: the sensors are immune to electrical interference encountered in normal industrial conditions. Where extreme conditions of electrical "noise" could occur (motors etc.), it is advisable to protect against transients in the normal way:
  - suppress interference at source and filter the power supply,
  - separate power and control wiring from each other,
  - ensure the HF equipotentiality of the site,
  - limit the length of cable,
  - connect the sensor with supply switched off.
- Dust and damp protection of connections: the level of dust and damp protection depends on how carefully the cable glands or connectors are tightened. To efficiently protect the sensors from dust and damp, select the correct diameter cable for the cable gland used.

Cable gland	Diameter of cable	
	Minimum	Maximum
9P	6	8
11P	8	10
13P	10	12
ISO 16	7	10
ISO 20	10	12

#### Diagnostics, beam break test

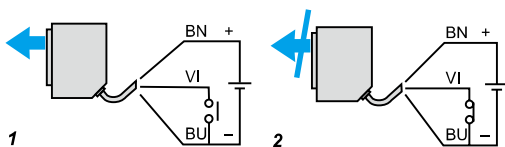
A test input enables the transmitted beam to be broken in order to verify that the output of the sensor changes state.

Fault diagnostics regarding correct operation of the sensor can therefore be carried out.

- 1 Beam made
- 2 Beam broken

VI: test input for breaking transmitted beam.

### Complementary functions



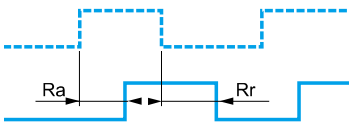
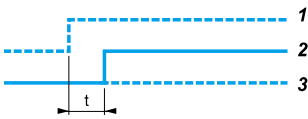
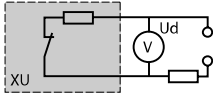
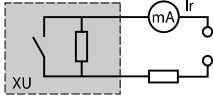
#### Verification of correct operation

In the event of dirty lenses (reflectors), an excessively polluted atmosphere or a slight disturbance of optical alignment (mechanical impact on support), the level of light energy received by the sensor will decrease until it ceases to operate.

To overcome this problem, all our products incorporate:

- a red alarm LED,
- an alarm output, for connection in the automation system, to warn the operator that the operation of the sensor is stable but close to its limits (applies to sensors XUK, XUX, XUD).

### Specific aspects of electronic sensors



### Terminology

#### Residual current (Ir)

- The residual current (Ir) corresponds to the current flowing through the sensor when in the "open" state.
- Characteristic of 2-wire type sensors.

#### Voltage drop (Ud)

- The voltage drop (Ud) corresponds to the voltage drop at the sensor's terminals when in the "closed" state (value measured at nominal current rating of sensor).
- Characteristic of 2-wire type proximity sensors.

#### First-up delay

The first-up delay corresponds to the time (t) between the connection of the power supply to the sensor and its fully operational state.

- 1 Supply voltage U on
- 2 Sensor operational at state 1
- 3 Sensor at state 0

#### Response time

- Response time (Ra): the time delay between the object to be detected entering the sensor's operating zone and the subsequent change of output state. This parameter limits the speed and size of the object.
- Recovery time (Rr): the time delay between an object to be detected leaving the sensor's operating zone and the subsequent change of output state. This parameter limits the interval between successive objects.

### Power supplies

#### Sensors for AC circuits (~ and ~ models)

Check that the voltage limits of the sensor are compatible with the nominal voltage of the AC supply used.

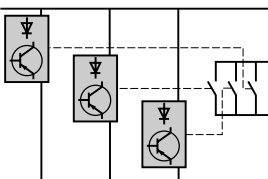
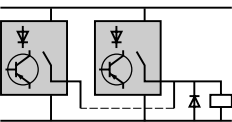
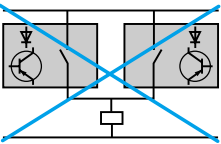
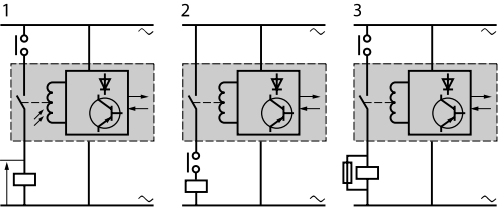
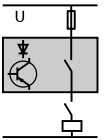
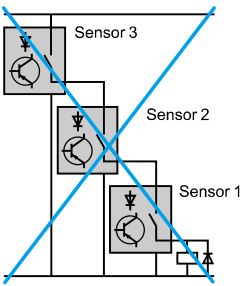
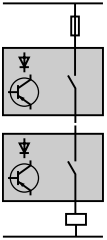
#### Sensors for DC circuits (— models)

- DC source: check that the voltage limits of the sensor and the acceptable level of ripple are compatible with the supply used.
  - AC source (comprising transformer, rectifier, smoothing capacitor): the supply voltage must be within the operating limits specified for the sensor.
    - Where the voltage is derived from a single-phase AC supply, the voltage must be rectified and smoothed to ensure that:
      - the peak voltage of the DC supply is lower than the maximum voltage rating of the sensor.
- Peak voltage = nominal voltage  $\times \sqrt{2}$
- the minimum voltage of the supply is greater than the minimum voltage rating of the sensor, given that:
- $$\Delta V = (I \times t) / C$$
- $\Delta V$  = max. ripple: 10% (V),  
 $I$  = anticipated load current (mA),  
 $t$  = period of 1 cycle (10 ms full-wave rectified for a 50 Hz supply frequency),  
 $C$  = capacitance ( $\mu F$ ).
- As a general rule, use a transformer with a lower secondary voltage ( $U_e$ ) than the required DC voltage ( $U$ ).

**Example:** ~ 18 V to obtain — 24 V, ~ 36 V to obtain — 48 V. Fit a smoothing capacitor of 400  $\mu F$  minimum per sensor, or 2000  $\mu F$  minimum per Ampere required.



### Setting-up



### Connection in series

#### 2-wire type sensors

- The following points should be taken into account:

- Series wiring is only possible using sensors with wide voltage limits.

Based on the assumption that each sensor has the same residual current value, each sensor, in the open state, will share the supply voltage, i.e.

$$U_{\text{sensor}} = \frac{U_{\text{supply}}}{n_{\text{sensors}}}$$

$U_{\text{sensor}}$  and  $U_{\text{supply}}$  must remain within the sensor's voltage limits.

- If only one sensor in the circuit is in the open state, it will be supplied at a voltage almost equal to the supply voltage.

- When in the closed state, a small voltage drop is present across each sensor. The resultant loss of voltage at the load will be the sum of the individual voltage drops and therefore, the load voltage should be selected accordingly.

#### 3-wire type sensors

**This connection method is not recommended.**

- Correct operation of the sensors cannot be assured and, if this method is used, tests should be made before installation.

- The following points should be taken into account:

- The first sensor carries the load current in addition to the no-load current consumption values of the other sensors connected in series. For certain models, this connection method is not possible unless a current limiting resistor is used.

- When in the closed state, a small voltage drop is present across each sensor. The load should therefore be selected accordingly.

- As sensor 1 closes, sensor 2 does not operate until a certain time (t) has elapsed (corresponding to the first-up delay) and likewise for the following sensors in the sequence.
- The use of "flywheel" diodes is recommended when an inductive load is being switched.

### Wiring sensors to devices with mechanical contact

#### 2 and 3-wire type sensors

- The following points should be taken into account:

- When the mechanical contact is open, the sensor is not supplied.

- When the contact closes, the sensor does not operate until a certain time (t) has elapsed (corresponding to the first-up delay).

- In scheme 1, as the external contact opens, the voltage transient caused by the breaking of the inductive load will appear inside the sensor and, if greater than the recommended max. insulation voltage, may cause a "flashover" within the sensor.

- The return path of this voltage will be back to one line of the supply, through the sensor, and should "flashover" occur anywhere on the printed circuit board, severe damage could occur.

- It is therefore recommended to use schemes 2 or 3.

### Connection in parallel

#### 2-wire type sensors

**This connection method is not recommended.**

- Should one of the sensors be in the closed state, the sensor in parallel will be "shorted-out" and no longer supplied. As the first sensor passes into the open state, the second sensor will become energised and will be subject to its first-up delay.

- This configuration is only permissible where the sensors will be working alternately.

- This method of connection can lead to irreversible damage of the units.

#### 3-wire type sensors

- No specific restrictions. The use of "flywheel" diodes is recommended when an inductive load (relay) is being switched.

### Wiring sensors to devices with mechanical contact

#### 2 and 3-wire type sensors

- No specific restrictions.

- For these sensors, the supply and output circuits are electrically separate.

- The sensor/relay contact galvanic isolation is 1500 to 2500 V, depending on the model.

- The maximum voltage, depending on the model, across each contact is ~ 250 V.

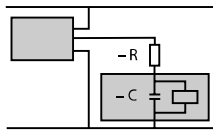


### Setting-up precautions (continued)



### AC supply

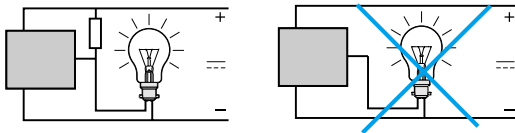
- **2-wire type sensors cannot be connected directly to an AC supply.**
  - This would result in immediate destruction of the sensor and considerable danger to the user.
  - An appropriate load (refer to the instruction sheet supplied with the sensor) must always be connected in series with the sensor.



### Capacitive load ( $C > 0.1 \mu\text{F}$ )

- On power-up, it is necessary to limit (by resistor) the charging current of the capacitive load C.
- The voltage drop in the sensor can also be taken into account by subtracting it from the supply voltage for the calculation of R.

$$R = \frac{U \text{ (supply)}}{I \text{ max. (sensor)}}$$



### Load comprising an incandescent lamp

- If the load comprises an incandescent lamp, the cold state resistance can be 10 times lower than the hot state resistance. This can cause very high current levels on switching. Fit a pre-heat resistor in parallel with the sensor.

$$R = \frac{U^2}{P} \times 10, U = \text{supply voltage and } P = \text{lamp power}$$

### Fast trouble shooting guide

Problem	Possible causes	Remedy
The sensor's output will not change state when an object enters the operating zone	On multimode sensor: setting-up error (detection mode programming)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use the detection mode display option. After a RESET, follow the environment teach mode procedure.</li> </ul>
	Output stage faulty or complete failure of the sensor (in either case, the sensor must be replaced), or the short-circuit protection has tripped.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check that the sensor is compatible with the supply being used.</li> <li>■ Check the load current characteristics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ if load current <math>I \geq</math> maximum switching capacity, an auxiliary relay, of the CAD N type for example, should be interposed between the sensor and the load.</li> <li>□ if <math>I \leq</math> maximum switching capacity, check or wiring faults (short-circuit).</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ In all cases, a 0.4 A "quick-blow" fuse should be fitted in series with the sensor.</li> </ul>
	Wiring error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check that the wiring conforms to the wiring shown on the sensor label or instruction sheet.</li> </ul>
	Supply fault	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check that the sensor is compatible with the supply (<math>\sim</math> or <math>\text{---}</math>).</li> <li>■ Check that the supply voltage is within the voltage limits of the sensor. Remember that with a rectified, smoothed supply,</li> <li>■ (<math>U_{\text{peak}} = U_{\text{nominal}} \times \sqrt{2}</math> with a ripple voltage of <math>\leq 10\%</math>).</li> </ul>
	With a reflex system: incorrect use or poor state of reflector	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The reflex system must operate in conjunction with a reflector. Adhere to the operating distances and check the alignment between the sensor and the reflector.</li> <li>■ Replace the reflector if it has been damaged.</li> <li>■ Clean the reflector and sensor lenses.</li> </ul>
	Influence of ambient light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Make sure that the sensor is not dazzled by stray light (neon, sun, oven, etc.).</li> <li>■ Fit a lens hood or turn the sensor.</li> </ul>
False or erratic operation, with or without the presence of an object in the operating zone	On multimode sensor: setting-up error (detection mode programming)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Use the detection mode display option. After a RESET, follow the environment teach mode procedure.</li> </ul>
	Influence of background or surface condition of the object to be detected (stray reflections)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Refer to the instruction sheet supplied with the sensor. For sensors with adjustable sensitivity, reduce or increase the sensing distance.</li> </ul>
	Operating distance poorly defined for the reflector or object to be detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Apply the correction coefficients.</li> <li>■ Realign the system.</li> <li>■ Clean the sensor lenses and reflector, or, if damaged, replace it.</li> </ul>
	Influence of immediate environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the cleanliness of the lenses and reflector.</li> <li>■ Fit a lens hood, where required.</li> </ul>
	Influence of transient interference on the supply lines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ensure that any DC supplies, when derived from rectified AC, are correctly smoothed (<math>C &gt; 400 \mu\text{F}</math>).</li> <li>■ Separate AC power cables from low-level DC cables (<math>\text{---}</math> 24 V low level).</li> <li>■ Where very long distances are involved, use suitable cable: screened and twisted pairs of the correct cross-sectional area.</li> </ul>
	Equipment prone to emitting electromagnetic interference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Position the sensors as far away as possible from any sources of interference.</li> </ul>
	Response time of the sensor too slow for the particular object being detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Check the suitability of the sensor for the position or shape of the object to be detected.</li> <li>■ If necessary, select a sensor with a higher switching frequency.</li> </ul>
	Influence of high temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Eliminate sources of radiated heat or protect the sensor casing with a heat shield.</li> <li>■ Realign, having adjusted the temperature around the fixing support.</li> </ul>
	Influence of ambient light	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Make sure that the sensor is not disrupted by a intermittent source of light (flashing light, rotating mirror beacon, hinged mirror, reflective door, etc.).</li> <li>■ Fit a lens hood or turn the sensor.</li> </ul>

---

**Fast troubleshooting guide** (*continued*)

Problem	Possible causes	Remedy
No detection following a period of service	Vibration, shock	■ Realign the system ■ Replace the support or protect the sensor.
	Deterioration of relay contact	■ On an inductive load, use an RC suppressor connected in parallel with the load. ■ To eliminate contact contamination, the minimum current recommended is 15 mA. ■ Relay output models are not recommended for fast counting of objects since their service life is too short. Use models with a solid-state output.
	Dusty atmosphere	■ Clean the lenses and reflector with a soft cloth.

---

**Notes:**

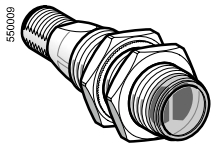
- **Sensors with a test input** enable automatic verification of their correct operation.
- **Sensors with an alarm output** enable the operator to be informed, for preventive maintenance purposes, that the operating limits of sensors have been reached (dirty etc.).

# Photo-electric sensors

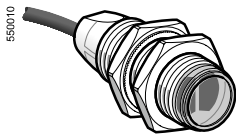
OsiSense XU, single mode function

Design 18, plastic

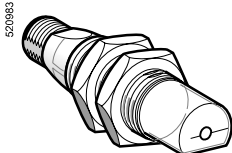
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



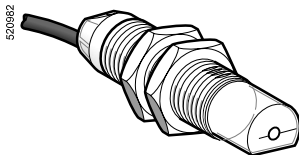
XUB●A●●NM12



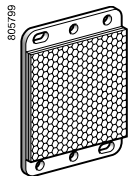
XUB●A●●NL2



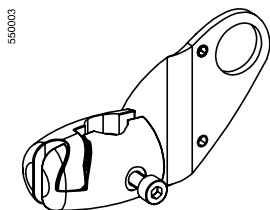
XUB●A●●WM12



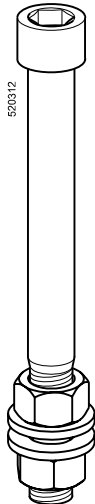
XUB●A●●WL2



XUZY50



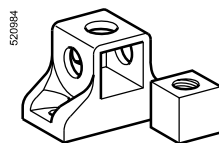
XUZY2003



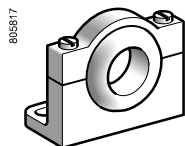
XUZY2001



XUZA118



XUZY2003



Connector					
Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
Diffuse system					
0.1	NO	PNP	Along case axis	XUB4APANM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB4APAWM12	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB4ANANM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB4ANAWM12	0.040
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	XUB4APBNM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB4APBWM12	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB4ANBNM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB4ANBWM12	0.040
Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity					
0.6	NO	PNP	Along case axis	XUB5APANM12	0.045
			90° to case axis	XUB5APAWM12	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB5ANANM12	0.045
			90° to case axis	XUB5ANAWM12	0.050
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	XUB5APBNM12	0.045
			90° to case axis	XUB5APBWM12	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB5ANBNM12	0.045
			90° to case axis	XUB5ANBWM12	0.050
Polarised reflex system					
2	NO	PNP	Along case axis	XUB9APANM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB9APAWM12	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB9ANANM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB9ANAWM12	0.040
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	XUB9APBNM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB9APBWM12	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB9ANBNM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB9ANBWM12	0.040
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	—	—	—	XUZYC50	0.020
Reflex system					
4	NO	PNP	Along case axis	XUB1APANM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB1APAWM12	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB1ANANM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB1ANAWM12	0.040
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	XUB1APBNM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB1APBWM12	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB1ANBNM12	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB1ANBWM12	0.040
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	—	—	—	XUZYC50	0.020
Thru-beam system					
Transmitter 15	—	—	Along case axis	XUB2AKSNM12T	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB2AKSWM12T	0.040
Receiver 15	NO	PNP	Along case axis	XUB2APANM12R	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB2APAWM12R	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB2ANANM12R	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB2ANAWM12R	0.040
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	XUB2APBNM12R	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB2APBWM12R	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB2ANBNM12R	0.040
			90° to case axis	XUB2ANBWM12R	0.040
Fixing accessories (1)					
Description				Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUB or XUZYC50				XUZYB2003	0.170
M12 rod				XUZY2001	0.050
Support for M12 rod				XUZY2003	0.150
Stainless steel fixing bracket				XUZA118	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint				XUZA218	0.035
Pre-cabled					

For a pre-cabled sensor, replace **M12** by **L2** for a 2 m long cable, or by **L5** for a 5 m long cable.

Example: XUB1APANM12 becomes XUB1APANL2 for a 2 m long cable and XUB1APANL5 for a 5 m long cable.

For availability, please consult our Customer Care Centre.

(1) For further information, see page 164.

## Characteristics

Sensor type		XUB1, XUB2, XUB4, XUB5, XUB9		XUB1, XUB2, XUB4, XUB5, XUB9	
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE			
Connection	Connector	M12		—	
	Pre-cabled	—		Length: 2 m	
Sensing distance nominal Sn / maximum (excess gain = 2)		m	0.1 / 0.15 diffuse		
		m	0.6 / 0.8 diffuse with adjustable sensitivity		
		m	2 / 3 polarised reflex		
		m	4 / 5.5 reflex		
		m	15 / 20 thru-beam		
Type of transmission		Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)			
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65, IP 67, double insulation ☐			
	Conforming to DIN 40050	IP 69K for connector versions			
Storage temperature		°C	- 40...+ 70		
Operating temperature		°C	- 25...+ 55		
Materials	Case	PBT			
	Lens	PMMA			
	Cable	—		PvR	
Vibration resistance		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)			
Shock resistance		30 gn, duration 11 ms			
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED (except for XUB2●●●●●T)			
	Supply on	Green LED (only for XUB2●●●●●T)			
Rated supply voltage		V	--- 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity		
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V	--- 10...36		
Current consumption, no-load		mA	35		
Switching capacity		mA	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection		
Voltage drop, closed state		V	1.5		
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	500		
Delays	First-up	ms	< 15		
	Response	ms	< 1		
	Recovery	ms	< 1		

## Wiring schemes

M12 connector	Pre-cabled	PNP	NPN	Transmitter
	(-) BU (Blue) (+) BN (Brown) (OUT/Output) BK (Black) Beam break input (1) VI (Violet)			

Please refer to our "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ" catalogue.

## Detection curves

Thru-beam system	Diffuse system	Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity	Reflex system	Polarised reflex system

## Dimensions

XUB		Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
		a	b	a	b
	Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	46 (2)	28	60 (1)	28
	Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	62	28	76	28
	Ø 18, line of sight along case axis XUB5	62	44	76	44
	Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis XUB5	78	44	92	44

(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.

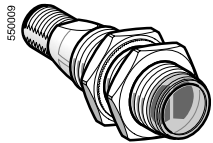
(2) For XUB9●●●●● (polarised reflex) 46 becomes 48 mm and 60 becomes 62 mm.

# Photo-electric sensors

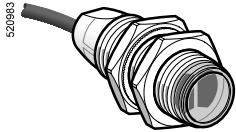
OsiSense XU, single mode function

Design 18, metal

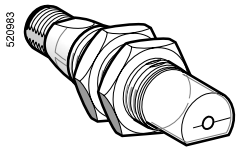
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



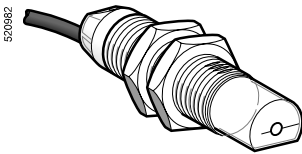
XUB●B●●NM12



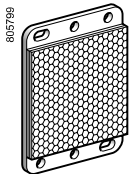
XUB●B●●NL2



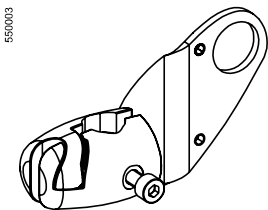
XUB●B●●WM12



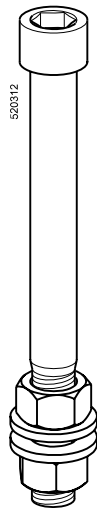
XUB●B●●WL2



XUZC50



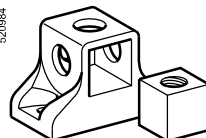
XUZB2003



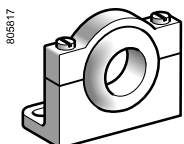
XUZ2001



XUZA118



XUZ2003



## Connector

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Diffuse system</b>					
0.1	NO	PNP	Along case axis	XUB4BPANM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB4BPAWM12	0.050
	NPN		Along case axis	XUB4BNANM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB4BNAWM12	0.050
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	XUB4BPBNM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB4BPBWM12	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB4BNBNM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB4BNBWM12	0.050

## Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity

0.6	NO	PNP	Along case axis	XUB5BPANM12	0.055
			90° to case axis	XUB5BPAWM12	0.060
	NPN		Along case axis	XUB5BNANM12	0.055
			90° to case axis	XUB5BNAWM12	0.060
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	XUB5BPBNM12	0.055
			90° to case axis	XUB5BPBWM12	0.060
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB5BNBNM12	0.055
			90° to case axis	XUB5BNBWM12	0.060

## Polarised reflex system

2	NO	PNP	Along case axis	XUB9BPANM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB9BPAWM12	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB9BNANM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB9BNAWM12	0.050
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	XUB9BPBNM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB9BPBWM12	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB9BNBNM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB9BNBWM12	0.050
Reflector	—	—	—	XUZC50	0.020

## Reflex system

4	NO	PNP	Along case axis	XUB1BPANM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB1BPAWM12	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB1BNANM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB1BNAWM12	0.050
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	XUB1BPBNM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB1BPBWM12	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB1BNBNM12	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB1BNBWM12	0.050
Reflector	—	—	—	XUZC50	0.020

## Thru-beam system

<b>Transmitter</b> 15	—	—	Along case axis	XUB2BKSNM12T	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB2BKSWM12T	0.050
<b>Receiver</b> 15	NO	PNP	Along case axis	XUB2BPANM12R	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB2BPAWM12R	0.050
	NPN		Along case axis	XUB2BNANM12R	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB2BNAWM12R	0.050
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	XUB2BPBNM12R	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB2BPBWM12R	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	XUB2BNBNM12R	0.050
			90° to case axis	XUB2BNBWM12R	0.050

## Fixing accessories (1)

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUB or XUZC50	XUZB2003	0.170
M12 rod	XUZ2001	0.050
Support for M12 rod	XUZ2003	0.150
Stainless steel fixing bracket	XUZA118	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	XUZA218	0.035

## Pre-cabled

For a pre-cabled sensor, replace **M12** by **L2** for a 2 m long cable, or by **L5** for a 5 m long cable.  
Example: XUB1BPANM12 becomes XUB1BPANL2 for a 2 m long cable and XUB1BPANL5 for a 5 m long cable.

For availability, please consult our Customer Care Centre.

(1) For further information, see page 164.

## Characteristics

Sensor type		XUB1, XUB2, XUB4, XUB5, XUB9	XUB1, XUB2, XUB4, XUB5, XUB9
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector	M12	—
	Pre-cabled	—	Length: 2 m
Sensing distance nominal $S_n$ / maximum (excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)		m	0.1 / 0.15 diffuse
		m	0.6 / 0.8 diffuse with adjustable sensitivity
		m	2 / 3 polarised reflex
		m	4 / 5.5 reflex
		m	15 / 20 thru-beam
Type of transmission		Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65, IP 67, double insulation □	
	Conforming to DIN 40050	IP 69K for connector versions	
Storage temperature		°C	- 40...+ 70
Operating temperature		°C	- 25...+ 55
Materials	Case	Nickel plated brass	
	Lens	PMMA	
	Cable	—	PvR
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude $\pm 1.5$ mm ( $f = 10$ to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED (except for XUB2●●●●●T)	
	Supply on	Green LED (only for XUB2●●●●●T)	
Rated supply voltage		V	— 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V	— 10...36
Current consumption, no-load		mA	35
Switching capacity		mA	$\leq 100$ with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		V	1.5
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	500
Delays	First-up	ms	< 15
	Response	ms	< 1
	Recovery	ms	< 1

## Wiring schemes

M12 connector	Pre-cabled	PNP	NPN	Transmitter
	(-) BU (Blue) (+) BN (Brown) (OUT/Output) BK (Black) Beam break input (1) VI (Violet)			<p>Input 2/VI:            - not connected: beam made            - connected to -: beam broken</p>

Please refer to our "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ" catalogue.

## Detection curves

Thru-beam system	Diffuse system	Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity	Reflex system	Polarised reflex system

## Dimensions

### XUB

	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	b	a	b
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	46 (2)	28	60 (1)	28
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	62	28	76	28
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis <b>XUB5</b>	62	44	76	44
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis <b>XUB5</b>	78	44	92	44

(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.

(2) For XUB9●●●●● (polarised reflex) 46 becomes 48 mm and 60 becomes 62 mm.

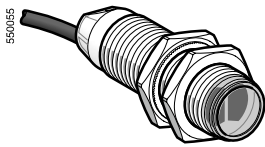


# Photo-electric sensors

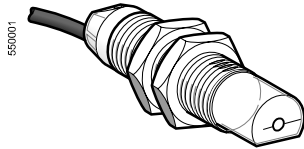
OsiSense XU multimode

Design 18, metal or plastic

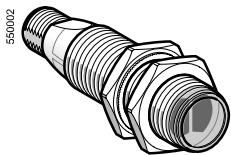
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



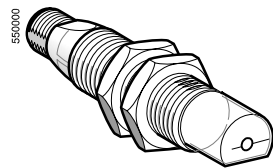
XUB0...NL2



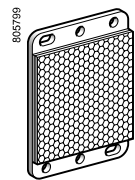
XUB0...WL2



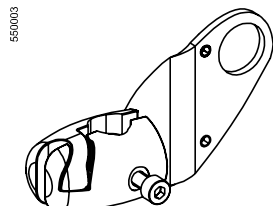
XUB0...NM12



XUB0...WM12



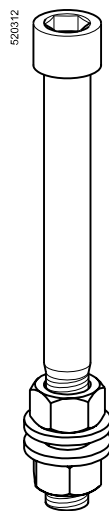
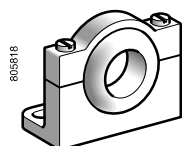
XUZC50



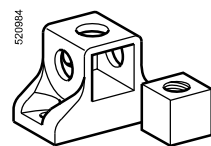
XUZB2003



XUZA118



XUZ2001



## Ø 18 metal

### Pre-cabled (1)

Sensing distance (Sn) (2) m	Function	Output	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
0...20 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	<b>XUB0BPSNL2</b>	0.105
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0BPSWL2 (3)</b>	0.110
		NPN	Along case axis	<b>XUB0BNSNL2</b>	0.105
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0BNSWL2 (3)</b>	0.110

### M12 connector

0...20 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	<b>XUB0BPSNM12</b>	0.055
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0BPSWM12 (3)</b>	0.060
		NPN	Along case axis	<b>XUB0BNSNM12</b>	0.055
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0BNSWM12 (3)</b>	0.060

### Accessories

Description	Connecti-on	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
Thru-beam transmitter	Pre-cabled (1)	Along case axis	<b>XUB0BKSNL2T</b>	0.105
		90° to case axis	<b>XUB0BKSWL2T (3)</b>	0.110
	M12 connector	Along case axis	<b>XUB0BKSNM12T</b>	0.055
		90° to case axis	<b>XUB0BKSWM12T (3)</b>	0.060
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	—	—	<b>XUZC50</b>	0.020

## Ø 18 plastic

### Pre-cabled (1)

Sensing distance (Sn) (3) m	Function	Output	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
0...20 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	<b>XUB0APSNL2</b>	0.095
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0APSWL2 (3)</b>	0.100
		NPN	Along case axis	<b>XUB0ANSNL2</b>	0.095
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0ANSWL2 (3)</b>	0.100

### M12 connector

0...20 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	<b>XUB0APSNM12</b>	0.045
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0APSWM12 (3)</b>	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	<b>XUB0ANSNM12</b>	0.045
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0ANSWM12 (3)</b>	0.050

### Accessories

Description	Connecti-on	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
Thru-beam transmitter	Pre-cabled (1)	Along case axis	<b>XUB0AKSNL2T</b>	0.095
		90° to case axis	<b>XUB0AKSWL2T (3)</b>	0.100
	M12 connector	Along case axis	<b>XUB0AKSNM12T</b>	0.045
		90° to case axis	<b>XUB0AKSWM12T (3)</b>	0.050
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	—	—	<b>XUZC50</b>	0.020

### Fixing accessories (4)

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUB or XUZC50	<b>XUZB2003</b>	0.170
M12 rod	<b>XUZ2001</b>	0.050
Support for M12 rod	<b>XUZ2003</b>	0.150
Stainless steel fixing bracket	<b>XUZA118</b>	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	<b>XUZA218</b>	0.035

(1) For a 5 m long cable, replace L2 by L5.

Example: XUB0BPSNL2 becomes **XUB0BPSNL5**.

For availability, please consult our Customer Care Centre.

(2) For further information, see page 33.

(3) For line of sight 90° to case axis versions, see sensing distances on page 33.

(4) For further information, see page 164.



# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU multimode

Design 18, metal or plastic

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

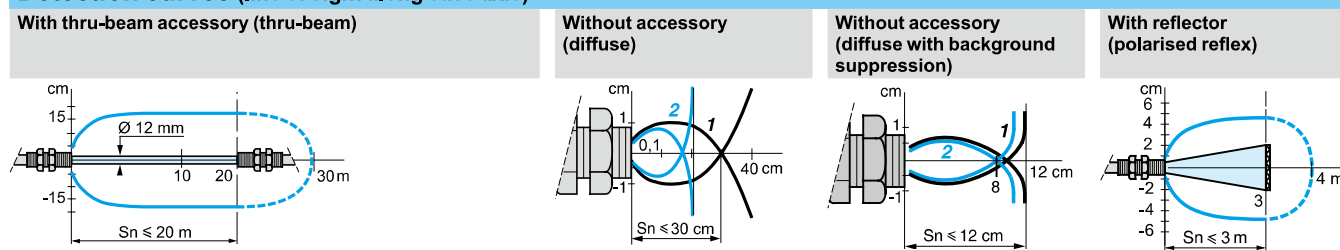
## Characteristics

Sensor type		XUB0●●●●M12, XUB0●●●●M12T	XUB0●●●●L2, XUB0●●●●L2T
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector	M12	—
	Pre-cabled	—	Length: 2 m
Sensing distance nominal $S_n$ / (excess gain = 2)	maximum (excess gain = 1)	Line of sight along case axis	Line of sight 90° to case axis
		m	0.12 / 0.12
		m	0.11 / 0.11
		m	0.3 / 0.4
		m	0.2 / 0.3
Type of transmission		Infrared, except for polarised reflex (red)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65, IP 67, double insulation	
	Conforming to DIN 40050	IP 69K for XUB0●●●●M12 and XUB0●●●●M12T	
Storage temperature		°C - 40...+ 70	
Operating temperature		°C - 25...+ 55	
Materials		Case: nickel plated brass for XUB0B or PBT for XUB0A; Lens: PMMA; Cable: PvR	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude $\pm 1.5$ mm ( $f = 10$ to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED (transmission present for XUB0●●●●●T)	
	Supply on	Green LED	
	Optical alignment aid/dirty	Red LED (except for XUB0●●●●●T)	
Rated supply voltage		V $\approx 12...24$ with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V $\approx 10...36$	
Current consumption, no-load		mA 35 (20 for XUB0●●●●●T)	
Switching capacity		mA $\leq 100$ with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state		V $< 1.5$	
Maximum switching frequency		Hz 250 (200 for diffuse with background suppression)	
Delays	First-up	ms $< 200$	
	Response	ms $< 2$ ( $< 2.5$ for diffuse with background suppression)	
	Recovery	ms $< 2$ ( $< 2.5$ for diffuse with background suppression)	

## Wiring schemes

M12 connector	Pre-cabled	Receiver, PNP output	Receiver, NPN output	Thru-beam transmitter
	(-) BU (Blue) (+) BN (Brown) OUT/Output BK (Black) Beam break input (1) VI (Violet)			<p>Input 2/VI:            - not connected: beam made            - connected to -: beam broken</p>

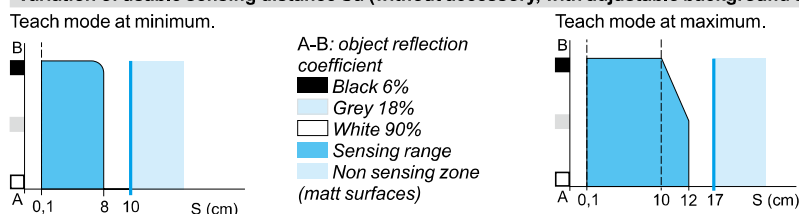
## Detection curves (line of sight along case axis)



Object: 10 x 10 cm, 1: white 90%, 2: grey 18%

With reflector XU5C50

## Variation of usable sensing distance $S_u$ (without accessory, with adjustable background suppression)



## Dimensions

XUB		Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
		a	b	a	b
	Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	64 (2)	44	78 (2)	44
	Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	78	44	92	44

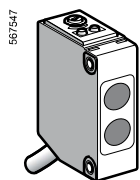
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function

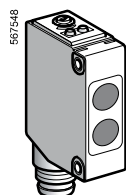
Miniature design, plastic

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

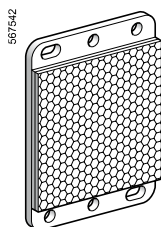
NO/NC configuration switch



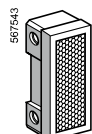
XUM5A●CNL2



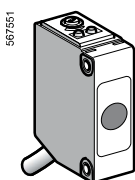
XUM5A●CNM8



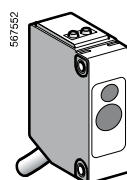
XUZC50



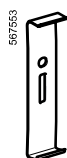
XUZC08



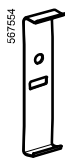
XUM2AKCNL2T



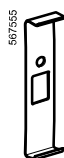
XUM2A●CNL2R



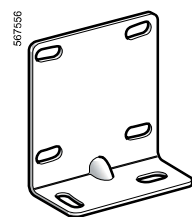
XUZMSV●●



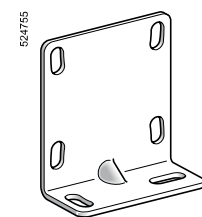
XUZMSH●●



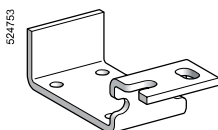
XUZMU01



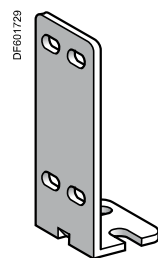
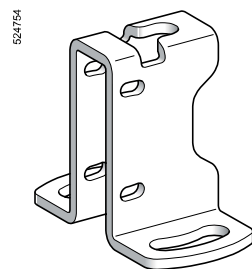
XUZAM01



XUZAM04



XUZAM03



DF801729

Sensing distance (Sn)	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity</b>					
1 m	NO/NC, configuration by switch	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUM5APCNL2	0.063
			M8 connector	XUM5APCNM8	0.010
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUM5ANCNL2	0.063
			M8 connector	XUM5ANCNM8	0.010

<b>Polarised reflex system with adjustable sensitivity</b>					
5 m with reflector XUZC50	NO/NC, configuration by switch	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUM9APCNL2	0.063
2 m with reflector XUZC08	NO/NC, configuration by switch	NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUM9ANCNL2	0.063
			M8 connector	XUM9ANCNM8	0.010

<b>Reflectors</b>					
Universal reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	–		XUZC50	0.020
Lateral reflector 8.6 x 29.5 mm	–	–		XUZC08	0.006

<b>Thru-beam system (transmitter + receiver) with adjustable sensitivity</b>					
15 m	NO/NC, configuration by switch	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUM2APCNL2	0.119
			M8 connector	XUM2APCNM8	0.019
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUM2ANCNL2	0.119
			M8 connector	XUM2ANCNM8	0.019

<b>Transmitter only</b>					
15 m			Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUM2AKCNL2T	0.063
			M8 connector	XUM2AKCNM8T	0.010

<b>Receiver only</b>					
15 m	NO/NC, configuration by switch	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUM2APCNL2R	0.063
			M8 connector	XUM2APCNM8R	0.010
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUM2ANCNL2R	0.063
			M8 connector	XUM2ANCNM8R	0.010

Accessories for thru-beam system				
Description	Dimensions mm	Sensing distance m	Reference	Weight kg
Vertical diaphragm <i>Sold in lots of 2</i>	0.5 x 6.4	1.2	XUZMSV05	0.002
	1 x 6.4	3	XUZMSV10	0.002
	1.5 x 6.4	4	XUZMSV15	0.002
	2 x 6.4	5	XUZMSV20	0.002
Horizontal diaphragm <i>Sold in lots of 2</i>	0.5 x 6.4	1.2	XUZMSH05	0.002
	1 x 6.4	3	XUZMSH10	0.002
	1.5 x 6.4	4	XUZMSH15	0.002
	2 x 6.4	5	XUZMSH20	0.002
Anti-interference filter <i>Sold in lots of 4</i>	—	7	XUZMU01	0.006

<b>Fixing accessories</b>		
Description	Reference	Weight kg
Base mounting fixing bracket	XUZAM01	0.017
Side mounting fixing bracket	XUZAM04	0.026
Vertical fixing bracket with protective cover (1)	XUZAM02	0.062
Horizontal fixing bracket with protective cover (1)	XUZAM03	0.026
Metal fixing bracket	XUZA50	0.025

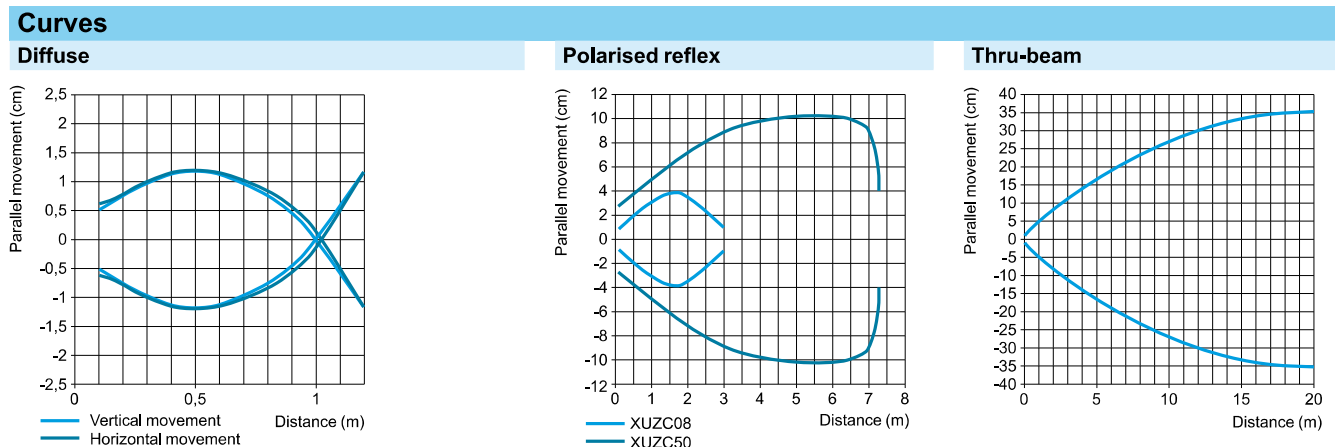
(1) For pre-cabled version

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function  
Miniature design, plastic  
Three-wire DC, solid-state output  
NO/NC configuration switch

Characteristics			
Sensor type		XUM●A●●●M8	XUM●A●●●L2
Product certifications		CE, cULus, CTick	
Connection	Connector	M8	—
	Pre-cabled	—	Length: 2 m
Nominal sensing distance $S_n$ (excess gain = 2)		m	1 diffuse with adjustable sensitivity
		m	5 polarised reflex with adjustable sensitivity
		m	15 thru-beam with adjustable sensitivity
Type of transmission		Red, except diffuse system (Infrared)	
Degree of protection		Conforming to IEC 60529	
Storage temperature		°C - 40...+ 70	
Operating temperature		°C - 30...+ 60	
Materials	Case	PBT	
	Lens	PMMA	
	Cable	—	PVC (black for transmitter, grey for other versions)
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	10 to 55 Hz, amplitude $\pm 1.5$ mm, 2 hours in each direction X, Y and Z	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	500 m/s <sup>2</sup> 10 x in each direction X, Y and Z	
Indicator lights	Output state	Orange LED (excluding transmitter)	
	Stability	Green LED	
	Transmitter	Orange LED: supply on	
	Receiver	Red LED: light received; green LED: supply on	
Rated supply voltage		V $\approx 12...24$ with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V $\approx 10...30$	
Current consumption, no-load		mA 16 for XUM5; 13 for XUM9; 11 for transmitter XUM2; 13 for receiver XUM2	
Switching capacity		mA $\leq 100$ with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state		V $\leq 3$	
Maximum switching frequency		Hz 1000	
Delays	First-up	ms	< 100
	Response	ms	0.5
	Recovery	ms	0.5

Wiring schemes			
M8 connector	Pre-cabled	PNP	NPN
<p>1 (+) 2 (-) 3 (-) 4 (+)</p>	<p>(-) BU (Blue) (+) BN (Brown) OUT/Output BK (Black)</p>		
<p>1/BN + 3/BU -</p>			



## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function

Miniature design, plastic

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

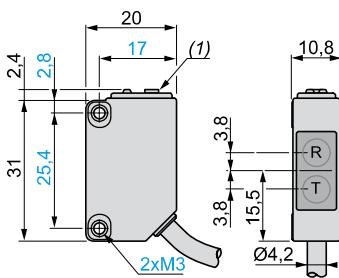
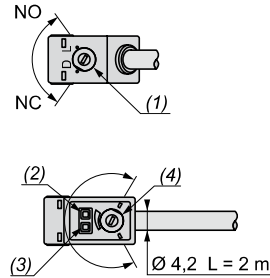
NO/NC configuration switch

### Diffuse system, polarised reflex system

#### Pre-cabled version

Description - XUM5A●CNL2,  
XUM9A●CNL2

Dimensions - XUM5A●CNL2,  
XUM9A●CNL2



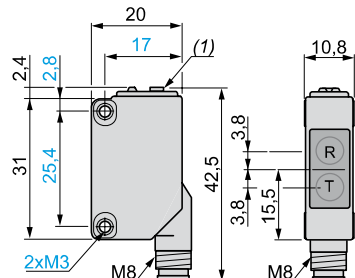
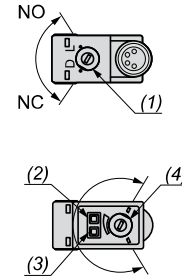
- (1) Configuration switch.  
(2) Output state LED.  
(3) Stability and power on LED.  
(4) Adjustment potentiometer.

R: Reception, T: Transmission.  
(1) Potentiometer.

#### Connector version

Description - XUM5A●CNM8,  
XUM9A●CNM8

Dimensions - XUM5A●CNM8,  
XUM9A●CNM8



- (1) Configuration switch.  
(2) Output state LED.  
(3) Stability and power on LED.  
(4) Adjustment potentiometer.

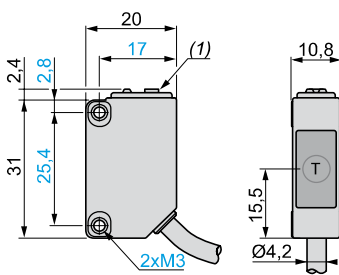
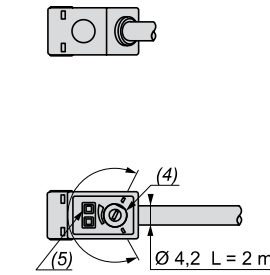
R: Reception, T: Transmission.  
(1) Potentiometer.

### Thru-beam system

#### Pre-cabled version

Description - XUM2AKCNL2T

Dimensions - XUM2AKCNL2T

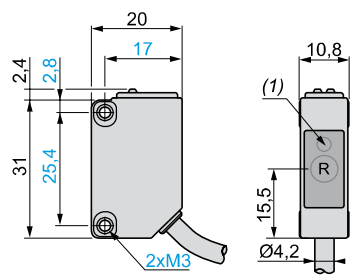
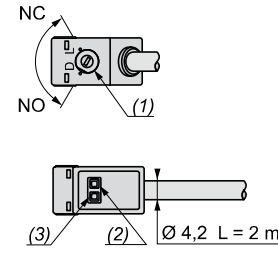


- (4) Adjustment potentiometer.  
(5) Power on LED.

T: Transmission.  
(1) Potentiometer.

Description - XUM2A●CNL2R

Dimensions - XUM2A●CNL2R



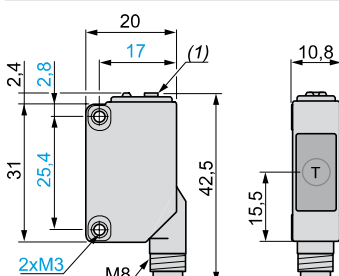
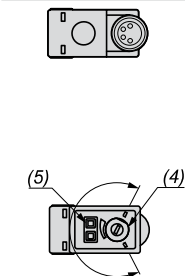
- (1) Configuration switch.  
(2) Output state LED.  
(3) Stability and power on LED.

R: Reception.  
(1) Output state LED on front face.

#### Connector version

Description -  
XUM2AKCNM8T

Dimensions - XUM2AKCNM8T

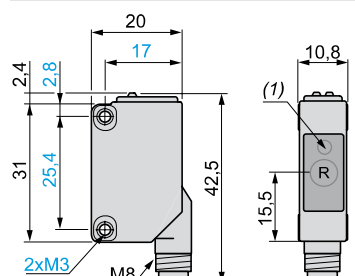
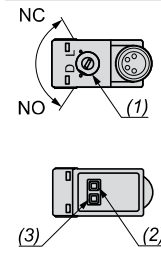


- (4) Adjustment potentiometer.  
(5) Power on LED.

T: Transmission.  
(1) Potentiometer.

Description -  
XUM2A●CNM8R

Dimensions - XUM2A●CNM8R



- (1) Configuration switch.  
(2) Output state LED.  
(3) Stability and power on LED.

R: Reception.  
(1) Output state LED on front face.

### Accessories

#### Diaphragms

XUZMSV●●

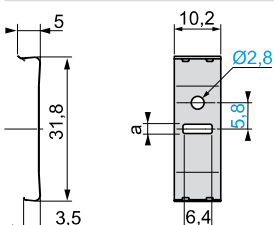
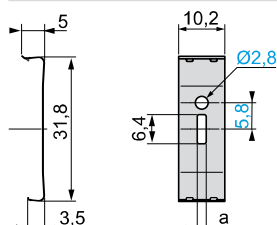
XUZMSH●●

XUZ

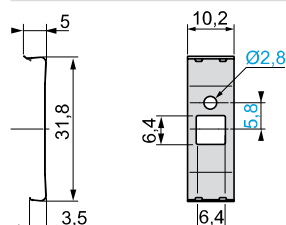
a

#### Filter

XUZMU01



XUZ	a
MSV05	0.5
MSV10	1
MSV15	1.5
MSV20	2
MSH05	0.5
MSH10	1
MSH15	1.5
MSH20	2



# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function

Miniature design, plastic

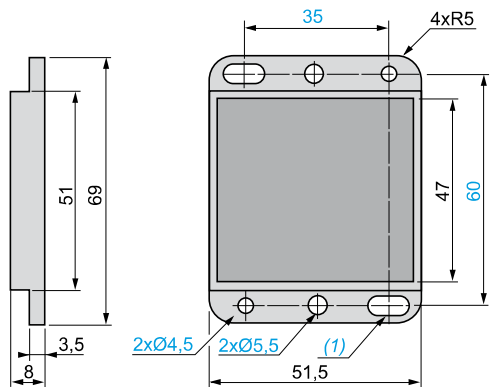
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

NO/NC configuration switch

## Accessories

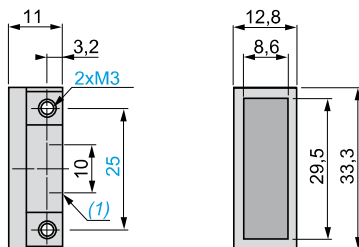
### Reflectors

#### XUZC50



(1) 2 elongated holes Ø 4.5 x 8

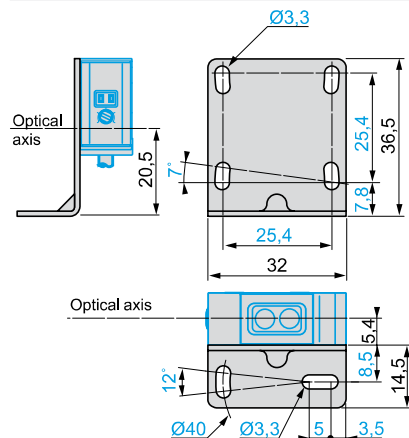
#### XUZC08



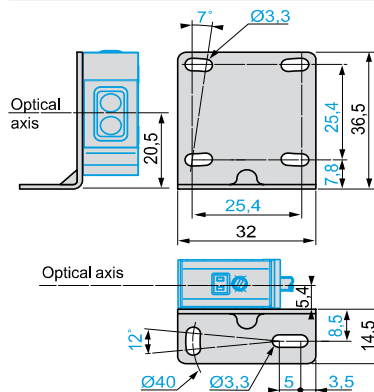
(1) 2 x M3

### Fixing brackets

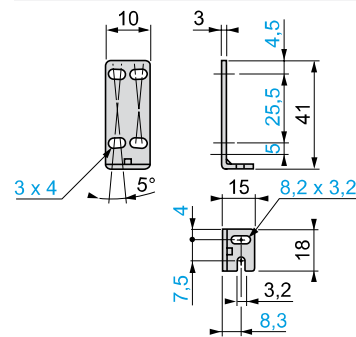
#### XUZAM04



#### XUZAM01

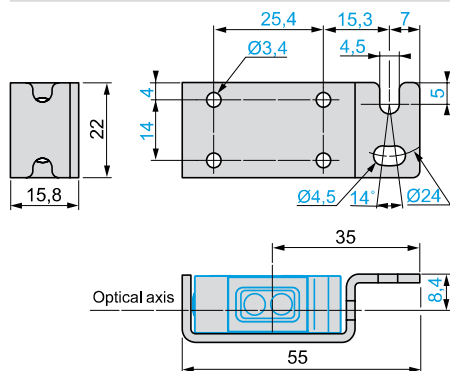


#### XUZA50



### Fixing bracket with protective cover

#### XUZAM03



#### XUZAM02

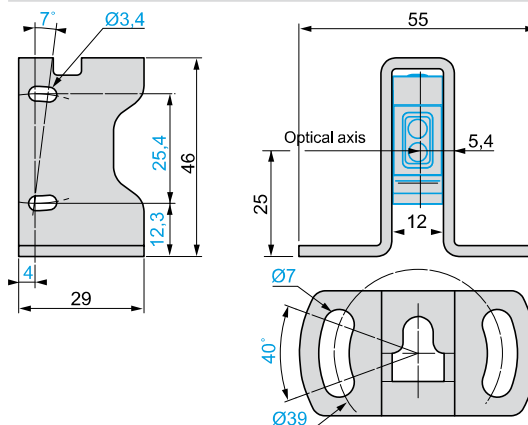


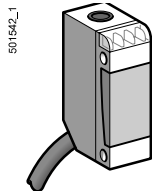
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

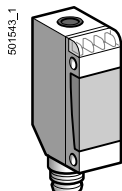
Multimode function

Miniature design

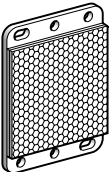
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



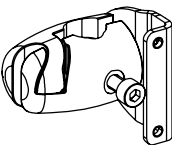
XUM0A...L2



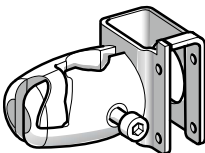
XUM0A...M8



XUZC50



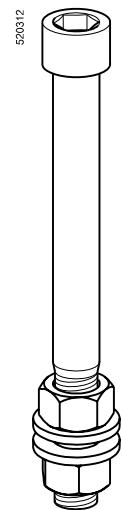
XUZM2003



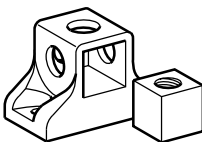
XUZM2004



XUZA50



XUZ2001



XUZ2003

Miniature design, DC

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0...10 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUM0APSAL2	0.050
			M8 connector	XUM0APSAM8	0.035
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUM0ANSAL2	0.050
			M8 connector	XUM0ANSAM8	0.035

Accessories

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Thru-beam transmitter	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUM0AKSAL2T	0.050
	M8 connector	XUM0AKSAM8T	0.035
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	—	XUZC50	0.020

Fixing accessories (2)

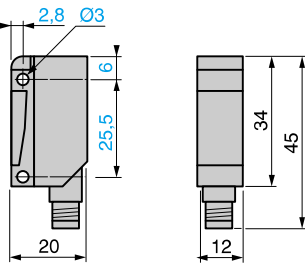
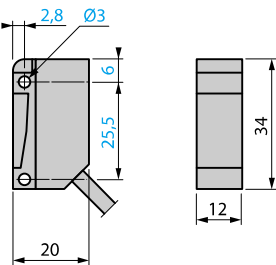
Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUM or XUZC50	XUZM2003	0.140
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod and with protective cover for XUM	XUZM2004	0.155
M12 rod	XUZ2001	0.050
Support for M12 rod	XUZ2003	0.150
Fixing bracket	XUZA50	0.025

(1) For a 5 m long cable, replace L2 by L5.  
Example: XUM0APSAL2 becomes XUM0APSAL5.  
(2) For further information, see page 164.

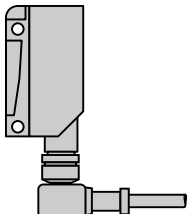
Dimensions (mm)

XUM0A...L2

XUM0A...M8



Possible orientation of elbowed connector



## Characteristics

Sensor type		XUM●●●●●M8	XUM●●●●●L2
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector	M8	—
	Pre-cabled	—	Length: 2 m
Nominal sensing distance $S_n$ (excess gain = 2)		m	0.11 / 0.11 without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)
		m	0.4 / 0.55 without accessory (diffuse)
		m	3 / 4 with reflector (polarised reflex)
		m	10 / 14 with transmitter for thru-beam function (thru-beam)
Type of transmission		Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)	
Degree of protection		Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65, IP 67
Storage temperature		°C	- 40... + 70
Operating temperature		°C	- 25... + 55
Materials	Case	PBT	
	Lens	PMMA	
	Cable	—	
Vibration resistance		Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude $\pm 1.5$ mm ( $f = 10$ to 55 Hz)
Shock resistance		Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED (transmission present for XUM0●●●●●T)	
	Supply on	Green LED	
	Optical alignment aid/dirty	Red LED (except for XUM0●●●●●T)	
Rated supply voltage		V	12...24 with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V	10...30
Current consumption, no-load		mA	35 (20 for XUM0●●●●●T)
Switching capacity		mA	$\leq 100$ with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		V	$\leq 1.5$
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	250 (200 for diffuse with background suppression)
Delays	First-up	ms	< 200
	Response	ms	< 2 (< 2.5 for diffuse with background suppression)
	Recovery	ms	< 2 (< 2.5 for diffuse with background suppression)

## Wiring schemes

M8 connector	Pre-cabled	Receiver, PNP output	Receiver, NPN output	Thru-beam function transmitter
<p>3 (-) 1 (+) 4 OUT/Output 2 Beam break input (1)</p>	<p>(-) BU (Blue) (+) BN (Brown) OUT/Output BK (Black) Beam break input VI (Violet) (1)</p>			<p>Transmitter</p> <p>Input 2/VI: - not connected: beam made - connected to -: beam broken</p>

## Detection curves

With thru-beam accessory (thru-beam)	Without accessory (diffuse)	Without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)	With reflector (polarised reflex)

Object: 10 x 10 cm, 1: white 90%, 2: grey 18%

## Variation of usable sensing distance $S_u$ (without accessory, with adjustable background suppression)

Teach mode at minimum.	Teach mode at maximum.
<p>A-B: object reflection coefficient</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black 6%</li> <li>Grey 18%</li> <li>White 90%</li> <li>Sensing range</li> <li>Non sensing zone (matt surfaces)</li> </ul>	

(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.



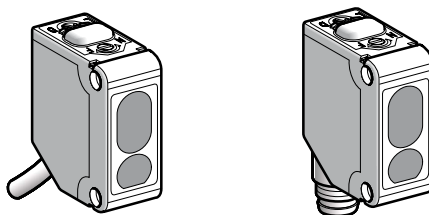
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

With adjustable background and foreground suppression

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Compact design





System	Diffuse with adjustable background and foreground suppression, long sensing distance with high accuracy
Type of transmission	Red
Nominal sensing distance (S <sub>n</sub> )	20...300 mm
Differential travel	5% or less of the sensing distance
Adjustment	Potentiometer with 5 turns

## References

3-wire	NO or NC programmable function	PNP	NPN	PNP	NPN	PNP
		XUM8APCNL2	XUM8ANCNL2	XUM8APCNM8	XUM8ANCNM8	XUM8APCNL03M12
Weight (kg)		0.065	0.065	0.020	0.020	0.035

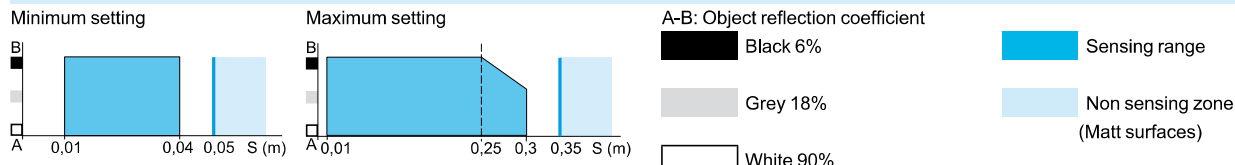
## Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cURus		
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25...+ 55°C For storage: - 30...+ 70°C		
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-8	20 gn max, amplitude: 3 mm, frequency: 10... 500 Hz		
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	50 gn		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67		
Material		Case: PBT Lenses: polycarbonate		
Indicator lights	Output state	Orange LED		
	Power on, help with setting	Green LED		
Connection		2 m cable Conductor c.s.a.: 0.2 mm²	M8 4-pin connector	Remote M12 connector, 0.3 m cable Conductor c.s.a.: 0.2 mm²
Rated supply voltage		12...24 V  with protection against reverse polarity		
Voltage limits		10...30 V  (including ripple)		
Switching capacity		≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection		
Immunity to ambient light	Natural light	3000 lux		
	Incandescent bulb	3000 lux		
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V		
Current consumption		≤ 20 mA		
Response time		≤ 1 ms		

Function table	Function	Diffuse system	
		No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
State of output (PNP or NPN) and orange LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NO (position L)		
	NC (position D)		

## Detection curves

### Variation of usable sensing distance





# Photo-electric sensors

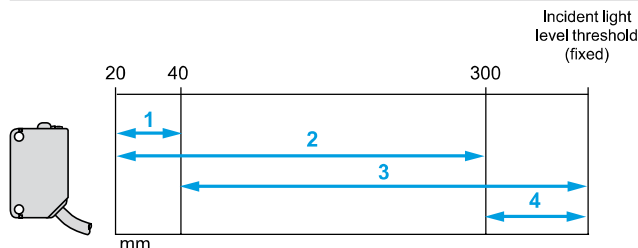
OsiSense XU, general purpose

With adjustable background and foreground suppression

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Detection curves

### Adjustment ranges in background or foreground suppression mode



- 1 Background suppression (on minimum setting)
- 2 Background suppression (on maximum setting)
- 3 Foreground suppression (on minimum setting)
- 4 Foreground suppression (on maximum setting)

### Adjustment in background or foreground suppression mode

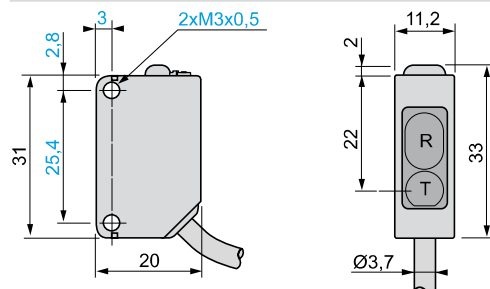
Cabling of pink wire determines the detection mode:

- Background detection mode, pink wire not connected to 0 V (blue wire)
- Foreground detection mode, pink wire connected to +V (brown wire)

Function	Cabling	Application
Background suppression	Pink wire to 0 V	To detect the object when it is detached from the background.
Foreground suppression	Pink wire to +V	To detect the object when it is in contact with the background or to suppress a foreground.

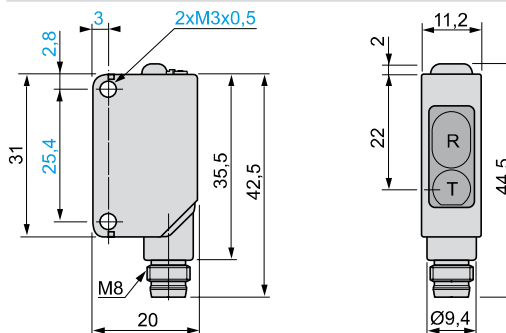
## Dimensions

### XUM8APCNL2, XUM8ANCNL2 and XUM8APCNL03M12

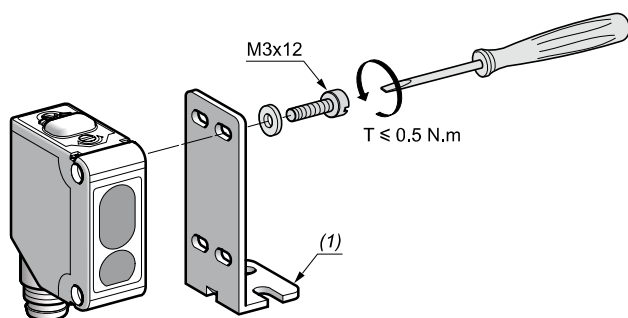


R: Reception, T: Transmission

### XUM8APCNM8 and XUM8ANCNM8

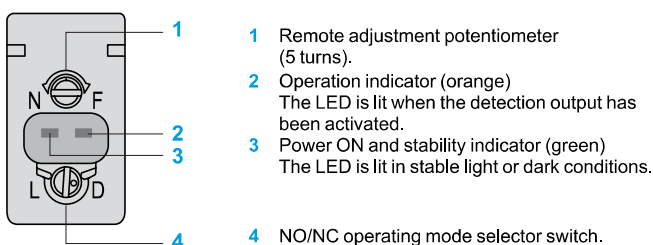


## Mounting



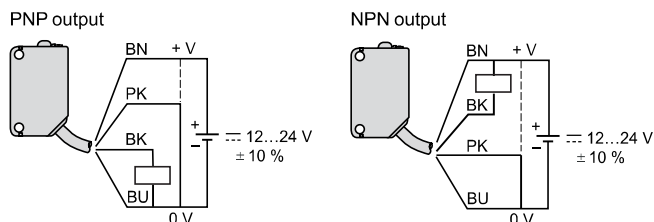
(1) XUZ450, XUZ402 or XUZ403 metal bracket (see page 34).

## Functions



Selector switch	Function	Description
NO (position L)		The NO output is activated when the selector switch is turned fully clockwise.
NC (position D)		The NC output is activated when the selector switch is turned fully anticlockwise.

## Wiring schemes (3-wire ...)



**Note:** These schemes are represented in "background suppression" mode, cabling of pink (PK) wire to 0 V.

## Cable connections

### XUM8A●CNL2

(-) BU (Blue)  
(+) BN (Brown)  
(OUT) BK (Black)  
(MODE) PK (Pink)

## Connector schemes

### XUM8A●CNM8

M8 connector  
2 4 3 (-)  
1 1 (+)  
4 Output  
2 Mode/Input

### XUM8APCNL03M12

M12 connector  
4 3 3 (-)  
1 1 (+)  
4 Output  
2 Mode/Input

Please refer to our "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ" catalogue.

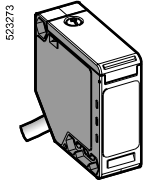
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function

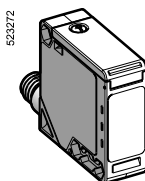
Compact design, 50 x 50

Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output

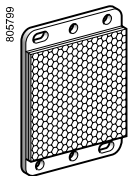
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



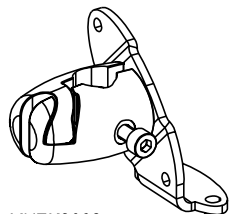
XUK●A●●●L2



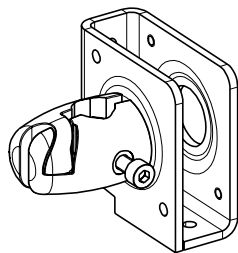
XUK●A●●●M12



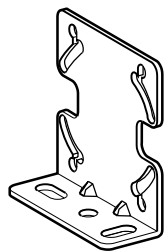
XUZC50



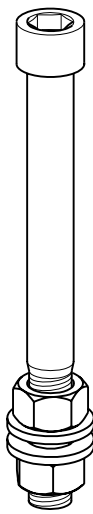
XUZK2003



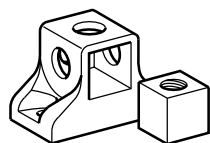
XUZK2004



XUZA51



XUZ2001



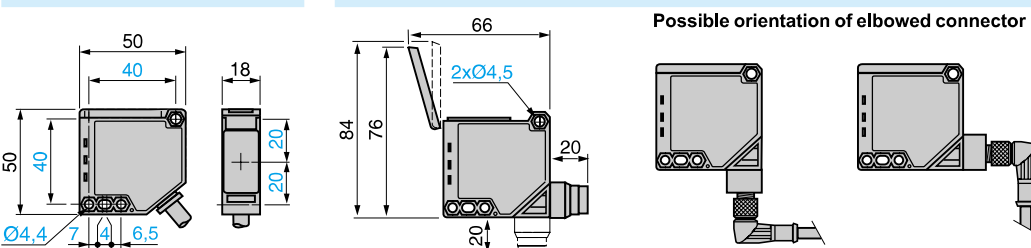
XUZ2003

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity					
DC					
1	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK5APANL2	0.190
			M12 connector	XUK5APANM12	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK5ANANL2	0.190
			M12 connector	XUK5ANANM12	0.070
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK5APBNL2	0.190
			M12 connector	XUK5APBNM12	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK5ANBNL2	0.190
			M12 connector	XUK5ANBNM12	0.070
AC or DC					
1	NO + NC	Relay	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK5ARCNL2	0.190
Polarised reflex system					
DC					
6	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK9APANL2	0.190
			M12 connector	XUK9APANM12	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK9ANANL2	0.190
			M12 connector	XUK9ANANM12	0.070
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK9APBNL2	0.190
			M12 connector	XUK9APBNM12	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK9ANBNL2	0.190
			M12 connector	XUK9ANBNM12	0.070
DC or AC					
6	NO + NC	Relay	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK9ARCNL2	0.190
Reflector 50 x 50 mm (2)			–	XUZC50	0.020
Reflex system					
DC					
7	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK1APANL2	0.070
			M12 connector	XUK1APANM12	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK1ANANL2	0.070
			M12 connector	XUK1ANANM12	0.070
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK1APBNL2	0.070
			M12 connector	XUK1APBNM12	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK1ANBNL2	0.070
			M12 connector	XUK1ANBNM12	0.070
AC or DC					
7	NO + NC	Relay	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK1ARCNL2	0.175
Reflector 50 x 50 mm (2)			–	XUZC50	0.020
Thru-beam system					
DC					
Transmitter 30	–	–	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK2AKSNL2T	0.190
	–	–	M12 connector	XUK2AKSNM12T	0.070
Receiver 30	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK2APANL2R	0.140
			M12 connector	XUK2APANM12R	0.075
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK2ANANL2R	0.140
			M12 connector	XUK2ANANM12R	0.075
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK2APBNL2R	0.140
			M12 connector	XUK2APBNM12R	0.075
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK2ANBNL2R	0.140
			M12 connector	XUK2ANBNM12R	0.075
AC or DC					
Transmitter, 30	–	–	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK2ARCNL2T	0.140
Receiver, 30	NO + NC	Relay	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK2ARCNL2R	0.070
Fixing accessories (2)					
Description				Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUK or XUZC50				XUZK2003	0.170
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, with protective cover for XUK				XUZK2004	0.270
M12 rod				XUZ2001	0.050
Support for M12 rod				XUZ2003	0.150
Fixing bracket				XUZA51	0.050

(1) For a 5 m long cable replace L2 by L5; for a 10 m long cable replace L2 by L10. Example:

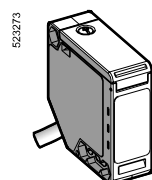
XUK5APANL2 becomes XUK5APANL5 or XUK5APANL10.

For availability, please consult our Customer Care Centre.

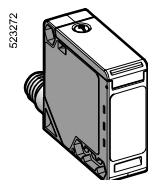


## Photo-electric sensors

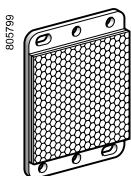
OsiSense XU, general purpose, multimode function. Compact design 50 x 50  
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output  
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



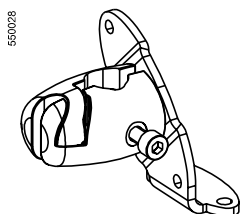
XUK0AKSAL2



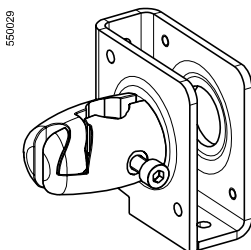
XUK0AKSAM12



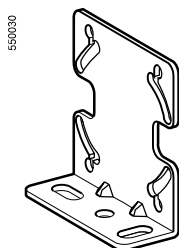
XUZC50



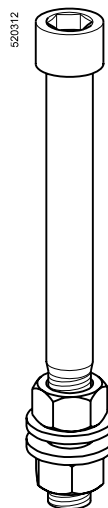
XUZK2003



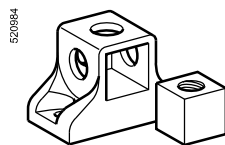
XUZK2004



XUZA51



XUZ2001



XUZ2003

### References

#### DC

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0...30 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	Time delay output	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1) M12 connector	XUK0AKSAL2 XUK0AKSAM12	0.175 0.090

#### Accessories

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Transmitter for thru-beam function	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1) M12 connector	XUK0AKSAL2T XUK0AKSAM12T	0.140 0.090
Reflector 50 x 50 mm (2)	—	XUZC50	0.020

#### AC or DC

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0...30 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	Time delay relay	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK0ARCTL2	0.175

#### Accessories

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Transmitter for thru-beam function	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (1)	XUK0ARCTL2T	0.140
Reflector 50 x 50 mm (2)	—	XUZC50	0.020

#### Fixing accessories (2)

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUK or XUZC50	XUZK2003	0.170
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, with protective cover for XUK	XUZK2004	0.270
M12 rod	XUZ2001	0.050
Support for M12 rod	XUZ2003	0.150
Fixing bracket	XUZA51	0.050

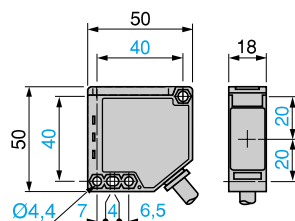
(1) For a 5 m long cable replace L2 by L5; for a 10 m long cable replace L2 by L10.

Example: XUK0AKSAL2 becomes XUK0AKSAL5 or XUK0AKSAL10.

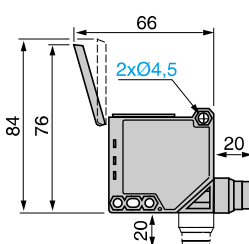
(2) For further information, see page 164.

### Dimensions (mm)

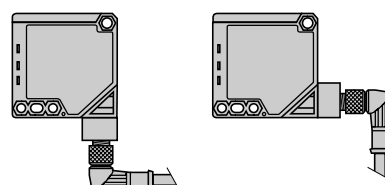
#### XUK0A●●●L2



#### XUK0A●●●M12



#### Possible orientation of elbowed connector


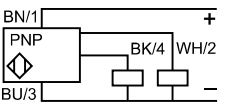
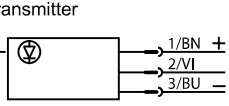
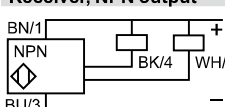
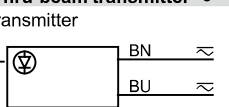



# Photo-electric sensors

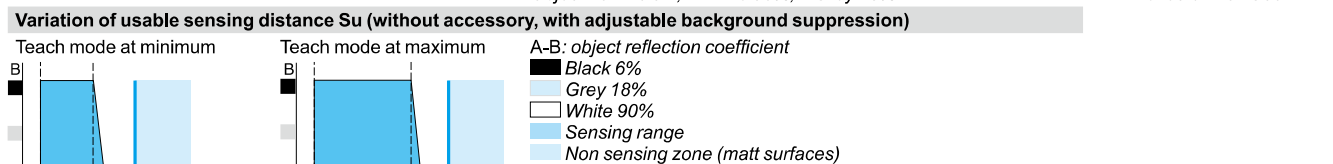
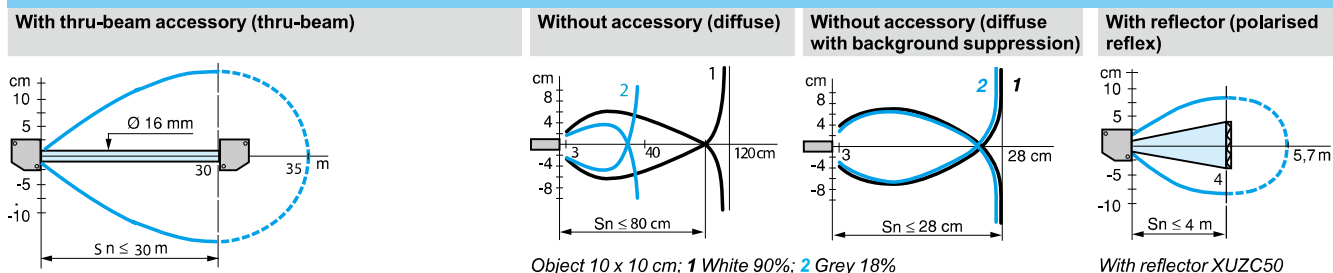
OsiSense XU, general purpose, multimode function. Compact design 50 x 50  
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output  
Three-wire DC, solid state output

Characteristics					
Sensor type		XUK●●●●●M12		XUK●●●●●L2	
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE			
Connection		M12 connector		Pre-cabled, length: 2 m	
Sensing distance nominal $S_n$ / maximum (excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)		m 0.28 / 0.28 without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)			
		m 0.8 / 1.2 without accessory (diffuse)			
		m 4 / 5.7 with reflector (polarised reflex)			
		m 30 / 35 with transmitter for thru-beam function (thru-beam)			
Type of transmission		Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)			
Degree of protection		Conforming to IEC 60529 IP 65, double insulation II			
Storage temperature		°C - 40...+ 70			
Operating temperature		°C - 25...+ 55			
Materials		Case PBT			
		Lens PMMA			
		Cable –		PvR	
Vibration resistance		Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6 7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)			
Shock resistance		Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27 30 gn, duration 11 ms			
Indicator lights		Output state Yellow LED (transmission present for XUK0●●●●●T)			
		Supply on Green LED			
		Optical alignment aid/dirty Red LED (except for XUK0●●●●●T)			
Alarm output		mA ≤ 50 with overload and short-circuit protection (except XUK0ARCT●)			
Rated supply voltage		PNP/NPN V 12...24 --- with protection against reverse polarity			
		Relay output V –		≈ 24...240	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		PNP/NPN V 10...36 ---			
		Relay output V –		≈ 20...264	
Current consumption, no-load		PNP/NPN mA ≤ 35; 20 for XUK0AK●●●●T			
Power consumption		Relay output W –			3 ~ or ---
Switching capacity		PNP/NPN mA ≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection			
		Relay output A –		3 ~ or ---	
Voltage drop, closed state		V ≤ 1.5			
Time delay		s 0...10 on-delay, off-delay, monostable			
Maximum switching frequency		PNP/NPN Hz 250 (200 for diffuse with background suppression)			
		Relay output Hz –		20	
Delays		First-up ms < 200 (PNP/NPN); < 300 (relay output)			
		Response ms < 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output) (< 2.5 for diffuse with background suppression)			
		Recovery ms < 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output) (< 2.5 for diffuse with background suppression)			

## Wiring schemes

M12 connector	Pre-cabled	Receiver, PNP output	Thru-beam transmitter ---
 <p>3 (-) 1 (+) 4 OUT/Output 2 Alarm or beam break input (1)</p>	<p>(-) BU (Blue) (+) BN (Brown) OUT/Output BK (Black) Alarm/WH (White) Beam break input (1) VI (Violet)</p>	 <p>BN/1 PNP BK/4 WH/2 BU/3</p>	<p>Transmitter</p>  <p>1/BN + 2/VI 3/BU -</p> <p>Input 2/VI: - not connected: beam made - connected to -: beam broken</p>
<p>(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.</p>			
Pre-cabled, relay output	Receiver, NPN output	Thru-beam transmitter ~	Relay output
<p>(~) BU (Blue) (~) BN (Brown) Relay common/GY (Grey) NO BK (Black) NC WH (White)</p>	 <p>BN/1 NPN BK/4 WH/2 BU/3</p>	<p>Transmitter</p>  <p>BN ~ BU ~</p>	 <p>BN ~ BK ~ GY ~ WH ~ BU ~</p>

## Detection curves



# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose  
With adjustable background suppression  
Mechanical display of setting  
DC supply. Solid-state output

## Compact design



System	Diffuse with adjustable background suppression, long sensing distance with high accuracy (size of object $\geq 2$ mm)
Type of transmission	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	1 m

## References

3-wire, PNP or NPN programmable	NO or NC programmable function	XUK8AKSNL2	XUK8AKSNM12
Weight (kg)		0.190	0.070

## Characteristics

Product certifications	CE, UL, CSA
Ambient air temperature	For operation: $-25 \dots +55^{\circ}\text{C}$ . For storage: $-30 \dots +70^{\circ}\text{C}$
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6 7 gn ( $f = 10 \dots 55$ Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27 10 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529 IP 65 (IP 30 with cover open). NEMA 4X indoor use, 12 and 13 double insulation
Materials	Case: PC, lenses: PMMA, cable: PVC
Connection (1)	Pre-cabled, diameter 6 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: $5 \times 0.34$ mm <sup>2</sup> M12 male connector, 4-pin, can be set at 2 positions (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions)
Rated supply voltage	12...24 V $\overline{\text{---}}$ with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits	10...36 V $\overline{\text{---}}$ (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)	$\leq 100$ mA with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state	$\leq 1.5$ V
Current consumption, no-load	35 mA
Maximum switching frequency	250 Hz
Delays	First-up: $\leq 80$ ms; response: $\leq 2$ ms; recovery: $\leq 2$ ms

Function table	Function	Diffuse system			
		No object present in the beam		Object present in the beam	
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NO				
	NC				

(1) For a 10 m long cable replace L2 by L10.

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

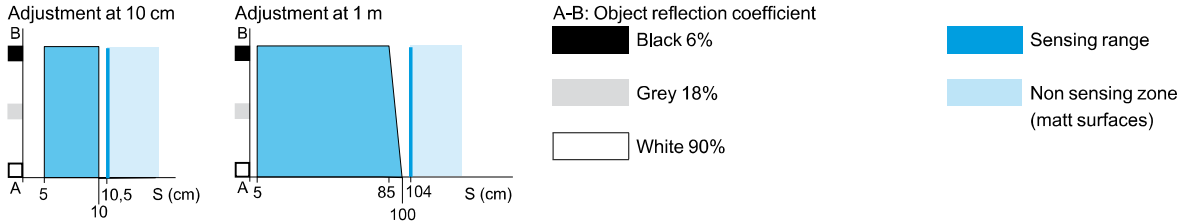
With adjustable background suppression

Mechanical display of setting

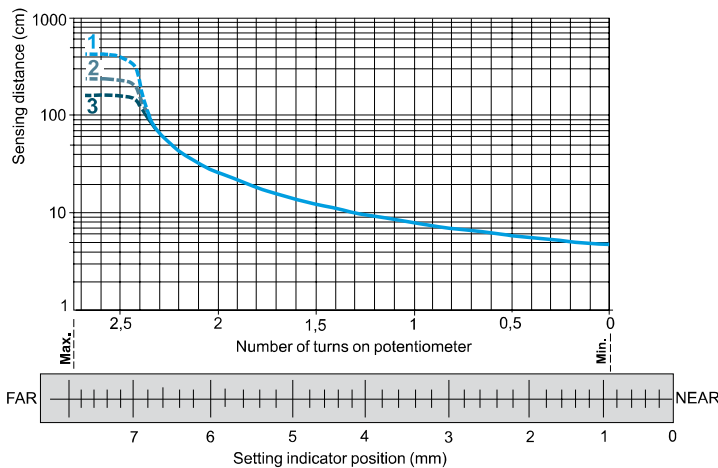
DC supply. Solid-state output

## Detection curves

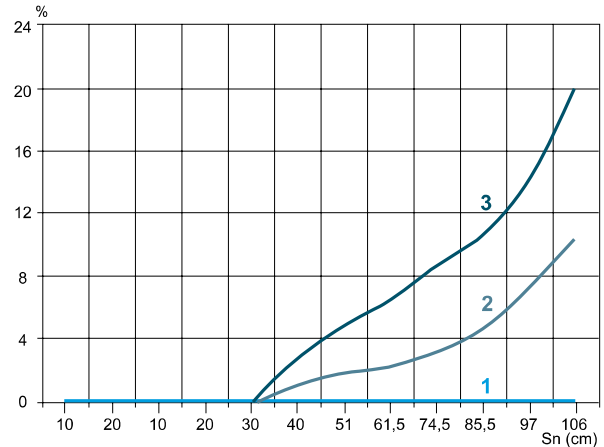
### Variation of usable sensing distance Su



### Sensing distance adjustment



### Relative difference in sensing distances according to object colour

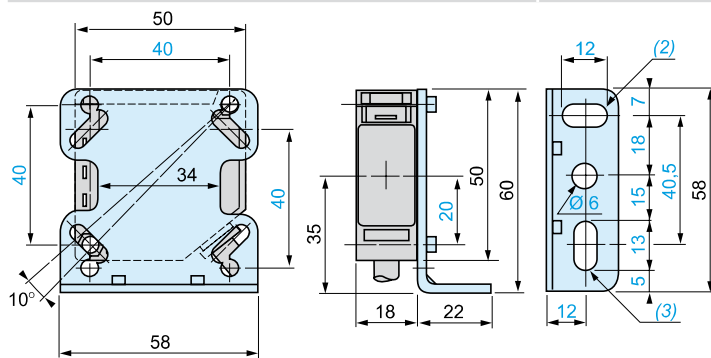


## Dimensions

### XUK8AKSNL2 (1)

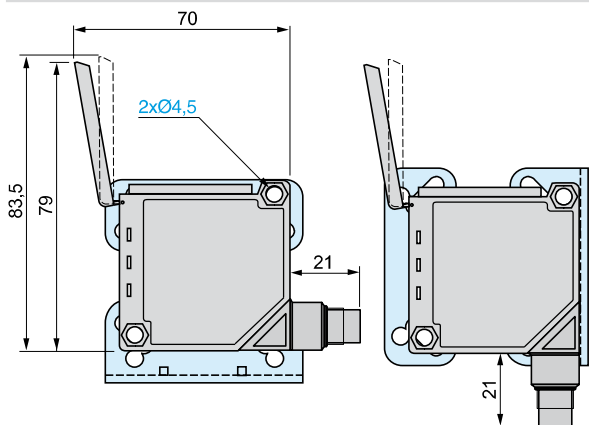
### Bracket fixing (1)

### XUK8AKSNM12 with cover open (1)

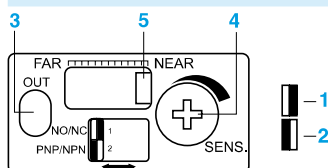


(1) The bracket **XUZA51** is included with the sensor.

(2) 1 elongated hole  $\varnothing 6 \times 12$ .  
(3) 1 elongated hole  $\varnothing 6 \times 13$ .



## Functions



### Switches

1 NO/NC programming

2 PNP or NPN output

### LED

3 Yellow LED, output

### Potentiometer

4 Sensing distance adjustment

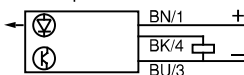
### Setting indicator

5 Potentiometer setting indication

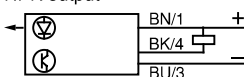
## Wiring schemes (3-wire ...)

### NO/NC programming

PNP output



NPN output



NO: detection of object presence

NC: detection of object absence

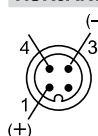
## Cable connections

### XUK8AKSNL2

(-) BU (Blue)  
(+) BN (Brown)  
(OUT) BK (Black)

## Connector schemes

### XUK8AKSNM12

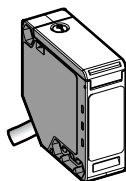




# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose  
With adjustable background suppression  
Compact design, 50 x 50  
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 "C/O" relay output

## Compact design












System	Diffuse with adjustable background suppression
Type of transmission	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	0.75 m

## References

3-wire, PNP or NPN programmable	NO or NC programmable function	XUK8ARCTL2
Weight (kg)	0.190	

## Characteristics

Product certifications	CE, UL, CSA	
Ambient air temperature	For operation: - 25...+ 55°C. For storage: - 30...+ 70°C	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	10 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65 double insulation  (IP 30 with cover open)
Materials	Case: PBT Lenses: PMMA Cable: PVC	
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED
	Supply on	Green LED
	Optical alignment aid/dirty	Red LED
Connection	Pre-cabled, diameter 6 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 5 x 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Rated supply voltage	24...240 V ~ or ☐	
Voltage limits	20...264 V ~ or ☐ (including ripple)	
Switching capacity	3 A: cos φ = 1 0.5 A: cos φ = 0.4	
Voltage drop, closed state	≤ 1.5 V	
Power consumption	3 W (~ or ☐)	
Maximum switching frequency	200 Hz (☐); 20 Hz (~)	
Time delay	0...15 s: on-delay, off-delay, monostable	
Delays	First-up: ≤ 300 ms; response: ≤ 2 ms; recovery: ≤ 2 ms	

Function table	Function	Diffuse system			
		No object present in the beam		Object present in the beam	
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NO				
	NC				



# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

With adjustable background suppression

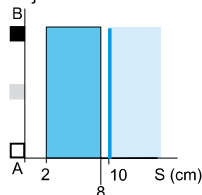
Compact design, 50 x 50

Five-wire AC or DC, 1 "C/O" relay output

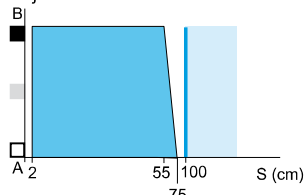
## Detection curves

### Variation of usable sensing distance Su

Adjustment at 10 cm



Adjustment at 1 m



A-B: Object reflection coefficient

Black 6%

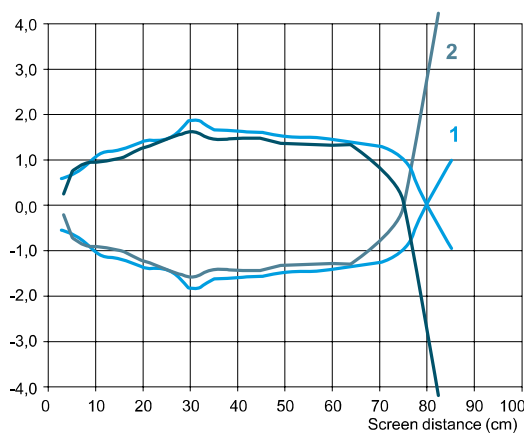
Grey 18%

White 90%

Sensing range

Non sensing zone  
(Matt surfaces)

### Detection curves

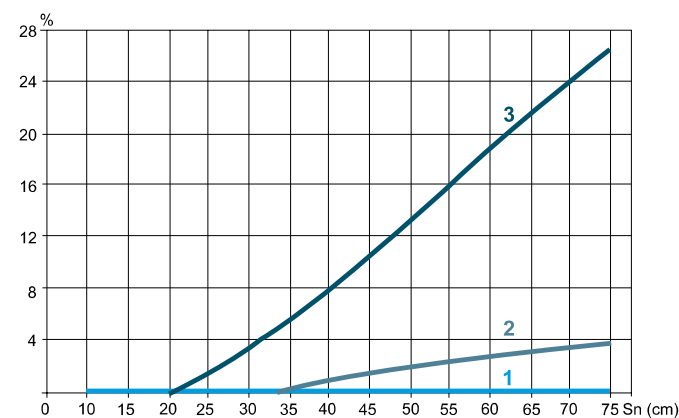


Screen: 20 x 20 cm

1 White 90%

2 Grey 18%

### Relative difference in sensing distances according to object colour



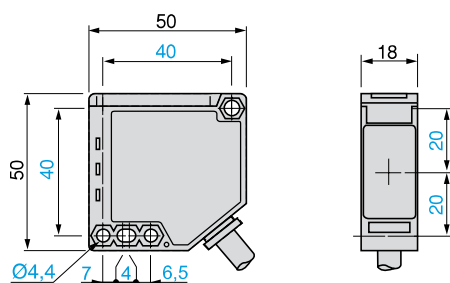
1 White 90%

2 Grey 18%

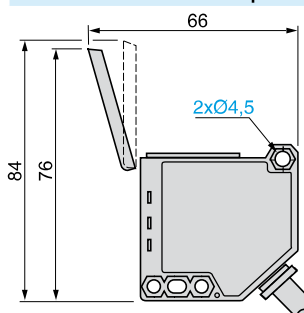
3 Black 6%

## Dimensions

### XUK8ARCTL2



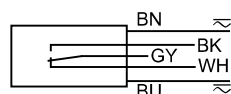
### XUK8ARCTL2 with cover open



## Connections

### Wiring scheme

Cable connection, relay output



⋈ : BU (Blue)

⋈ : BN (Brown)

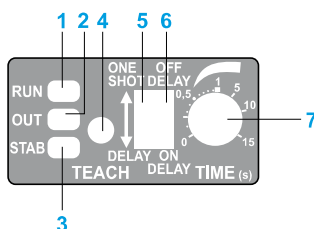
Relay common: GY (Grey)

NO: BK (Black), detection of object

NC: WH (White), detection of object absence

## Description

### Indicators and settings



1 RUN (Supply on): Green LED

2 OUT (Output state): Yellow LED

3 STAB (Optical alignment aid/dirty): Red LED

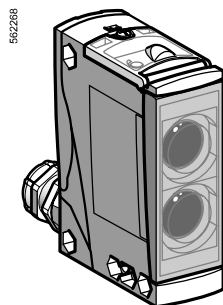
4 TEACH: Teach mode button

5 ONE SHOT or DELAY (monostable or time delay)

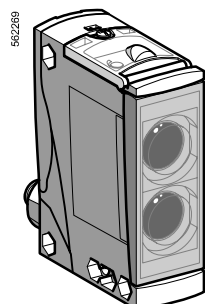
6 ON DELAY, OFF DELAY (on-delay, off-delay)

# Photo-electric sensors

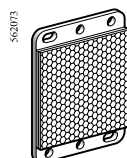
OsiSense XU, general purpose,  
single mode function. Compact design  
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output  
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



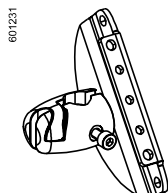
XUX●A●●●T16



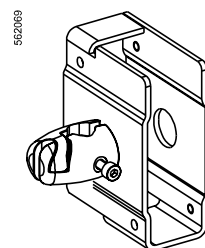
XUX●A●●●M12



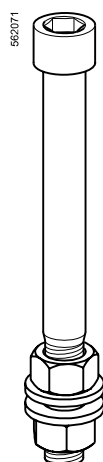
XUZC50



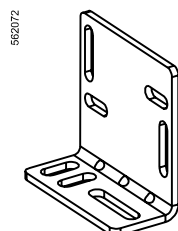
XUZX2003



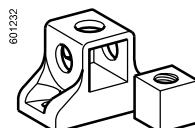
XUZX2004



XUZZ001



XUZX2000



XUZZ003

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Diffuse system (1)					
DC					
2.1	NO	PNP	Screw terminals (3)	XUX5APANT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX5APANM12	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals (3)	XUX5ANANT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX5ANANM12	0.200
	NC	PNP	Screw terminals (3)	XUX5APBNT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX5APBNM12	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals (3)	XUX5ANBNT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX5ANBNM12	0.200
AC or DC					
2.1	NO + NC	Relay	Screw terminals (3)	XUX5ARCNT16	0.200
Polarised reflex system (1)					
DC					
11	NO	PNP	Screw terminals (3)	XUX9APANT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX9APANM12	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals (3)	XUX9ANANT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX9ANANM12	0.200
	NC	PNP	Screw terminals (3)	XUX9APBNT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX9APBNM12	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals (3)	XUX9ANBNT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX9ANBNM12	0.200
AC or DC					
11	NO + NC	Relay	Screw terminals (3)	XUX9ARCNT16	0.200
Reflector 50 x 50 mm (2)			–	XUZC50	0.020
Reflex system (1)					
DC					
14	NO	PNP	Screw terminals (3)	XUX1APANT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX1APANM12	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals (3)	XUX1ANANT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX1ANANM12	0.200
	NC	PNP	Screw terminals (3)	XUX1APBNT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX1APBNM12	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals (3)	XUX1ANBNT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX1ANBNM12	0.200
AC or DC					
14	NO + NC	Relay	Screw terminals (3)	XUX1ARCNT16	0.200
Reflector 50 x 50 mm (2)			–	XUZC50	0.020
Thru-beam system (1)					
DC					
Transmitter 40			Screw terminals (3)	XUX0AKSAT16T	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX0AKSAM12T	0.200
Receiver 40	NO	PNP	Screw terminals (3)	XUX2APANT16R	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX2APANM12R	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals (3)	XUX2ANANT16R	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX2ANANM12R	0.200
	NC	PNP	Screw terminals (3)	XUX2APBNT16R	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX2APBNM12R	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals (3)	XUX2ANBNT16R	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX2ANBNM12R	0.200
AC or DC					
Transmitter 40			Screw terminals (3)	XUX0ARCTT16T	0.200
Receiver 40	NO + NC	Relay	Screw terminals (3)	XUX2ARCNT16R	0.200
Fixing accessories (2)					
Description				Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUX or XUZC50				XUZX2003	0.220
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, with protective cover for XUX				XUZX2004	0.420
M12 rod				XUZZ001	0.050
Support for M12 rod				XUZZ003	0.150
Fixing bracket				XUZX2000	0.120

(1) With adjustable sensitivity.

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose,  
single mode function. Compact design  
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output  
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

## Characteristics

Sensor type		XUX●●●●●M12	XUX●AN●NT16, ●AP●NT16	XUX●ARC●T16
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CEC		
Connection		M12 connector	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland	
Sensing distance	m	2.1 / 3 diffuse with adjustable sensitivity		
nominal Sn / maximum	m	11 / 15 polarised reflex with adjustable sensitivity (with reflector XUZC50)		
(excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)	m	14 / 19 reflex with adjustable sensitivity		
	m	40 / 60 thru-beam with adjustable sensitivity		
Type of transmission		Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65, IP 67, double insulation II		
Storage temperature	°C	-40...+70		
Operating temperature	°C	-25...+55		
Materials	Case	PBT		
	Lens	PMMA		
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)		
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms		
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED (transmission present for XUX0●●●●●T ---)		
	Supply on	Green LED		
	Instability	Red LED (for XUX9ARCNT16)		
Rated supply voltage	PNP/NPN	V 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity		
	Relay output	V — 24...240 ~ or ---		
Voltage limits (including ripple)	PNP/NPN	V —		
	Relay output	V — 20...264 ~ or ---		
Current consumption, no-load	PNP/NPN	mA ≤ 35 (20 for XUX0●●●●●T)		
Power consumption	Relay output	W — 2 ~ or ---		
Switching capacity	PNP/NPN	mA ≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection		
	Relay output	A — 500 000 operating cycles 3 A: cos φ = 1/0.5 A: cos φ = 0.4		
Voltage drop, closed state		V ≤ 1.5		
Maximum switching frequency	PNP/NPN	Hz 250		
	Relay output	Hz — 20		
Delays	First-up	ms < 15 (PNP/NPN); < 60 (relay output)		
	Response	ms < 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output)		
	Recovery	ms < 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output)		

## Wiring schemes

### M12 connector



### Relay output ~

#### Terminals

- 1 ⊗ ~
- 2 ⊗ ~
- 3 ⊗ NO
- 4 ⊗ Relay common
- 5 ⊗ NC

### PNP/NPN ---

#### M12 Terminals

- 1 ● 1 ⊗ +
- 3 ● 2 ⊗ -
- 4 ● 3 ⊗ Output

### Transmitter ---

#### M12 Terminals

- 1 ● 1 ⊗ +
- 3 ● 2 ⊗ -
- 2 ● 3 ⊗ Beam break input (1)

(1) Input not connected: beam made.  
Input connected to -: beam broken.

### Transmitter ~

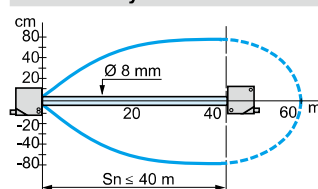
#### Terminals

- 1 ⊗ ~
- 2 ⊗ ~

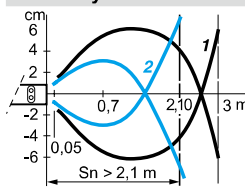
Maximum permissible conductor c.s.a.: 1 x 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> or 1 x 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> with cable end.

## Detection curves

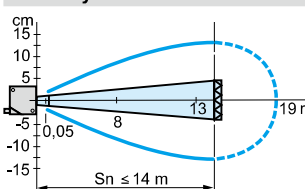
### Thru-beam system



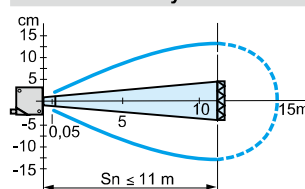
### Diffuse system



### Reflex system



### Polarised reflex system

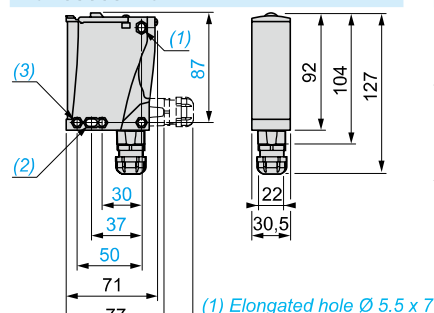


Object 10 x 10 cm; 1 White 90%; 2 Grey 18% With reflector XUZC50

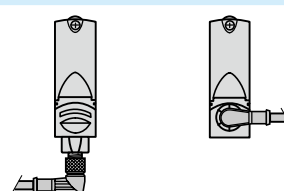
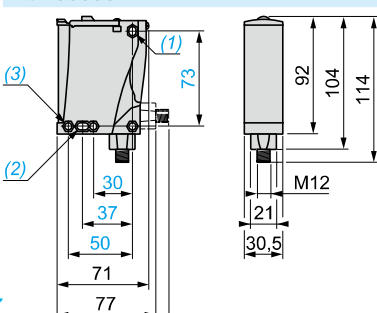
With reflector XUZC50

## Dimensions

### XUX●●●●●T16



### XUX●●●●●M12



Possible orientation of elbow connector  
(rear view)

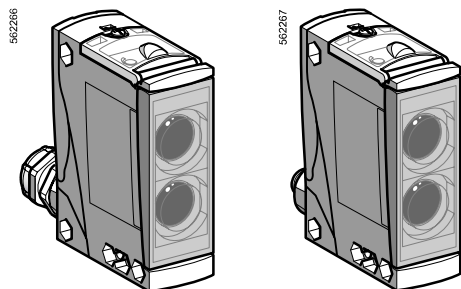
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, multimode function <sup>(1)</sup>

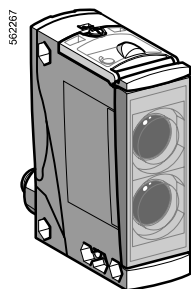
Compact design

Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output

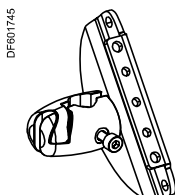
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



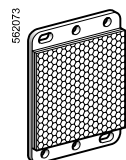
XUX0ARCTT16



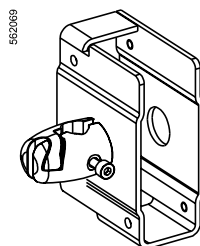
XUX0AKSAM12



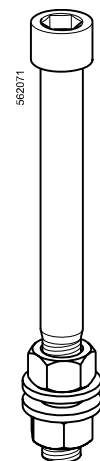
XUZX2003



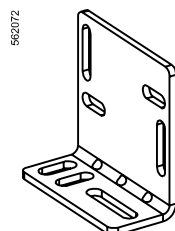
XUZC50



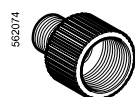
XUZX2004



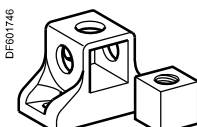
XUZX2001



XUZX2000



XUZX2001



XUZX2003

## References

### DC

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0...40 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP/NPN	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland (3)	XUX0AKSAT16	0.200
			M12 connector	XUX0AKSAM12	0.200

### Accessories

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Transmitter for thru-beam function	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland (3)	XUX0AKSAT16T	0.200
	M12 connector	XUX0AKSAM12T	0.200

Reflector 50 x 50 mm	—	—	XUZC50	0.020
----------------------	---	---	--------	-------

### AC or DC

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0...40 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	Time delay relay	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland (3)	XUX0ARCTT16	0.200

### Accessories

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Transmitter for thru-beam function	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland (3)	XUX0ARCTT16T	0.200

Reflector 50 x 50 mm		XUZC50	0.020
----------------------	--	--------	-------

### Fixing accessories <sup>(2)</sup>

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUX or XUZC50	XUZX2003	0.220
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, with protective cover for XUX	XUZX2004	0.420
M12 rod	XUZX2001	0.050
Support for M12 rod	XUZX2003	0.150
Fixing bracket	XUZX2000	0.120
Adaptor, ISO 16 - 1/2" NPT	XUZX2001	0.050
Adaptor, ISO 16 - ISO 20	XUZX2002	0.050

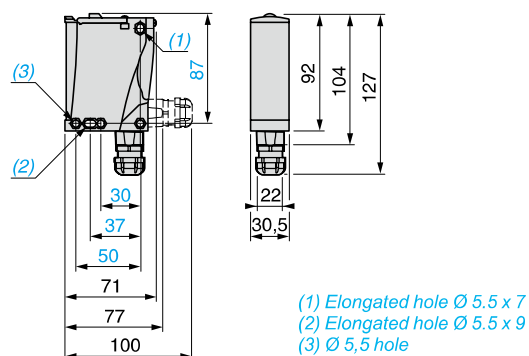
<sup>(1)</sup> For further information on the multimode function, see page 14.

<sup>(2)</sup> For further information, see page 162.

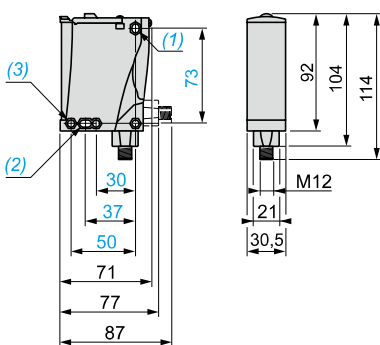
<sup>(3)</sup> For Ø 7 to 10 mm cable.

## Dimensions

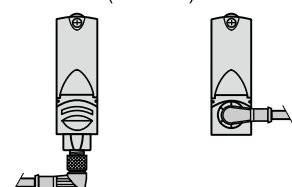
### XUX●●●●T16



### XUX●●●●M12



Possible orientation of elbowed connector (rear view)



# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, multimode function

Compact design

Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

## Characteristics

Sensor type		XUX●●●●●M12	XUX●●●●●T16
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE	
Connection		M12 connector	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland
Sensing distance nominal $S_n$ / maximum (excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)	m	1.3 / 1.3 without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)	
	m	2 / 3 without accessory (diffuse)	
	m	15 / 18 with reflector (polarised reflex)	
	m	40 / 60 with transmitter for thru-beam function (thru-beam)	
Type of transmission		Infrared, except for polarised reflex (red)	
Degree of protection		Conforming to IEC 60529 IP 65, IP 67, double insulation $\square$	
Storage temperature		°C -40...+70	
Operating temperature		°C -25...+55	
Materials	Case	PBT	
	Lens	PMMA	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude $\pm 1.5$ mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60067-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED (transmission present for XUX0●●●●●T)	
	Supply on	Green LED	
	Stability	Red LED (except for XUX0●●●●●T)	
Rated supply voltage	PNP/NPN	V $\sim$ 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity	
	Relay output	V –	24...240 $\sim$ or $\sim$
Voltage limits (including ripple)	PNP/NPN	V $\sim$ 10...36	
	Relay output	V –	20...264 $\sim$ or $\sim$
Current consumption, no-load	PNP/NPN	mA $\leq 35$ (20 for XUX0●●●●●T)	
Power consumption	Relay output	W –	2 $\sim$ or $\sim$
Alarm output		mA $\leq 100$ with overload and short-circuit protection	
Switching capacity	PNP/NPN	mA $\leq 100$ with overload and short-circuit protection	
	Relay output	A –	500 000 operating cycles 3 A: $\cos \varphi = 1/0.5$ A: $\cos \varphi = 0.4$
Voltage drop, closed state		V $\leq 1.5$	
Maximum switching frequency	PNP/NPN	Hz 240	
Time delay	Relay output	Hz –	20
	Relay output	s –	0.02...15 on-delay, off-delay, monostable
Delays	First-up	ms < 200	
	Response	ms < 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output)	
	Recovery	ms < 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output)	

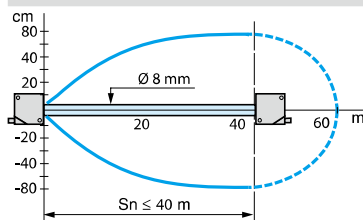
## Wiring schemes

M12 connector	Relay output $\sim$	PNP/NPN $\sim$	Transmitter $\sim$	Transmitter $\sim$
	Terminals	M12 Terminals	M12 Terminals	Terminals
	1 $\sim$ 2 $\sim$ 3 NO 4 Relay common 5 NC	1 ● 1 $\oplus$ 3 ● 2 $\ominus$ 4 ● 3 $\oplus$ Output 2 ● 4 $\oplus$ Alarm	1 ● 1 $\oplus$ 3 ● 2 $\ominus$ 2 ● 3 $\oplus$ Beam break input (1) (1) Input not connected: beam made. Input connected to $\ominus$ : beam broken.	1 $\sim$ 2 $\sim$

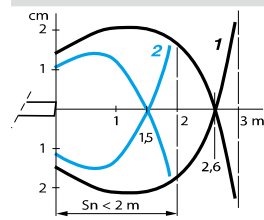
Maximum permissible conductor c.s.a.: 1 x 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> or 1 x 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> with cable end.

## Detection curves

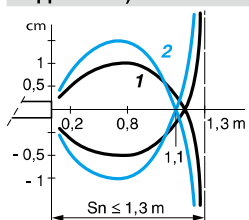
With thru-beam accessory (thru-beam)



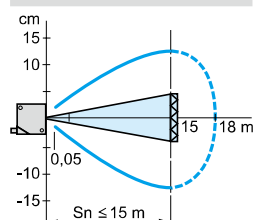
Without accessory (diffuse)



Without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)



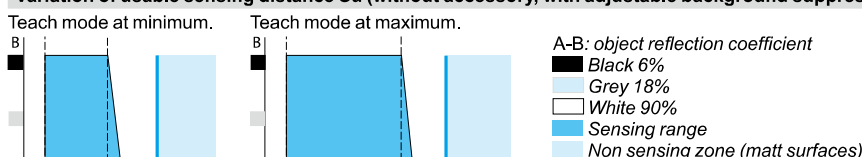
With reflector (polarised reflex)



Object: 10 x 10 cm, 1: white 90%, 2: grey 18%

With reflector XUZC50

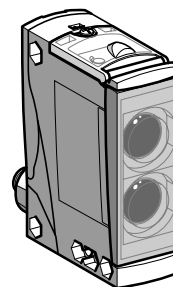
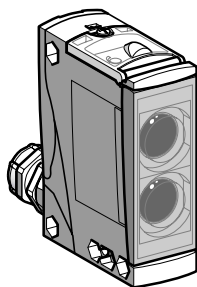
Variation of usable sensing distance  $S_u$  (without accessory, with adjustable background suppression)



# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose  
With adjustable background suppression  
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output  
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

## Compact design



System	Diffuse with adjustable background suppression, long sensing distance with high accuracy
Type of transmission	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	2 m

## References

5-wire, AC/DC with terminal connections and ISO 16 cable gland	NO or NC programmable function	XUX8ARCTT16	–	
3-wire, PNP or NPN programmable	NO or NC programmable function	–	XUX8AKSAT16	XUX8AKSAM12
Weight (kg)		0.200	0.200	0.200

## Characteristics

Product certifications	CE, UL, CSA
Ambient air temperature	For operation: - 25...+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40...+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6 7 gn (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27 10 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529 IP 65, IP 67, double insulation (IP 30 with cover open)
Materials	Case: PC, lenses: PMMA
Connection	Terminal connections via ISO 16 cable gland (7 to 10 mm cable) M12 male connector, 4-pin, can be set at 2 positions
Rated supply voltage	~ or 24...240 V 24...24 V with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits	~ or 20...264 V (including ripple) 10...0.36V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)	Relay output PNP/NPN 500 000 operating cycles; 3A Cos φ = 1; 0.5 A Cos φ = 0.4 – ≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
Indicator light	Output state Supply on Stability Yellow LED Green LED Red LED
Voltage drop, closed state	≤ 1.5 V
Current consumption, no-load	35 mA
Maximum switching frequency	Relay output PNP/NPN 20 Hz – 150 Hz
Time delay	Relay output 0.02...15 s monostable, on delay or off-delay
Delays	Relay output PNP/NPN First-up: ≤ 200 ms; response: ≤ 25 ms; recovery: ≤ 25 ms – First-up: ≤ 200 ms; response: ≤ 3.5 ms; recovery: ≤ 2.5 ms

Function table	Function	Diffuse system			
		No object present in the beam		Object present in the beam	
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NO				
	NC				

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

With adjustable background suppression

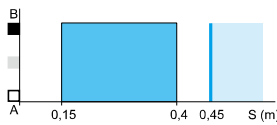
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

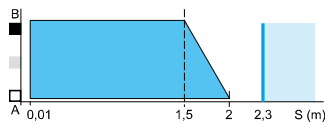
## Detection curves

### Variation of usable sensing distance $S_u$

Teach mode at minimum



Teach mode at maximum



A-B: Object reflection coefficient

Black 6%

Grey 18%

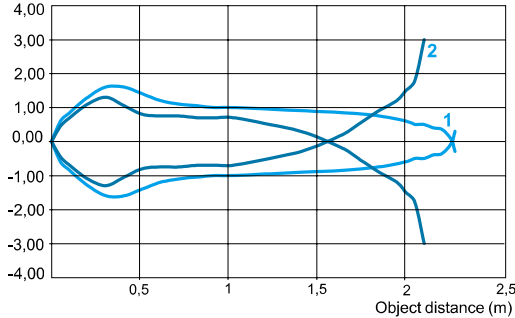
White 90%

Sensing range

Non sensing zone  
(Matt surfaces)

## Detection curves

Detection lobe (cm)



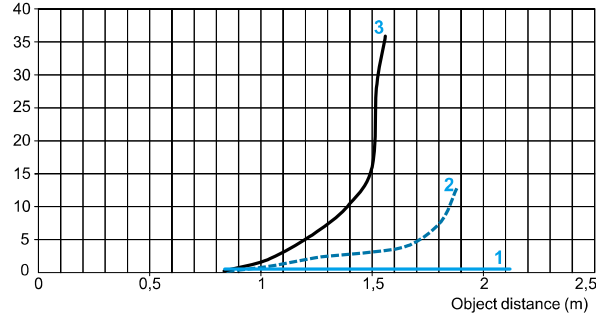
Object: 10 x 10 cm

1 white 90%

2 grey 18%

## Relative difference in sensing distances according to object colour

Relative error (%)



Object: 10 x 10 cm

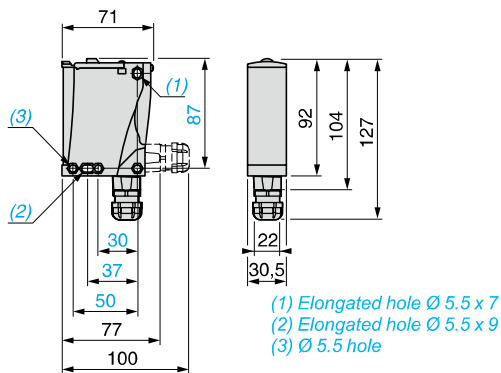
1 white 90%

2 grey 18%

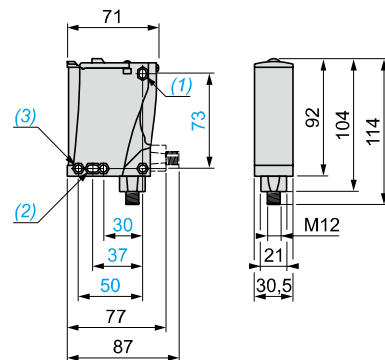
3 black 6%

## Dimensions

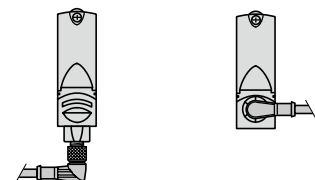
XUX●●●●T16



XUX●●●●M12



Possible orientation of elbowed connector (rear view)



## Wiring schemes

M12 connector



Relay output  $\sim$

Terminals

- 1  $\sim$
- 2  $\sim$
- 3 NO
- 4 Relay common
- 5 NC

Maximum permissible conductor c.s.a.:  $1 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$   
or  $1 \times 0.75 \text{ mm}^2$  with cable end.

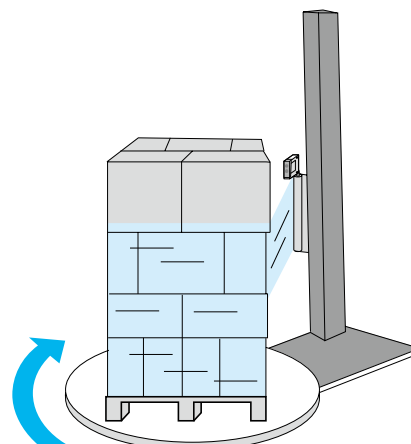
PNP/NPN  $\text{---}$

M12 Terminals

- |             |                         |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 1 $\bullet$ | 1 $\sim$ +              |
| 3 $\bullet$ | 2 $\sim$ -              |
| 4 $\bullet$ | 3 $\sim$ Output         |
| 2 $\bullet$ | 4 $\sim$ Alarm inactive |

## Typical application

Wrapping system/outer wrapping



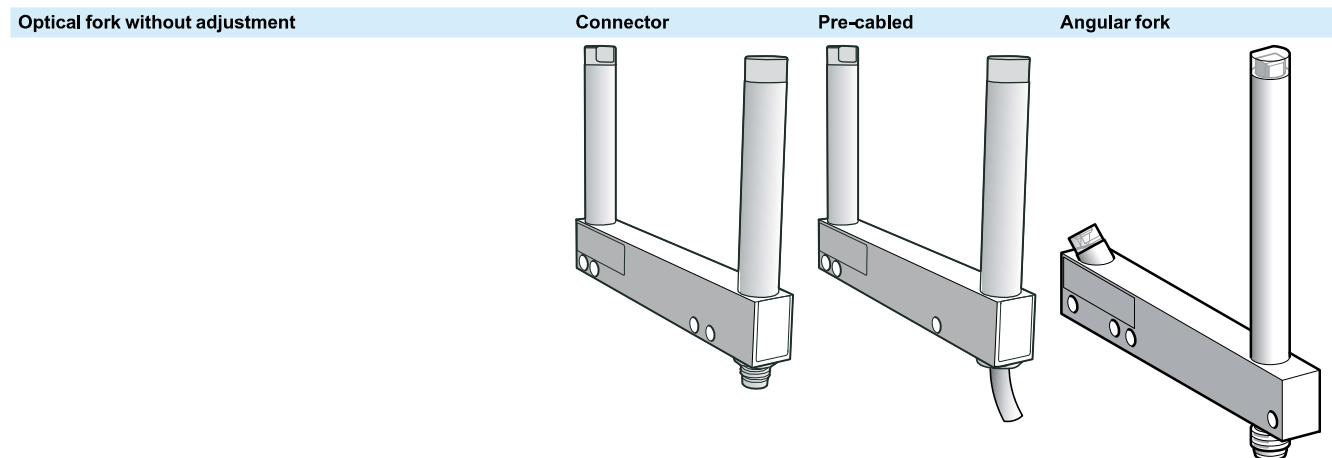


# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU

Optical fork without adjustment

DC supply. Solid-state output



System	Thru-beam		
Type of transmission	Red LED, modulated		
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	2...180 mm		
Minimum size of object detected	Passageway 2...120 mm	0.8 mm	1.2 mm
	Passageway ≥ 150 mm	1 mm	1.5 mm
Fork type	XUVR●	XUVA●	

## References of forks type XUVR●

3-wire

NO or NC function

PNP or NPN output

A = Passageway

B = Depth

Passageway (A)	Function	Output	Pre-cabled, length 2 m. Depth (B): 40 mm
30 mm	NO	PNP	XUVR0303PANL2
Passageway (A)	Function	Output	M8 connector, 3-pin. Depth (B): 60 mm
50 mm	NO	PNP	XUVR0605PANM8
		NPN	XUVR0605NANM8
	NC	PNP	XUVR0605PBNM8
		NPN	XUVR0605NBNM8
80 mm	NO	PNP	XUVR0608PANM8
		NPN	XUVR0608NANM8
	NC	PNP	XUVR0608PBNM8
		NPN	XUVR0608NBNM8
Passageway (A)	Function	Output	M8 connector, 3-pin. Depth (B): 120 mm
120 mm	NO	PNP	XUVR1212PANM8
		NPN	XUVR1212NANM8
	NC	PNP	XUVR1212PBNM8
		NPN	XUVR1212NBNM8
180 mm	NO	PNP	XUVR1218PANM8
		NPN	XUVR1218NANM8
	NC	PNP	XUVR1218PBNM8
		NPN	XUVR1218NBNM8

Weight (kg) 0.080 to 0.190 depending on model

## References of forks type XUVA●

3-wire NO function, PNP output	Type	Function	Output	M8 connector, 3-pin
	50 mm	NO	PNP	XUVA0505PANM8
	80 mm	NO	PNP	XUVA0808PANM8
	120 mm	NO	PNP	XUVA1212PANM8
	150 mm	NO	PNP	XUVA1515PANM8

Weight (kg) 0.100 to 0.195 depending on model

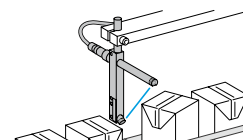
Other versions: please consult our Customer Care Centre.

Applications: detection on conveyor, detection on vibrating rail.

## Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2 m	XZCP0566L2	0.060
	Elbowed (90°)	2 m	XZCP0666L2	0.060
	Straight	5 m	XZCP0566L5	0.120

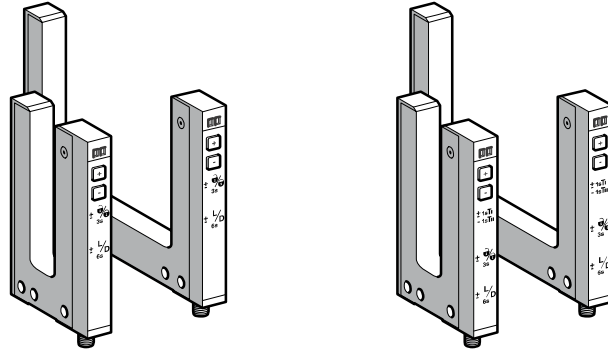




# Photo-electric sensors

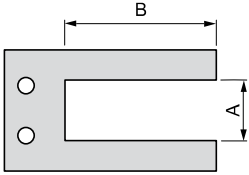
OsiSense XU Application  
Optical fork with teach mode  
DC supply. Solid-state output

Optical fork with teach mode	+/- numeric potentiometer mode Green keypad	Teach mode Yellow keypad
------------------------------	--	-----------------------------



System	Thru-beam	
Type of transmission	Infrared LED, modulated	
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	2...120 mm	
Minimum size of object detected	Passageway 2...120 mm	0.2 mm
Fork type	XUYFNEP●	XUYFANEP●

## References

4-wire, PNP/NPN independent outputs	NO/NC function, selectable	Passageway (A) mm	Depth (B)			Depth (B)		
			42	59	95	42	59	95
		2	XUY FNEP40002	XUY FNEP60002	XUY FNEP100002	XUY FANEP40002	XUY FANEP60002	XUY FANEP100002
		5	XUY FNEP40005	XUY FNEP60005	XUY FNEP100005	XUY FANEP40005	XUY FANEP60005	XUY FANEP100005
		15	XUY FNEP40015	XUY FNEP60015	XUY FNEP100015	XUY FANEP40015	XUY FANEP60015	XUY FANEP100015
		30	XUY FNEP40030	XUY FNEP60030	XUY FNEP100030	XUY FANEP40030	XUY FANEP60030	XUY FANEP100030
		50	XUY FNEP40050	XUY FNEP60050	XUY FNEP100050	XUY FANEP40050	XUY FANEP60050	XUY FANEP100050
		80	XUY FNEP40080	XUY FNEP60080	XUY FNEP100080	XUY FANEP40080	XUY FANEP60080	XUY FANEP100080
		120	XUY FNEP40120	XUY FNEP60120	XUY FNEP100120	XUY FANEP40120	XUY FANEP60120	XUY FANEP100120

Weight (kg) 0.055 to 0.128 depending on model

## Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cULus. This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering --- 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 20...+ 60 °C
	For storage	- 30...+ 80 °C
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M8, 4-pin male connector (for 3-pin version please consult our Customer Care Centre)
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 0.75 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Materials	Case	Painted aluminium and polyamide/glass
Rated supply voltage		--- 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		--- 10...30 V
Immunity to ambient light	Natural light	10 000 lux
	Incandescent bulb	5000 lux
Outputs	PNP and NPN	By independent wire
	NO/NC	By programming
Switching capacity		100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V
Current consumption, no-load		40 mA
Permissible capacitive load		330 nF
Maximum switching frequency		10 kHz
Response time	Stability	+/- 20 µs
Indicator lights	Yellow LED	Output signal
	Red LED	Adjustment mode and keypad locking

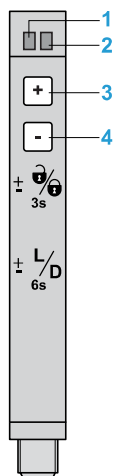
Application: Detection of labels, detection of double sheet, detection of reference marks, detection on conveyor, detection on vibrating rail.

## Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable (m)	References	Weight kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	XZCP0941L2	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	XZCP1041L2	0.080

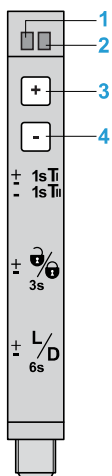
## Presentation

### XUYFNEP●●●



- 1 Yellow LED "ON":  
Output activated
- 2 Red LED "ON":  
Adjustments and keypad locking
- 3, 4 Sensitivity adjustment
- 3 + 4 Keypad locking  
(3 s ≤ press time < 6 s)
- 3 + 4 NO/NC (press time ≥ 6 s)

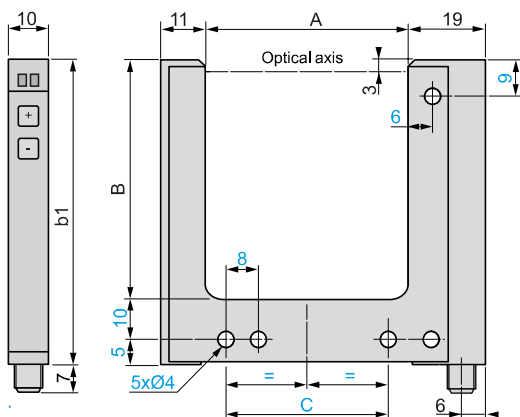
### XUYFANEP●●●



- 1 Yellow LED "ON":  
Output activated
- 2 Red LED "ON":  
Adjustments and keypad locking
- 3, 4 Sensitivity adjustment
- 3 + 4 Teach mode and automatic adjustment of sensitivity  
(press time < 3 seconds)
- 3 + 4 Keypad locking (3 s ≤ press time < 6 s)
- 3 + 4 NO/NC (press time ≥ 6 s)

## Dimensions

### XUYFNEP●●● / XUYFANEP●●●



XUY	Passageway		Depth	
	A	B	b1	C
FNEP/FANEP●002	2	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	14
FNEP/FANEP●005	5	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	14
FNEP/FANEP●015	15	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	27
FNEP/FANEP●030	30	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	42
FNEP/FANEP●050	50	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	40
FNEP/FANEP●080	80	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	70
FNEP/FANEP●120	120	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	110

## Wiring schemes

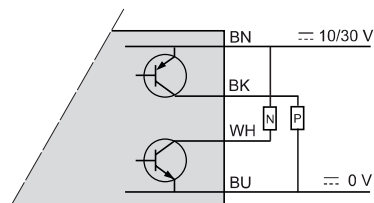
### Cabling



#### Pin n° - colour

- 1 BN: Brown
- 2 WH: White
- 3 BU: Blue
- 4 BK: Black

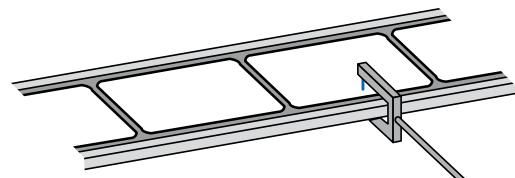
### M8 connector



## Application examples

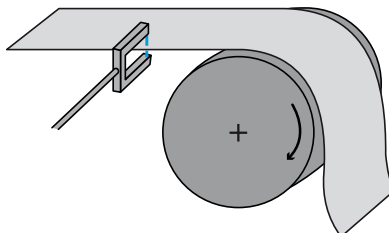
### Green keypad: Potentiometer mode

Detection of labels on belt



### Yellow keypad: Teach mode

Detection of sheet feed on printing machine

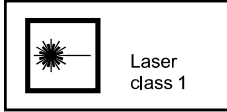


# Photo-electric sensors

## OsiSense XU Application

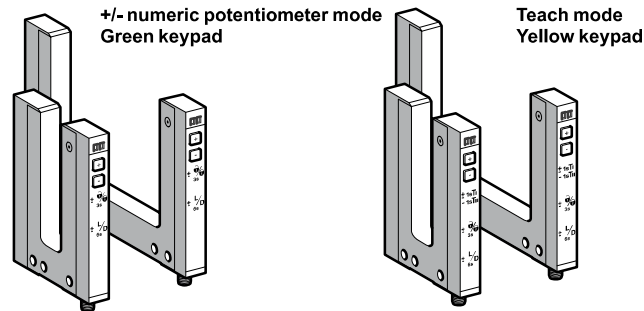
Optical fork with laser transmission, with teach mode  
DC supply. Solid-state output

### High sensitivity fork range



Laser  
class 1

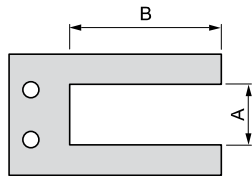
Laser class 1, conforming to  
IEC 60825-1



System	Thru-beam	
Type of transmission	Red laser, modulated, class 1, wavelength: 670 nm	
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	2...120 mm	
Minimum size of object detected	Passageway 2...120 mm 0.05 mm (repeat accuracy 0.01 mm)	
Fork type	XUYFLNEP●	XUYFALNEP●

### References

4-wire, PNP/NPN independent  
outputs NO/NC function,  
selectable



A = Passageway  
B = Depth

Passageway (A) mm	Depth (B)			Depth (B)		
	42	59	95	42	59	95
2	XUY FLNEP40002	XUY FLNEP60002	XUY FLNEP100002	XUY FALNEP40002	XUY FALNEP60002	XUY FALNEP100002
5	XUY FLNEP40005	XUY FLNEP60005	XUY FLNEP100005	XUY FALNEP40005	XUY FALNEP60005	XUY FALNEP100005
15	XUY FLNEP40015	XUY FLNEP60015	XUY FLNEP100015	XUY FALNEP40015	XUY FALNEP60015	XUY FALNEP100015
30	XUY FLNEP40030	XUY FLNEP60030	XUY FLNEP100030	XUY FALNEP40030	XUY FALNEP60030	XUY FALNEP100030
50	XUY FLNEP40050	XUY FLNEP60050	XUY FLNEP100050	XUY FALNEP40050	XUY FALNEP60050	XUY FALNEP100050
80	XUY FLNEP40080	XUY FLNEP60080	XUY FLNEP100080	XUY FALNEP40080	XUY FALNEP60080	XUY FALNEP100080
120	XUY FLNEP40120	XUY FLNEP60120	XUY FLNEP100120	XUY FALNEP40120	XUY FALNEP60120	XUY FALNEP100120

Weight (kg) 0.055 to 0.128 depending on model

### Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cULus. This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering $\leq 30$ V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.
Ambient air temperature	For operation	-20...+50 °C
	For storage	-30...+80 °C
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M8, 4-pin male connector
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude $\pm 0.75$ mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Materials	Case	Painted aluminium and polyamide/glass
Rated supply voltage		$\leq 12...24$ V with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		$\leq 10...30$ V
Immunity to ambient light	Natural light	10 000 lux
	Incandescent bulb	5000 lux
Outputs	PNP/NPN	By wiring
	NO/NC	Using teach mode
Switching capacity		100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V
Current consumption, no-load		< 40 mA
Permissible capacitive load		330 nF
Maximum switching frequency		10 kHz
Response time		$\pm 20$ $\mu$ s
Indicator lights		Yellow LED: output signal; red LED: keypad locking and adjustments

■ Applications: Detection of reference marks, detection on conveyor, detection on vibrating rail, detection of transparent object.

### Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable (m)	References	Weight kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	XZCP0941L2	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	XZCP1041L2	0.080
	Straight	5	XZCP0941L5	0.180

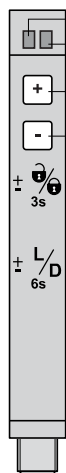
## Photo-electric sensors

## OsiSense XU Application

Optical fork with laser transmission, with teach mode  
DC supply. Solid-state output

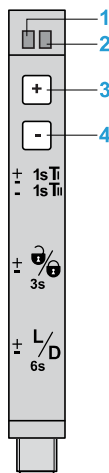
## Presentation

## XUYFLNEP●



- |       |  |
|-------|--|
| 1     | Yellow LED "ON":<br>Output activated               |
| 2     | Red LED "ON":<br>Adjustments and keypad<br>locking |
| 3, 4  | Sensitivity adjustment                             |
| 3 + 4 | Keypad locking<br>(3 s ≤ press time < 6 s)         |
| 3 + 4 | NO/NC (press time ≥ 6 s)                           |

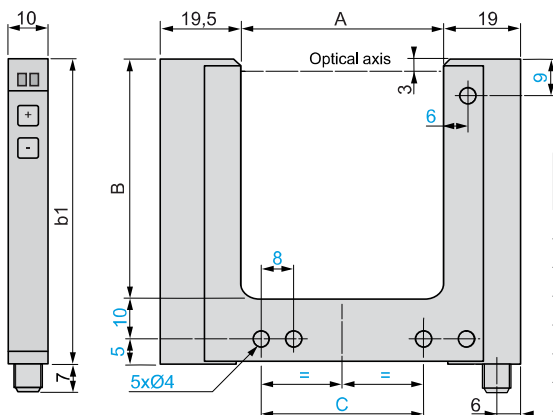
## XUYFALNEP●



- 1 Yellow LED "ON":  
Output activated
- 2 Red LED "ON":  
Adjustments and keypad locking
- 3, 4 Sensitivity adjustment
- 3 + 4 Teach mode and automatic adjustment of sensitivity  
(press time < 3 seconds)
- 3 + 4 Keypad locking ( $3 \text{ s} \leq \text{press time} < 6 \text{ s}$ )
- 3 + 4 NO/NC (press time  $\geq 6 \text{ s}$ )

## Dimensions

XUYFLNEP●/XUYFALNEP●



XUY	Passageway Depth		b1	C
	A	B		
FLNEP/FALNEP●2	2	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	14
FLNEP/FALNEP●5	5	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	14
FLNEP/FALNEP●15	15	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	27
FLNEP/FALNEP●30	30	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	42
FLNEP/FALNEP●50	50	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	40
FLNEP/FALNEP●80	80	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	70
FLNEP/FALNEP●120	120	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	110

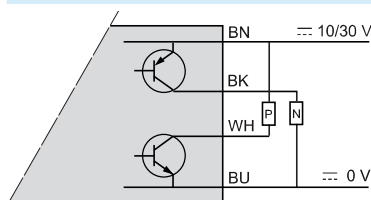
## Wiring schemes

## Cabling

**Pin n° - colour**

- 1 **BN:** Brown  
2 **WH:** White  
3 **BU:** Blue  
4 **BK:** Black

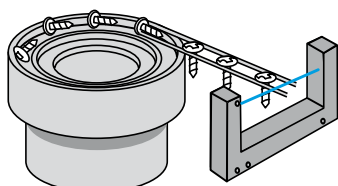
### M8 connector



## Application examples

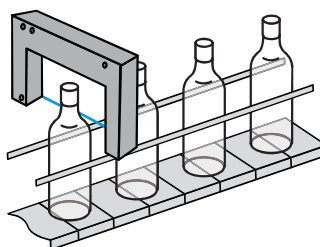
**Green keypad: Potentiometer mode**

### Detection of an object exiting a vibrating bowl



**Yellow keypad: Teach mode**

### Detection of transparent bottles (glass, PET...)



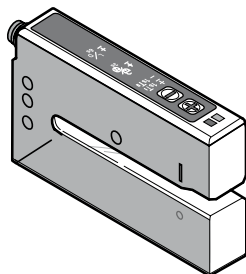
# Ultrasonic sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of transparent labels

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Fork design



<b>System</b>	Thru-beam
<b>Type of transmission</b>	Ultrasonic
<b>Nominal sensing distance (Sn)</b>	3 mm
<b>Depth</b>	69 mm

## References

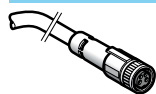
<b>4-wire</b>	NC or NO programmable function	<b>XUVU06M3KSNM8</b>	<b>XUVU06M3PSNM8</b>	<b>XUVU06M3NSNM8</b>
		PNP/NPN	PNP	NPN
<b>Remote adjustment</b>	No			
<b>Adjustment</b>	By numeric potentiometer (+/- buttons), static and dynamic teach modes.			
<b>Protection of settings</b>	By locking keypad			
<b>Weight (kg)</b>	0.130			

## Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, IEC 60947-5-2
Materials		Aluminium case
Connection		M8, 4-pin connector
Detection performance	Minimum length of label	2 mm
	Minimum distance between 2 labels	2 mm
	Maximum flow rate	180 m/min
	Detection accuracy	+/- 0.20 mm at 120 m/min
Supply	Rated supply voltage	⎓ 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity
	Voltage limits	⎓ 10...30 V (including ripple)
	Current consumption, no-load	45 mA
	Residual voltage	
	At 100 mA	< 2 V
At 10 mA	< 1 V	
Output	Maximum rated current	100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
	Maximum switching frequency	1500 Hz
	Indicator light	
	Output state	Yellow LED
	Adjustment and keypad locking	Red LED
Delay		300 µs, response and recovery
Environment	Operating temperature	+ 5....+ 55° C
	Storage temperature	- 20° C..+ 70° C
	Degree of protection	IP 65

Function table	Function	Thru-beam system	
		No label present in the beam (output inactive)	Label present in the beam (output active)
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC		
	NO		

## References of pre-wired connectors

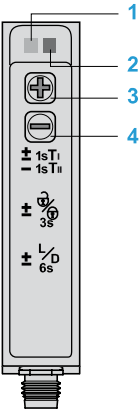


XZCP0941L●



Type of connector	For use with forks	Type	Cable length (m)	Reference	Weight kg
Female, M8, 4 pins	XUVU06M3KSNM8, XUVU06M3PSNM8, XUVU06M3NSNM8.	Straight	2	XZCP0941L2	0.080
			5	XZCP0941L5	0.180
		Elbowed	2	XZCP1041L2	0.080
			5	XZCP1041L5	0.180

Presentation (adjustment and indicators)



- 1 Yellow LED "ON": Output activated
- 2 Red LED "ON": Adjustments and keypad locking
- 3, 4 Sensitivity adjustment
- 3 + 4 Teach mode and automatic adjustment of sensitivity (press time < 3 seconds)
- 3 + 4 Keypad locking (3 s ≤ press time < 6 s)
- 3 + 4 NO/NC (press time ≥ 6 s)

Connections

Connector

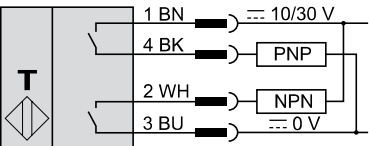


Pin no. - colour

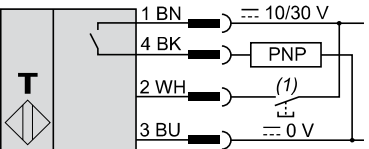
- 1 BN: Brown
- 2 WH: White (remote teaching)
- 3 BU: Blue
- 4 BK: Black

Wiring schemes

PNP/NPN: XUVU06M3KSNM8

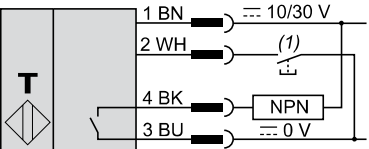


PNP: XUVU06M3PSNM8



(1) Remote teaching.

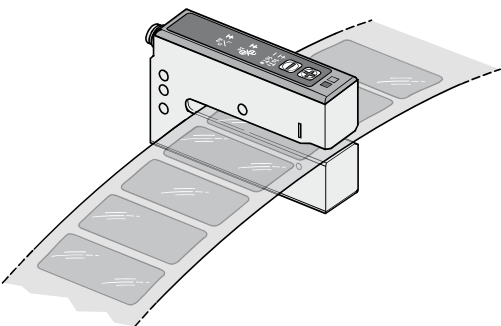
NPN: XUVU06M3NSNM8



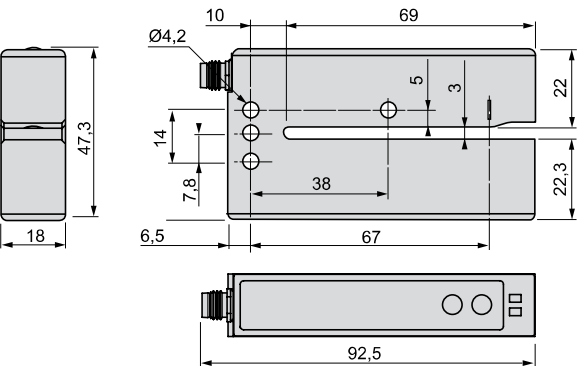
(1) Remote teaching.

Application example

Detection of transparent labels on opaque or transparent strip



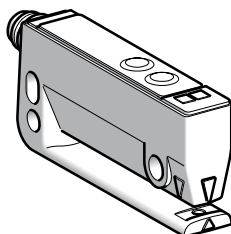
Dimensions (in mm)



## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XUVE Application, packaging series  
Optical fork for detection of opaque labels  
DC supply. Solid-state output

### Fork design



<b>System</b>	Thru-beam
<b>Type of transmission</b>	Infrared
<b>Nominal sensing distance (Sn)</b>	3 mm
<b>Depth</b>	40 mm





### References

4-wire		XUVE04M3KSNM8	XUVE04M3PSNM8	XUVE04M3NSNM8
	NO or NC programmable function	PNP/NPN	PNP	NPN
<b>Remote adjustment</b>		No	Yes	
<b>Adjustment</b>		By numeric potentiometer (+/- buttons) and red LED		
<b>Protection of settings</b>		By locking keypad		
<b>Weight (kg)</b>		0.035		

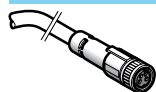
### Characteristics

<b>Product certifications</b>	CE, cULus		
<b>Material</b>	Thermoplastic case (PA12)		
<b>Connection</b>	M8, 4-pin connector		
<b>Detection performance</b>	Minimum length of label	2 mm	
	Minimum distance between 2 labels	2 mm	
	Maximum flow rate	200 m/min	
	<b>Detection accuracy</b>	<b>+/- 50 µm at 150 m/min</b>	
<b>Supply</b>	Rated supply voltage	12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity	
	Voltage limits	10...30 V $\pm$ (including ripple)	
	Current consumption, no-load	35 mA	
	Residual voltage at 100 mA	< 2 V	
<b>Output</b>	Maximum rated current	100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection	
	<b>Maximum switching frequency</b>	<b>10 kHz</b>	
	Indicator lights		
	Output state	Yellow LED	
	Adjustment and keypad locking	Red LED	
<b>Environment</b>	Delay (response and recovery)	50 µs	
	Operating temperature	-20...+60°C	
	Storage temperature	-30...+80°C	
	Degree of protection	IP 65	

### Function table

	Function	Thru-beam system	
		No label present in the beam (output inactive)	Label present in the beam (output active)
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC		
	NO		

### References of pre-wired connectors



XZCP0941L●



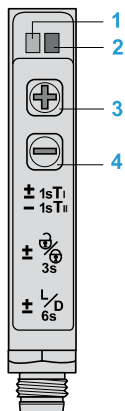
Type of connector	For use with forks	Type	Cable length (m)	Reference	Weight kg
Female, M8, 4 pins	XUVE04M3KSNM8, XUVE04M3PSNM8, XUVE04M3NSNM8,	Straight	2	<b>XZCP0941L2</b>	0,080
			5	<b>XZCP0941L5</b>	0,180
		Elbowed	2	<b>XZCP1041L2</b>	0,080
			5	<b>XZCP1041L5</b>	0,180



# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XUVE Application, packaging series  
Optical fork for detection of opaque labels  
DC supply. Solid-state output

## Presentation (adjustment and indicators)



- 1 Yellow LED "ON": Output activated
- 2 Red LED "ON": Adjustments and keypad locking
- 3, 4 Sensitivity adjustment
- 3 + 4 Teach mode and automatic adjustment of sensitivity (press time < 3 seconds)
- 3 + 4 Keypad locking (3 s ≤ press time < 6 s)
- 3 + 4 NO/NC (press time ≥ 6 s)

## Connections

### Connector

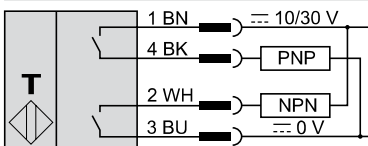


### Pin no. - colour

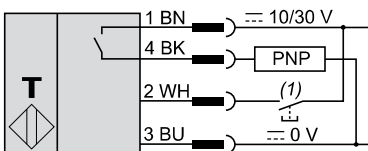
- 1 BN: Brown
- 2 WH: White (remote teaching)
- 3 BU: Blue
- 4 BK: Black

### Wiring schemes

#### PNP/NPN: XUVE04M3KSNM8

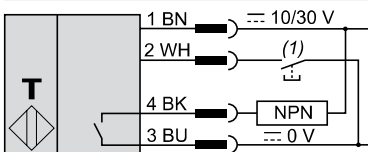


#### PNP: XUVE04M3PSNM8



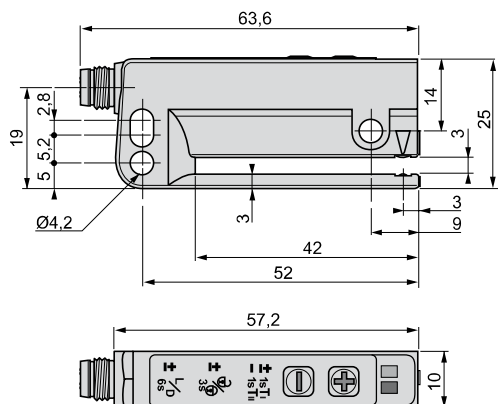
(1) Remote teaching.

#### NPN: XUVE04M3NSNM8



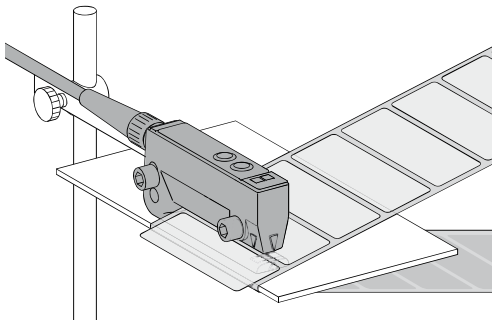
(1) Remote teaching.

## Dimensions



## Application example

Detection of opaque labels before application to a package



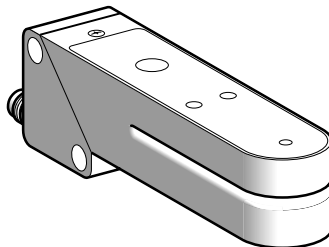
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of labels <sup>(1)</sup>

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Fork design











System	Thru-beam	
Type of transmission	Infrared	Red/green
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	2 mm	

## References

3-wire, PNP and NPN	NO or NC programmable function <sup>(2)</sup>	XUVK0252S	XUVK0252VS
Weight (kg)	0.120		

## Characteristics

Product certifications	CE	
Ambient air temperature	For operation: 0...+ 55 °C. For storage: - 20...+ 70 °C	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Amplitude ±1.5 mm up to 55 Hz, 7 gn (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection	M8 connector (suitable female connectors)	
Materials	Case: zinc alloy; lenses: glass	
Rated supply voltage	--- 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits	--- 10...30 V (including ripple)	
Switching capacity (sealed)	≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state	≤ 1.5 V	
Output clamping resistor	10 kΩ	
Current consumption, no-load	≤ 50 mA	
Maximum switching frequency	25 kHz	
Delays	First-up: ≤ 30 ms; response < 100 μs; recovery < 100 μs	
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED
	Sensor ready	Green LED
	Read error	Red LED

Function table	Function	Thru-beam system	
		No label present in the beam	Label present in the beam
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC	 	 
	NO	 	 

<sup>(1)</sup> Applications: the infrared transmission beam sensor **XUVK0252S** is suitable for the detection of all types of opaque labels; the red/green transmission sensor **XUVK0252VS** is suitable for the detection of all types of labels of different colours.

<sup>(2)</sup> This sensor is adjustable using teach mode: the NC or NO function is selected when performing the first stage of teaching for setting-up the sensor (see programming using teach mode, page 67).

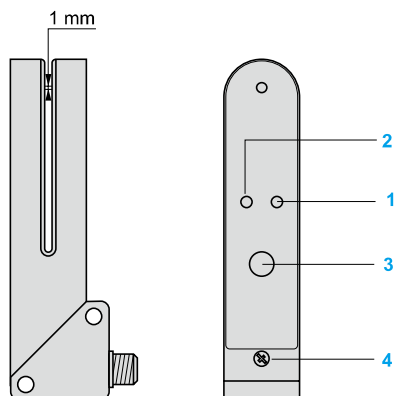
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of labels

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Presentation

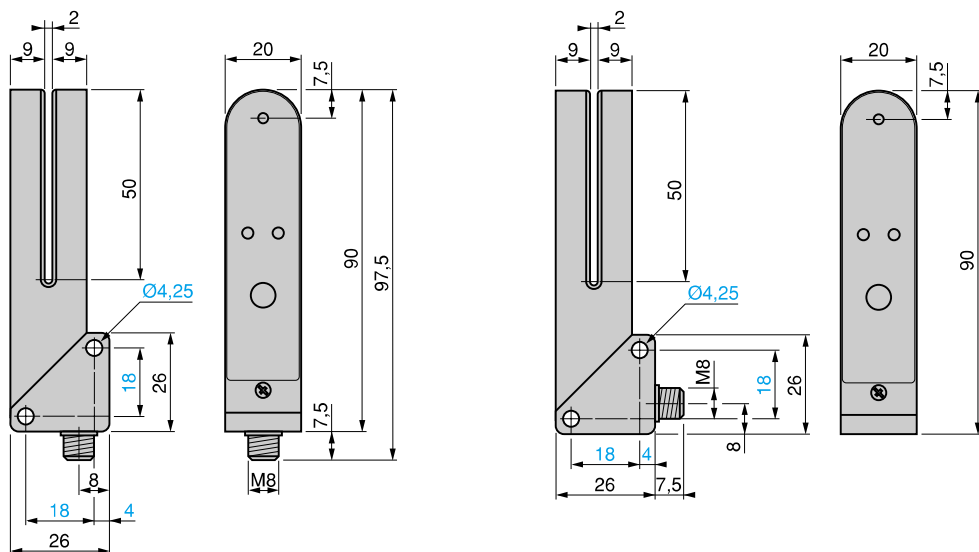


## Programming using teach mode

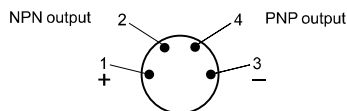
- Place the label to be detected in the beam of the optical fork. Press the SET button and hold down until the green LED 2 goes out,
- When the green LED 2 flashes, the detector has "learnt" the label. Following this, place the backing to which the label is affixed in the beam of the optical fork. Press the SET button and hold down until the green LED 2 goes out,
- When the green LED 2 illuminates as a steady light teaching is completed and the sensor is ready for operation.

- 1 Yellow LED, output state indicator
- 2 Dual colour green/red LED, Ready/Error
- 3 Teach mode programming SET button
- 4 Locking screw

## Dimensions



## Connector scheme (sensor connector pin view)



# Photo-electric sensors

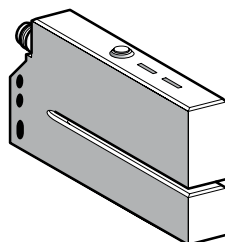
OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Optical fork with teach mode









For detection of labels

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Fork design



<b>System</b>		Thru-beam	
<b>Type of transmission</b>		Infrared, continuous	
<b>Nominal sensing distance (Sn)</b> (Passageway)		3 mm	5 mm
<b>References</b>			
<b>4-wire, PNP and NPN</b>	NO or NC programmable function (1) Automatic adjustment using teach mode	<b>XUYFA983003COS</b>	<b>XUYFA983005COS</b>
<b>Weight (kg)</b>		0.07	0.07
<b>Characteristics</b>			
<b>Product certifications</b>		CE, cULus	
<b>Ambient air temperature</b>	For operation	- 20...+ 60 °C	
	For storage	- 30...+ 80 °C	
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65	
<b>Connection</b>		M8, 4-pin connector (for pre-cabled version please consult our Customer Care Centre)	
<b>Materials</b>		Anodised aluminium	
<b>Rated supply voltage</b>		≡ 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity	
<b>Voltage limits</b> (including ripple)		≡ 10...30 V	
<b>Switching capacity</b> (sealed)		≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection	
<b>Immunity to ambient light</b>	Natural light	3000 lux	
	Incandescent bulb	3000 lux	
<b>Voltage drop, closed state</b>		< 2 V	
<b>Current consumption, no-load</b>		40 mA	
<b>Maximum switching frequency</b>		10 kHz	
<b>Delays</b>		Response: 50 µs; recovery: 50 µs	
<b>Indicator lights</b>		Green LED: no object present Red LED: keypad locking and adjustments.	

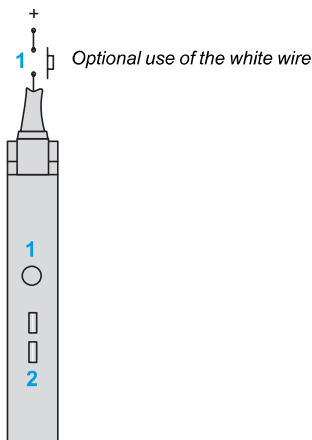
Function table	Function	Thru-beam system	
		No label present in the beam	Label present in the beam
<b>Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: green LED</b> (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC	 	 
	NO	 	 

(1) By reversing supply connections.

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series  
Optical fork with teach mode  
For detection of labels  
DC supply. Solid-state output

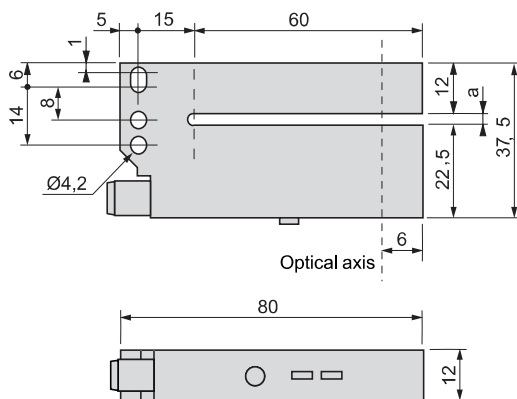
## Presentation (adjustment and indicators)



Teaching is performed on the item to which the label is affixed

- 1 Teach mode button
  - 1 press: standard teaching (red LED flashes for 2 s)
  - 2 presses: fine teaching (green LED flashes for 2 s)
  - 1 prolonged press: keypad locking (red LED on)
- 2 Red LED and green LED flash: short-circuit or object too opaque.

## Dimensions



Reference	a (passageway)
XUYFA98●●●3COS	3
XUYFA98●●●5COS	5

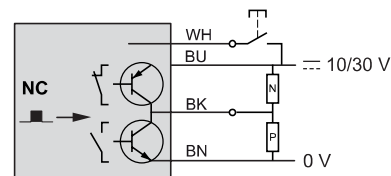
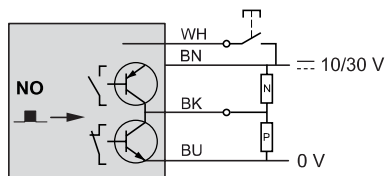
## Wiring schemes (sensor connector pin view)

### Connector

#### Pin n° - colour



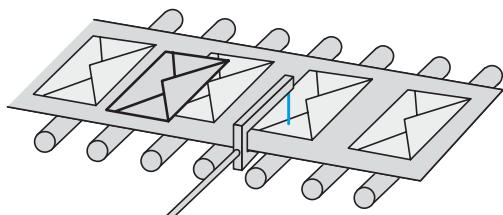
- 1 BN: Brown
- 2 WH: White (input)
- 3 BU: Blue
- 4 BK: Black (PNP and NPN outputs)



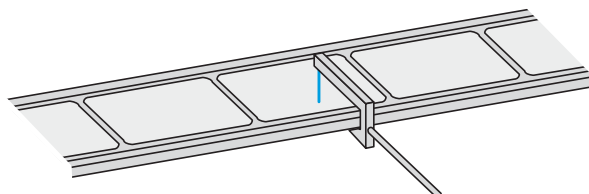
■ → Object detected  
If the white wire is not used, connect to 0 V.

## Application examples

### Detection of overlapping envelopes



### Detection of labels on belt

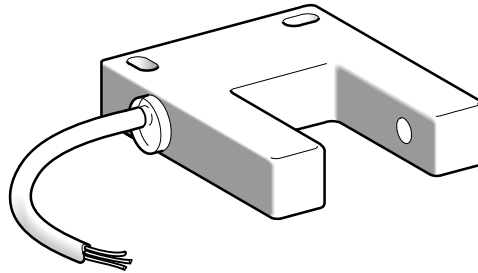


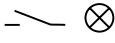
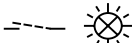
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Optical fork with integrated amplifier  
DC supply. Solid-state output

## Fork design



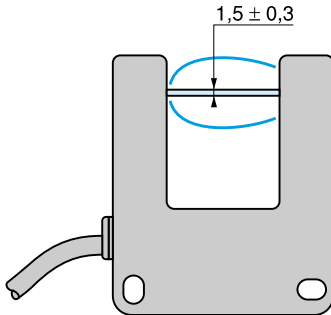
<b>System</b>		<b>Thru-beam</b>
<b>Type of transmission</b>		Infrared
<b>Nominal sensing distance (Sn)</b>		30 mm
<b>References</b>		
<b>3-wire, PNP</b>	NO function	XUVH0312
<b>3-wire, NPN</b>	NO function	XUVJ0312
<b>Weight (kg)</b>		0.130
<b>Characteristics</b>		
<b>Product certifications</b>		CE
<b>Ambient air temperature</b>	For operation	- 5...+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 20...+ 70 °C
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Amplitude ±1 mm up to 42 Hz, 7 gn (f = 10...42 Hz)
<b>Shock resistance</b>	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 54
<b>Connection</b>		Pre-cabled: diameter 5 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 3 x 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Materials</b>	Case	PC/ABS
	Lenses	PMMA
	Cable	PvR
<b>Rated supply voltage</b>		--- 24 V with protection against reverse polarity
<b>Voltage limits</b>		--- 19...38 V (including ripple)
<b>Switching capacity (sealed)</b>		≤ 150 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
<b>Voltage drop, closed state</b>		≤ 1.5 V
<b>Current consumption, no-load</b>		≤ 20 mA
<b>Maximum switching frequency</b>		1000 Hz
<b>Delays</b>	First-up	≤ 30 ms
	Response	500 μs
	Recovery	500 μs
<b>Function table</b>		<b>Function</b> <b>Thru-beam system</b>
<b>NO function</b>		<b>No object present in the beam</b> <b>Object present in the beam</b>
<b>Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: red LED</b> (illuminated when sensor output is ON)		NO  

## Photo-electric sensors

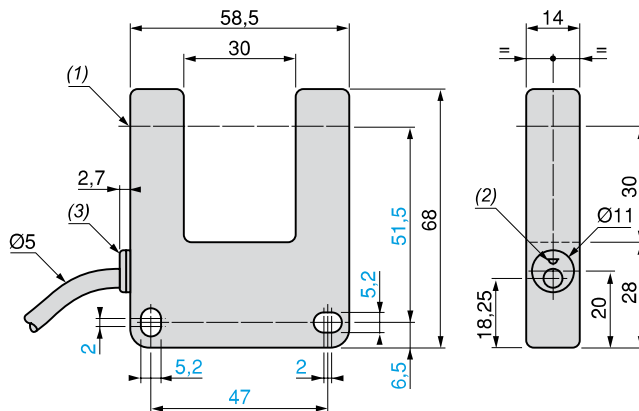
## OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Optical fork with integrated amplifier  
DC supply. Solid-state output

## Detection curve



## Dimensions



(1) Optical axis

(2) Red LED

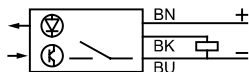
(3) *Diffuser*

Max. tightening torque of fixing screws: 3 N.m

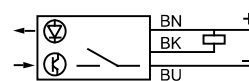
## Wiring schemes (3-wire ---)

**NO function**

### PNP output



**NPN output**



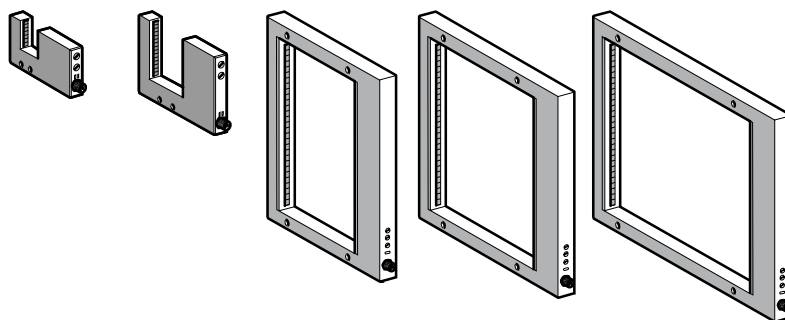
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

Dynamic/static detection of passage of objects <sup>(1)</sup>

For detecting and counting parts

DC supply. Solid-state output



<b>System</b>			<b>Thru-beam</b>				
<b>Type of transmission</b>			<b>Infrared</b>				
<b>Passageway dimensions</b>			<b>30 x 30 mm</b>	<b>60 x 60 mm</b>	<b>200 x 120 mm</b>	<b>200 x 180 mm</b>	<b>200 x 250 mm</b>
<b>References</b>							
<b>4-wire, PNP or NPN</b> NO or NC programmable function	Minimum size of object detected						
	Dynamic mode	Static mode					
	Ø 2 mm	—	<b>XUVF30M8</b>	<b>XUVF60M8</b>	—	—	—
	Ø 4 mm	Ø 6 mm	—	—	<b>XUVF120M12</b>	<b>XUVF180M12</b>	<b>XUVF250M12</b>
	Ø 10 mm	Ø 15 mm	—	—	<b>XUYFRS120S</b>	<b>XUYFRS180S</b>	<b>XUYFRS250S</b>
Weight (kg)			0.080	0.140	0.860	1.000	1.120

## References of U shape frames

Open (U shape) frames for sizes 120, 180 and 250 mm are also available.

To order an open frame, add the letter **U** to the end of the reference. Example: XUVF120M12 becomes **XUVF120M12U**.

## Characteristics

<b>Product certifications</b>		CE, cULus
<b>Ambient air temperature</b>		For operation: 0...+ 60°C. For storage: - 20...+ 80°C
<b>Vibration resistance</b>		7 gn, amplitude ± 1 mm (f = 10...55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6
<b>Shock resistance</b>		30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27
<b>Degree of protection</b> Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65
<b>Connection</b>		M8 connector (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, refer to our "OsiSense XZ" catalogue) M12 connector (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, please refer to our "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ" catalogue)
<b>Materials</b>	Case	Painted aluminium
	Lenses	Polycarbonate Altuglass
<b>Immunity to ambient light</b>		Sunlight: 4000 lux max. Incandescent light: 400 lux max. Sunlight: 10,000 lux max. Incandescent light: 3000 lux max.
<b>Passing speed of object</b>		Min.: 10 cm/s, max.: 15 m/s (Ø 2 mm object) Min (2): 10 cm/s, max.: 15 m/s (Ø 4 mm object) or max.: 70 m/s (Ø 10 mm object)
<b>Rated supply voltage</b>		<b>24 V ~ with protection against reverse polarity</b>
<b>Voltage limits</b>		18...30 V ~ (including ripple)
<b>Switching capacity (sealed)</b>		<b>≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection</b>
<b>Voltage drop, closed state</b>		< 2 V
<b>Current consumption, no-load</b>		≤ 120 mA ≤ 150 mA
<b>Maximum switching frequency</b>		500 Hz 5000 Hz
<b>Delays</b>		Response: < 1 ms Recovery: < 1 ms Response: < 0.1 ms Recovery: < 0.1 ms
<b>Time delay</b>		Off-delay (reset): adjustable between 0 and 5 seconds

Function table	Function	Thru-beam system	
		No object present in the beam	Passage of object through the beam
<b>Output state (PNP or NPN) and orange LED:</b> illuminated when sensor output is ON.	NC		
	NO		

<sup>(1)</sup> XUVF●● sensors are suitable for detecting the passage of all types of objects (both metal and plastic), of any shape and colour.

XUVF120M12, XUVF180M12 and XUVF250M12 frames can be used:

- In dynamic mode for counting parts or monitoring the passing of parts on injection moulding machines.

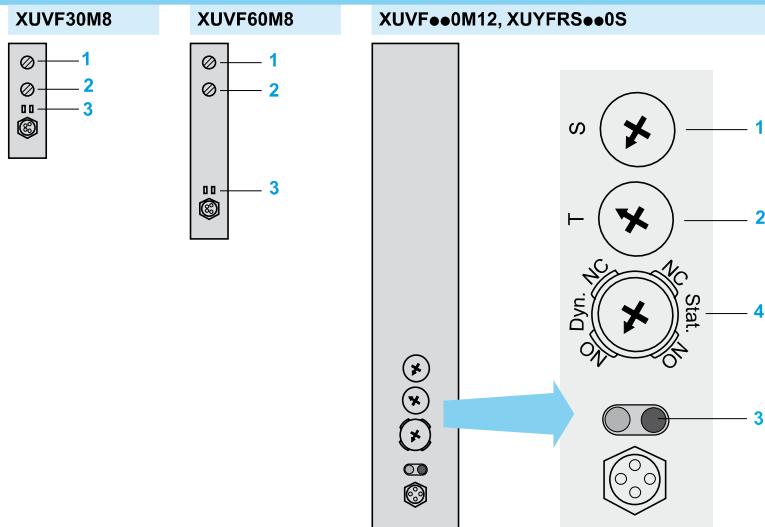


# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, conveying series  
Dynamic/static detection of passage of objects  
For detecting and counting parts  
DC supply. Solid-state output

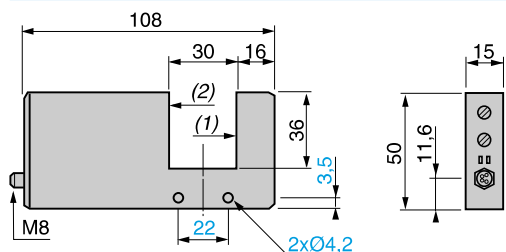
## Presentation

- 1 Sensitivity adjustment potentiometer
- 2 Time delay adjustment potentiometer (XUV only)
- 3 Indicators:
  - Orange LED:
    - For XUVF30M8 and XUVF60M8: object in the beam
    - For XUVF120M12, XUVF180M12, XUVF250M12, XUVFRS120S, XUVFRS180S and XUVFRS250S: closed state of the contact
  - Red LED: solid state output overload or short-circuit (flashing)
- Notes concerning XUVF30M8 and XUVF60M8:
  - In the event of a supply malfunction, the red LED flashes
  - In the event of a short-circuit on the output, both the red and orange LEDs flash
- 4 Dynamic mode (NO or NC) or static mode (NO or NC) selector switch

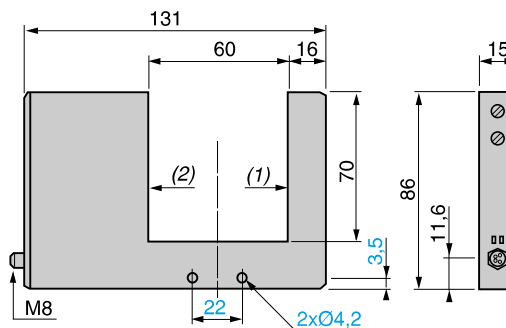


## Dimensions

### XUVF30M8

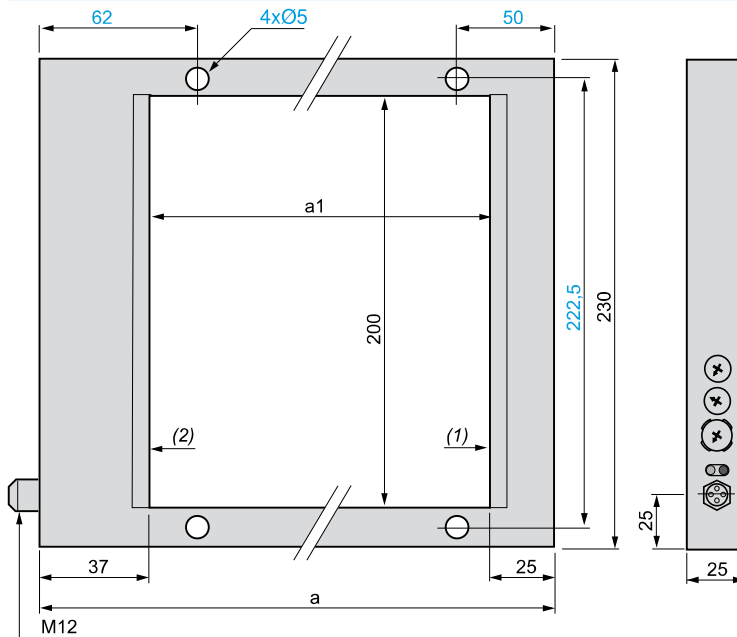


### XUVF60M8



- (1) Transmitting face  
(2) Reception face

### XUVF120M12, XUVFRS120S

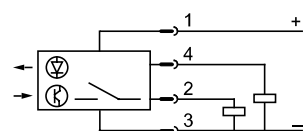


Reference	Reference	a	a1
XUVF120M12	XUVFRS120S	182	120
XUVF180M12	XUVFRS180S	242	180
XUVF250M12	XUVFRS250S	312	250

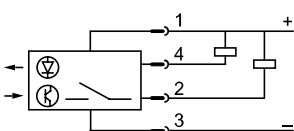
## Connections

### Wiring schemes (4-wire ...)

#### PNP output

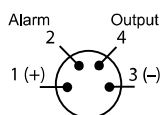


#### NPN output

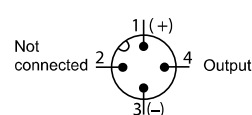


### Connector scheme (sensor connector pin view)

#### XUVF30M8 and XUVF60M8



#### XUVF120M12, XUVFRS120S, XUVF180M12, XUVFRS180S, XUVF250M12 and XUVFRS250S



**Note:** For XUVF30M8 and XUVF60M8 only, the alarm (2) triggers in the event of an object stopping within the beam.

# Photo-electric sensors

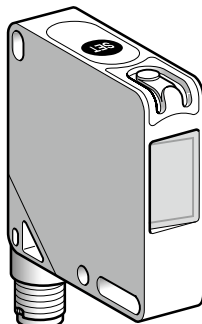
OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Compact design, 50 x 50

Colour mark readers <sup>(1)</sup>

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Compact design, 50 x 50



<b>System</b>		<b>Diffuse</b>
<b>Type of transmission</b>		White LED (400-700 nm)
<b>Nominal sensing distance (Sn)</b>		<b>19 mm</b>
<b>References</b>		
<b>Description</b>		<b>Reference</b>
<b>3-wire, PNP or NPN</b>	PNP output	<b>XUKR1PSMM12</b>
	NPN output	<b>XUKR1NSMM12</b>
<b>Weight (kg)</b>		0.045
<b>Characteristics</b>		
<b>Product certifications</b>		CE, cULus
<b>Ambient air temperature</b>	For operation	- 10...+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 20...+ 70 °C
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Amplitude ± 0.5 mm, f = 10...55 Hz for each axis
<b>Shock resistance</b>	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms, 6 shocks on each axis
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
<b>Connection</b>		M12, 4-pin connector; can be set at 90°
<b>Materials</b>	Case	ABS
	Lenses	Glass (window tilted, anti-reflective glass)
<b>Spot diameter</b>		At 19 mm: Ø 3.5 mm
<b>Resolution</b>		0.5 mm
<b>Depth of field</b>		± 2 mm
<b>Adjustment</b>		Teach mode using button or remotely using "remote" wire
<b>Indicator lights</b>	Output	Yellow LED
	Stability	Green LED: Ready Flashing green/red: error
<b>Rated supply voltage</b>		<b>--- 12...24 V</b>
<b>Voltage limits</b>		--- 10...30 V (including ripple)
<b>Switching capacity (sealed)</b>		<b>≤ 100 mA with protection against reverse polarity, overload and short-circuit</b>
<b>Voltage drop, closed state (saturation voltage)</b>		≤ 2 V
<b>Current consumption, no-load</b>		≤ 30 mA
<b>Maximum linear speed of mark</b>		2.5 m/s for 1 mm wide mark
<b>Maximum switching frequency</b>		5 kHz
<b>Delay</b>		100 µs for response and recovery
<b>Time delay</b>	Time delay function	Minimum time output active: 20 ms
	Auxiliary functions	Remote teaching via "remote" wire; teach mode button locking
	Operating mode	Standard teaching: output activated on dark mark

(1) Applications: detection of contrasting colours on reflective, matt or embossed surfaces. Colour mark and index mark reading function on automated packaging and filling systems and on labelling, heat sealing, thermo-forming and printing machines, etc.

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

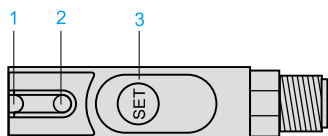
Compact design, 50 x 50

Colour mark readers

DC supply. Solid-state output

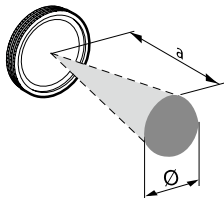
## Presentation

### Description



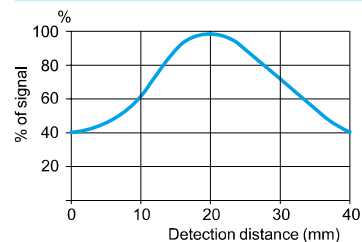
- 1 Output LED
- 2 Dual colour stability LED
- 3 SET button

### Detection zone and spot size



	a (mm)	Ø (mm)
XUKR1•SMM12	19	3.5

### Detection curve

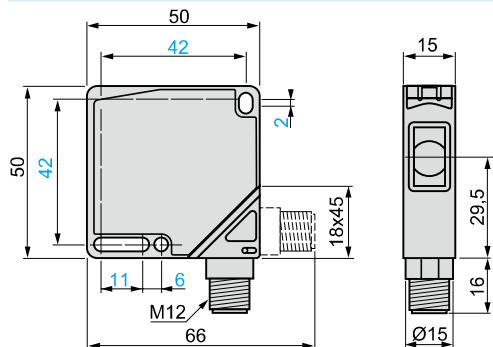


## Fixing accessories

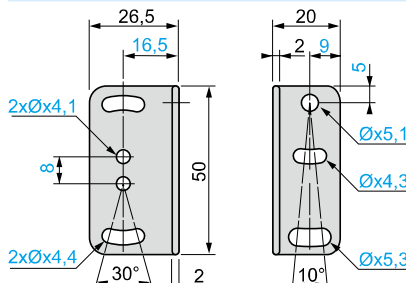
Description	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Metal fixing bracket</b> (2 screws, 2 nuts and 2 washers included)	XUZK2000	0.040
<b>Metal fixing bracket</b> (2 screws, 2 nuts, 2 washers and 1 screwdriver included)	XUZA51	0.050

## Dimensions

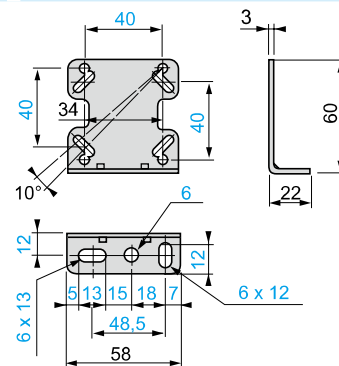
### XUKR1•SMM12



### Fixing bracket XUZK2000



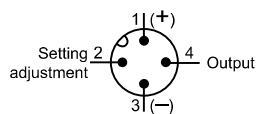
### Fixing bracket XUZA51



## Schemes

### Connector scheme

#### Sensor connector pin view



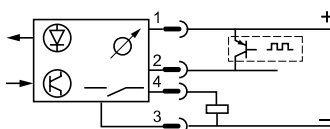
Pin N°	Type	Colour
1	10...30 V	Brown
2	Adjustment input (1)	White
3	0 V	Blue
4	Output	Black

(1) Connecting the "Remote" adjustment input to + V DC is equivalent to pressing the SET button.

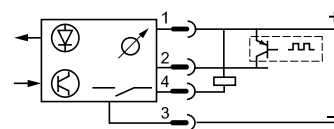
### Wiring schemes

Automatic NC or NO selection depending on chronological order of teaching for the mark and the background.

#### PNP output



#### NPN output



## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

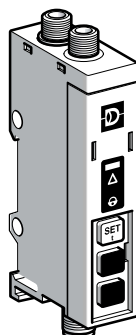
Colour mark readers

With teach mode

DC supply. Solid-state output

### Colour mark reading using plastic fibre optic

Remote reading by coaxial fibre optic



System	Diffuse
Type of transmission	White LED (450 - 650 nm)
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	18 mm with fibre optic XUYFPDC61/101 4 mm with fibre optic XUYFPDCM861/M8101

### References

4-wire, PNP/NPN output	NO/NC function	XUYDCFCO966S (1)
Weight (kg)		0.047

### Characteristics

Product certifications		CE
Ambient air temperature	For operation	0...+ 40 °C
	For storage	- 20...+ 80 °C
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M8 male connector
Materials	Case	Polyamide
	Lens	Polyamide
Rated supply voltage		~ 24 V
Spot diameter		1.5 mm
Modulation frequency		40 kHz
Depth of field		FPDC: + 7/- 5 mm Black/White, + 1/- 3 mm Grey/White FPDCM8: ± 1 mm
Adjustment		By teaching background and mark
Voltage limits (including ripple)		~ 10...30 V with protection against reverse polarity
Immunity to ambient light	Incandescent bulb	10 000 lux
	Natural light	20 000 lux
Switching capacity		100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V
Current consumption, no-load		50 mA
Maximum switching frequency		20 kHz
Delays	Response and recovery	25 µs
Output state indication		LED

### Accessories

(1) Sensor XUYDCFCO966S only operates with fibres XUYFPDC●●●● and XUYFPDCM8●●●, to be ordered separately.

Description	Details	Length of fibre	Length of cable	References	Weight
		mm	m		kg
Integrated fibre optic to be ordered at the same time as the amplifier	M18	600	—	XUYFPDC61	0.100
		1000	—	XUYFPDC101	0.115
	M8	600	—	XUYFPDCM861	0.060
		1000	—	XUYFPDCM8101	0.075
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	—	2	XZCP0941L2	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	—	2	XZCP1041L2	0.080
	Straight	—	5	XZCP0941L5	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	—	5	XZCP1041L5	0.180

# Photo-electric sensors

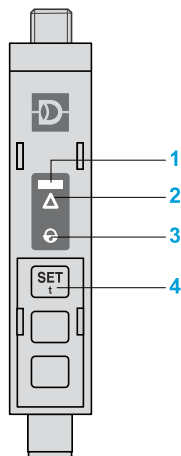
OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Colour mark readers

With teach mode

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Presentation

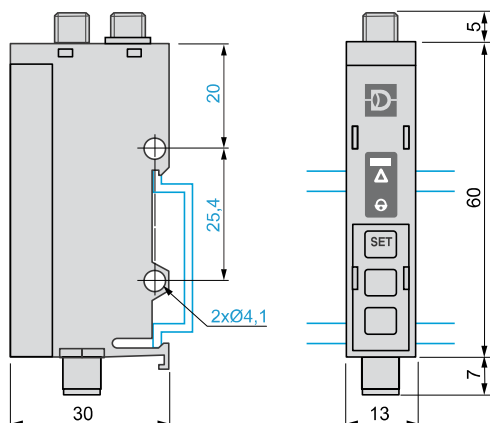


- 1 Detection of the lightest shade
- 2 Programming assistance
- 3 Alarm/press button
- 4 Programming button

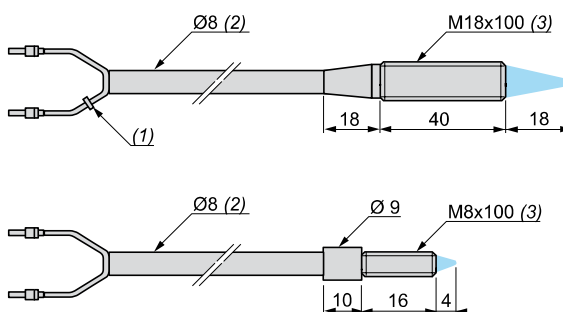
## Dimensions

XUYDCFCO966S

Mounting on 35 mm rail



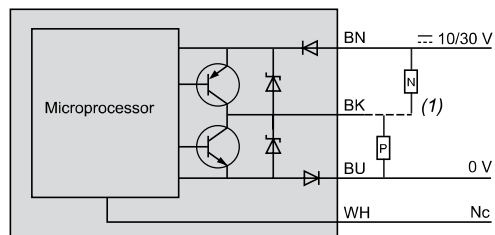
XUYFPDC●●●●●



- (1) The ring indicates that the fibre is transmitting.  
(2) Bend radius: 15 mm.  
(3) 2 nuts included with fibre optic.

## Wiring schemes

Cabling



M8 connector



Pin n° - colour

1 BN: Brown

2 WH: White

3 BU: Blue

4 BK: Black

(1) High level on first shade "taught".  
Nc: Not connected

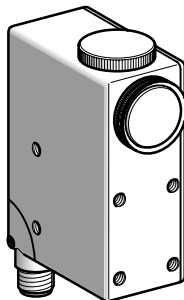
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Colour mark readers <sup>(1)</sup>

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Compact design



<b>System</b>	<b>Diffuse</b>
<b>Type of transmission</b> (line of sight along case axis or at 90° depending on position of lens)	Red or green, automatically selected when using teach mode
<b>Nominal sensing distance</b> (Sn)	<b>9 mm (7 mm with XURZ02 or 18 mm with XURZ01) <sup>(2)</sup></b>
<b>Sensitivity adjustment</b>	Automatic when using teach mode

## References

<b>3-wire, PNP or NPN programmable</b>	NO or NC programmable function <sup>(3)</sup>	<b>XURK1KSMM12</b>
<b>Weight</b> (kg)		0.550

## Characteristics

<b>Product certifications</b>	CE
<b>Ambient air temperature</b>	For operation: - 10...+ 55 °C. For storage: - 20...+ 70 °C
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6
<b>Shock resistance</b>	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Conforming to IEC 60529
<b>Connection</b>	M12 connector, can be set at 3 positions (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, refer to our "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ" catalogue)
<b>Materials</b>	Case: zinc alloy; lenses: glass
<b>Spot dimensions</b>	At 9 mm: 1.5 x 5 mm (with lens <b>XURZ0</b> see table on page 79)
<b>Minimum detectable width of mark</b>	0.5 mm
<b>Maximum vertical inclination of reader</b>	20°
<b>Maximum linear speed of mark</b>	10 m/s (for 1 mm wide mark)
<b>Rated supply voltage</b>	<b>12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity</b>
<b>Voltage limits</b>	10...30 V (including ripple)
<b>Switching capacity</b> (sealed)	<b>≤ 200 mA with overload and short-circuit protection</b>
<b>Voltage drop, closed state</b>	≤ 1 V (NPN); ≤ 2 V (PNP)
<b>Current consumption, no-load</b>	≤ 80 mA
<b>Maximum switching frequency</b>	10 kHz
<b>Delays</b>	First-up: ≤ 100 ms; response: ≤ 50 µs; recovery: ≤ 50 µs
<b>Time delay</b>	"OFF delay": 20 ms, activated/deactivated by internal switch
<b>Analogue output</b>	0...5.5 V (voltage proportional to light reflected by the object)

Function table	Function	Detection of dark mark on light background		Function	Detection of light mark on dark background	
		No mark present in the beam	Mark present in the beam		No mark present in the beam	Mark present in the beam
<b>Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: red LED</b> (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC			NO		
	NO			NC		

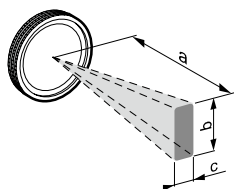
<sup>(1)</sup> Applications: detection of contrasting colours on reflective, matt or embossed surfaces. Colour mark and index mark reading function on automated packaging and filling systems and on labelling, heat sealing, thermo-forming and printing machines, etc.

<sup>(2)</sup> Lenses for reduction or magnification of spot (see page 165 and spot size table on page 79).

<sup>(3)</sup> Automatic programming depending on chronological order of teaching for the mark and the background.

#### XURK1KSMM12

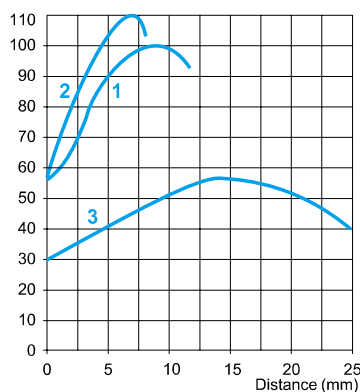
Detection zone and spot size  
(mm)



XUR	a	b	c
K●●●●●●●●	9	5	1.5
K●●●●●●●● + XURZ01	18	7	2
K●●●●●●●● + XURZ02	7	4	1

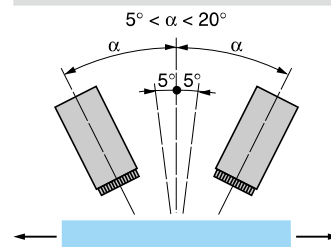
Lenses XURZ0●, see page 165

Detection curve



- 1 XURK●●●●●●●●
- 2 XURK●●●●●●●● + XURZ02
- 3 XURK●●●●●●●● + XURZ01

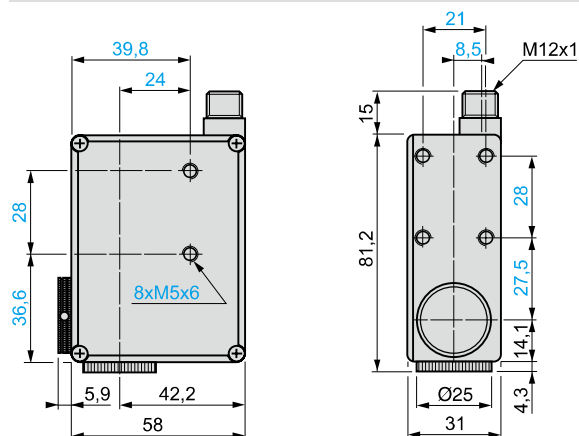
Vertical inclination



An angle of 5 to 10° from vertical is recommended for reflective or transparent surfaces.  
Maximum vertical inclination: 20°.

#### Dimensions

XURK1KSMM12

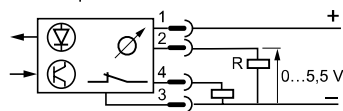


#### Wiring schemes (3-wire ---)

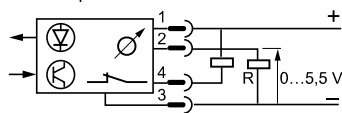
XURK1KSMM12

Automatic NC or NO selection depending on chronological order of teaching for the mark and the background

PNP output



NPN output

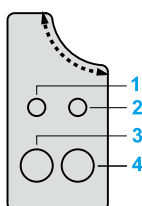
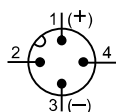


$R = 2.2 \text{ k}\Omega$

Connector scheme

Functions

(sensor connector  
pin view)



- 1 Green LED, sensor in teach mode
- 2 Red LED, output state
- 3 Teach mode button for mark
- 4 background

PNP/NPN programming  
and time delay by internal switches

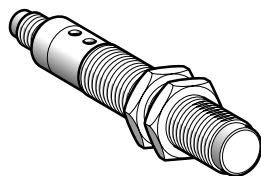
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Luminescence sensor <sup>(1)</sup>

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Design 18



System	Diffuse
Type of transmission	Ultraviolet (370 nm)
Nominal sensing distance (S <sub>n</sub> )	20 mm for colour mark reading, 0...80 mm in diffuse mode
Sensitivity adjustment	By potentiometer

## References

3-wire, PNP	NO function (2)	XU5M18U1D
Weight (kg)		0.075

## Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, CSA, UL
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25...+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 40...+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 0.6 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection		M12 connector (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions)
Materials	Case	Nickel plated brass
	Lenses	PMMA
Spot diameter		At 20 mm: Ø 3 x 1 mm
Auxiliary functions		External synchronisation, locking
Indicator lights	Output state	Green LED
	Teach mode	—
Rated supply voltage		⎓ 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits		⎓ 10...30 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤ 100 mA with protection against reverse polarity, overload and short-circuit
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 1.5 V (PNP)
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 20 mA
Maximum switching frequency		1 kHz
Delays	First-up	≤ 100 ms
	Response	≤ 500 µs
	Recovery	≤ 500 µs
Time delay		"OFF delay": 20 ms, activated/deactivated by cabling method

(1) Applications: detection of invisible reference marks, markings, glues or varnishes containing bluing agents.

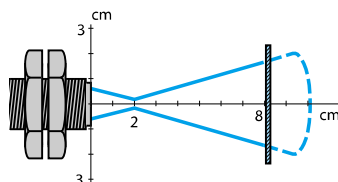
(2) Output activated when a blued mark on a non blued background is present.



## Curves

### XU5M18U1D

#### Detection curves

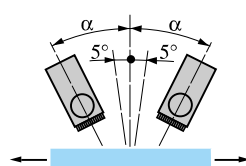


Object 5 x 5 cm, white 90%

Spot size at 20 mm: oval, Ø 3 x 1 mm

#### Vertical inclination

$$5^\circ < \alpha < 20^\circ$$



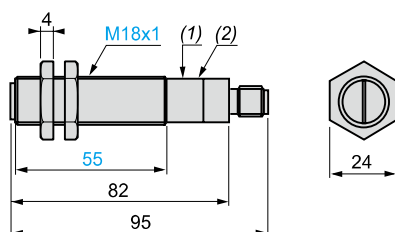
An angle of 5 to 10°

from vertical is recommended  
for reflective or transparent  
surfaces

Maximum vertical inclination: 20°

## Dimensions

### XU5M18U1D



(1) Potentiometer

(2) Green LED

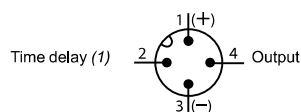
Fixing nut tightening torque: 15 N.m.

## Wiring schemes

### XU5M18U1D

#### Connector scheme

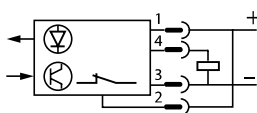
(Sensor connector pin view)



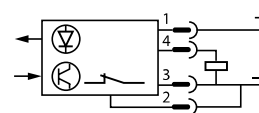
#### Wiring schemes (3-wire ---)

PNP output

Without output signal time delay



With output signal time delay (20 ms)



(1) "OFF delay" of output signal:

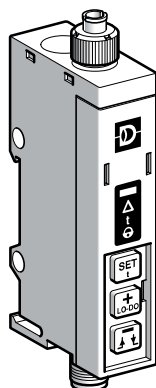
- no time delay: connect contact 2 to (+)

- 20 ms time delay: connect contact 2 to (-)

## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series  
Detection of illumination using plastic fibre optic  
and teach mode  
Four-wire DC. Solid-state output

### Fibre design



Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		Depending on fibre optic used
<b>References</b>		
4-wire, PNP/NPN output	NO/NC programmable function	XUYAFLCO966S
Weight (kg)		0.054
<b>Characteristics</b>		
Product certifications		CE
Ambient air temperature	For operation	0...+ 60 °C
	For storage	- 20...+ 80 °C
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M8, 4-pin male connector
Materials	Case	Polycarbonate
Rated supply voltage		--- 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		--- 10...30 V
Switching capacity		100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		2 V
Current consumption, no-load		< 40 mA
Maximum switching frequency		< 5 Hz
External input	Active	< 1.4 V
	Inactive	> 3 V
Delays	Response and recovery	< 100 ms
Output time delay	Range	0...5 s in 11 adjustment increments
	Duration of each increment	First increment 40 ms then 500 ms for each press
Indicator lights	Output signal	Green LED
	Limit of detection	Red LED
	Time delay active	Red LED
Sensitivity adjustment		Using teach (fine mode or standard mode) Adjustment possible using +/- button Remote teaching using external input (fine mode)

#### ■ Applications

- ☐ Verifying operation of indicator lights on electrical appliances
- ☐ Testing car headlights on production line

### Accessories

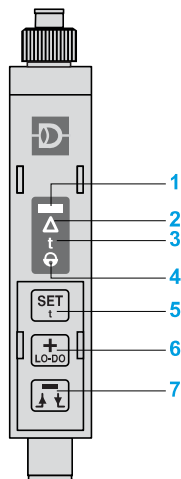
Description	Details	Length of cable	References	Weight
		m		kg
Plastic fibre optic (1)	Ø 2.2 mm	1	XUYA005	0.007
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	XZCP0941L2	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	XZCP1041L2	0.080
	Straight	5	XZCP0941L5	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	XZCP1041L5	0.180

(1) End fitting, see page 148.

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series  
Detection of illumination using plastic fibre optic  
and teach mode  
Four-wire DC. Solid-state output

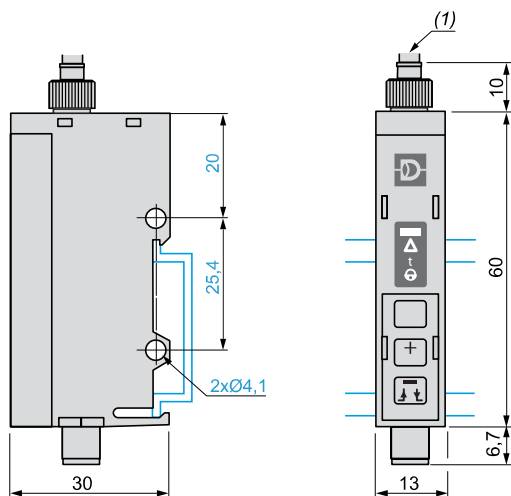
## Presentation



- 1 Output signal
- 2 Limit of detection  
Positioning assistance
- 3 Time delay active
- 4 Action keypad  
Keypad locking
- 5 Automatic adjustment of threshold  
Access to special functions
- 6 Sensitivity increase  
NO/NC output  
Time delay increase
- 7 Sensitivity decrease  
On-delay, Off-delay inversion  
Time delay decrease

## Dimensions

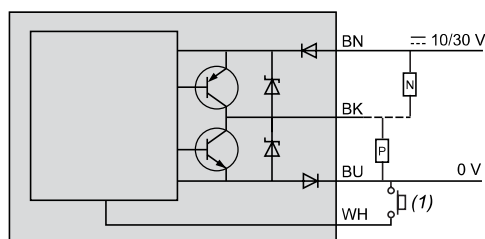
Mounting on 35 mm rail



(1) Ø 2.2 mm plastic fibre optic.

## Wiring schemes

### Scheme



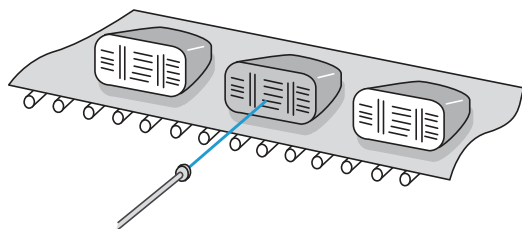
(1) Remote teaching. If not used: connect to +.

### M8 connector

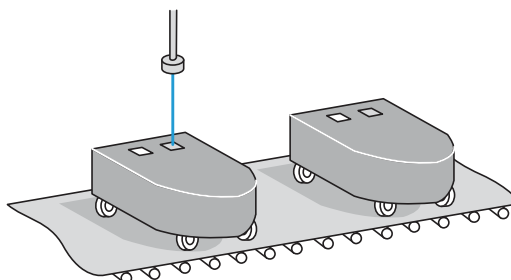
Pin n° - colour	
1	BN: Brown
2	WH: White
3	BU: Blue
4	BK: Black

## Application examples

Verifying operation of car headlights on an assembly line



Verifying operation of indicator lights on electrical appliances



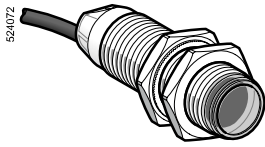
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

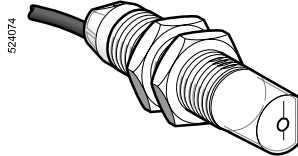
For detection of transparent materials

Design 18, plastic or stainless steel

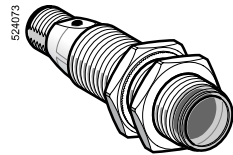
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



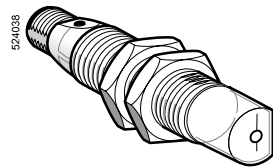
XUBT...NL2



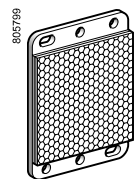
XUBT...WL2



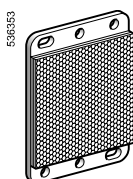
XUBT...NM12



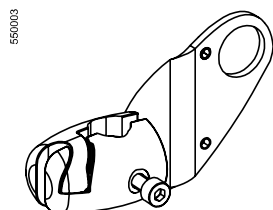
XUBT...WM12



XUZC50



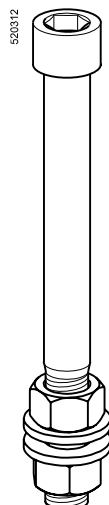
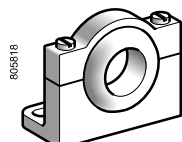
XUZC50HP



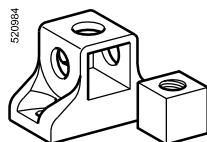
XUZB2003



XUZA118



XUZ2001



## Ø 18 plastic, coaxial polarised reflex with teach mode

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Output	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-cabled (2)					
0...1.4 With reflector XUZC50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	XUBTAPSNL2 (1)	0.110
			NPN	XUBTANSNL2 (1)	0.110
0...0.8 With reflector XUZC50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	90° to case axis	PNP	XUBTAPSWL2 (1)	0.113
			NPN	XUBTANSWL2 (1)	0.113
M12 connector					
0...1.4 With reflector XUZC50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	XUBTAPSNM12 (1)	0.045
			NPN	XUBTANSNM12 (1)	0.045
0...0.8 With reflector XUZC50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	90° to case axis	PNP	XUBTAPSWM12 (1)	0.048
			NPN	XUBTANSWM12 (1)	0.048

## Ø 18 stainless steel, coaxial polarised reflex with teach mode

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Output	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-cabled (2)					
0...1.4 With reflector XUZC50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	XUBTSPSNL2 (1)	0.135
			NPN	XUBTSNSNL2 (1)	0.135
0...0.8 With reflector XUZC50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	90° to case axis	PNP	XUBTSPSWL2 (1)	0.138
			NPN	XUBTSNSWL2 (1)	0.138
M12 connector					
0...1.4 With reflector XUZC50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	XUBTSPSNM12 (1)	0.070
			NPN	XUBTSNSNM12 (1)	0.070
0...0.8 With reflector XUZC50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	90° to case axis	PNP	XUBTSPSWM12 (1)	0.073
			NPN	XUBTSNSWM12 (1)	0.073

## Ø 18 plastic, reflex with teach mode

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Output	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-cabled (2)					
0.1...0.8 With reflector XUZC50	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	XUBT1PSNL2	0.103
			NPN	XUBT1NSNL2	0.103
M12 connector					
0.1...0.8 With reflector XUZC50	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	XUBT1PSNM12	0.045
			NPN	XUBT1NSNM12	0.045

## Accessories for XUBT..... (3)

Description	Dimensions	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Universal reflector</b>	50 x 50 mm	<b>XUZC50</b>	0.020
<b>Application reflector</b> (accuracy, detection sensitivity)	50 x 50 mm	<b>XUZC50HP</b>	0.020

## Fixing accessories (4)

Description	Reference	Weight kg
<b>3D fixing kit</b> for use on M12 rod, for XUBT or XUZC50/C50HP	<b>XUZB2003</b>	0.170
<b>M12 rod</b>	<b>XUZ2001</b>	0.050
<b>Support for M12 rod</b>	<b>XUZ2003</b>	0.150
<b>Stainless steel fixing bracket</b>	<b>XUZA118</b>	0.045
<b>Plastic fixing bracket</b> with adjustable ball-joint	<b>XUZA218</b>	0.035

(1) **Application reflector XUZC50HP included with sensor.**

(2) For a 5 m long cable, replace L2 by L5.

Example: XUBTAPSNL2 becomes XUBTAPSNL5.

(3) For further information, see page 162.

(4) For further information, see page 164.

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of transparent materials


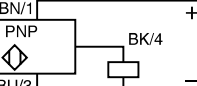
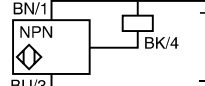
Design 18, plastic or stainless steel

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics			
Sensor type		XUBT●●●●M12/XUBT●●●●L2	XUBT1●●●●M12/XUBT1●●●●L2
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector	M12 (male)	
	Pre-cabled	Length: 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 3 x 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup>	
Nominal sensing distance Sn	Line of sight along case axis	m	0 to 1.4 with reflector XUZC50/C50HP
	Line of sight 90° to case axis	m	0 to 0.8 with reflector XUZC50/C50HP
Beam divergence		1.5° (Ø 37mm spot at 1.4 m)	
Blind zone		m	0
Preferred object approach direction		Any	Lenses on horizontal plane for horizontal passage of object
Type of transmission		Coaxial polarised red	Dual lens red
Degree of protection		Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65, IP 67, double insulation □ IP 69K for connector version XUBT●●●●M12 (1)
Temperature	Storage	°C	- 40...+ 70
	Operation	°C	0...+ 55
Materials	Case	XUBTA and XUBT1 ●●●●: plastic PBT XUBTS●●●●: stainless steel (grade 304Cu)	
	Lens	PMMA	
	Cable	PvR	
Vibration resistance		Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)
Shock resistance		Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED	
	Supply on	Green LED	
	Stability	Red LED	Red LED for alignment only
Rated supply voltage		V	12...24 with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V	10...32
Current consumption, no-load		mA	45
Switching capacity		mA	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		V	≤ 1.5
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	1000
Delays	First-up	ms	< 200
	Response and recovery	µs	< 500

(1) IP69K also available with PVC cable, please consult our Customer Care Center for specific adaptation.

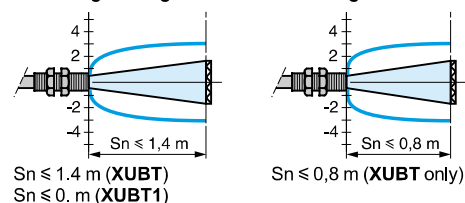
## Wiring schemes

M12 connector	Pre-cabled	PNP	NPN
 <p>3 (-) 1 (+) 4 OUT/Output 2 Not connected</p>	<p>(-) BU (Blue) (+) BN (Brown) OUT/Output BK (Black)</p>		

## Detection curves

With reflector XUZC50●●

Line of sight along case axis      Line of sight 90° to case axis



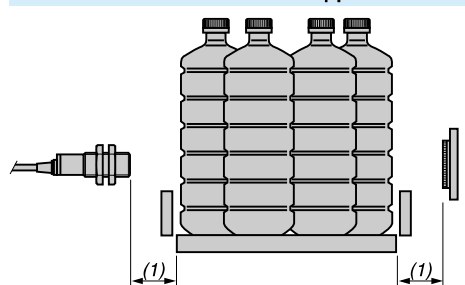
## Dimensions

XUBT●●●●

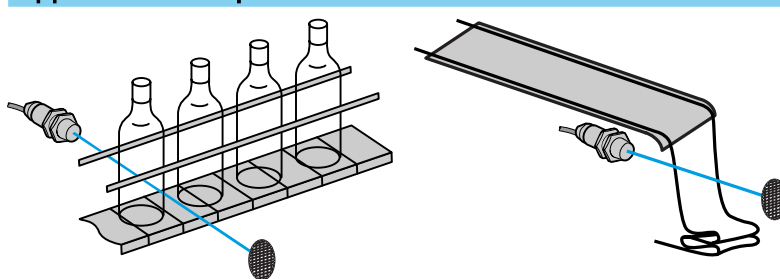
	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	b	a	b
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	64	44	78	44
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	78	44	92	44

## Setting-up

Recommended distances and application restraints



## Application examples



Detection of transparent bottles

Detection of plastic film

For precise detection or magnifying glass effect cases, it is advisable to use

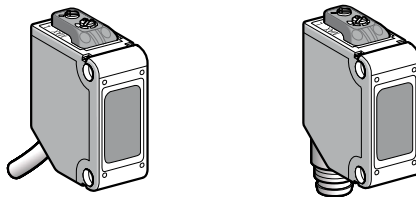
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, Application, packaging series

For detection of transparent materials

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Compact design













<b>System</b>	<b>Reflex</b>
<b>Type of transmission</b>	Infra-red
<b>Nominal sensing distance (Sn)</b>	<b>0.1...1 m with reflector XUZC50CR (1)</b> <b>0.8...2 m with reflector XUZC50 (1)</b>
<b>Adjustment</b>	270° potentiometer

## References

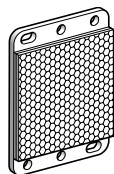
<b>3-wire</b>	NO or NC programmable function	PNP <b>XUMTAPCNL2</b>	NPN <b>XUMTANCNL2</b>	PNP <b>XUMTAPCNM8</b>	NPN <b>XUMTANCNM8</b>	PNP <b>XUMTAPCNL03M12</b>
<b>Weight (kg)</b>		0.155	0.155	0.055	0.055	0.055

## Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cURus		
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25...+ 55°C. For storage: - 30...+ 70°C		
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-8	20 gn max., amplitude: 3 mm, frequency: 10...500 Hz		
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	50 gn		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67		
Material		Case: PBT Lenses: polycarbonate		
Indicator lights	Output state	Orange LED		
	Power on, help with setting	Green LED		
Connection		2 m cable Conductor c.s.a.: 0.2 mm <sup>2</sup>	M8 4-pin connector	Remote M12 connector 0.3 m cable Conductor c.s.a.: 0.2 mm <sup>2</sup>
Rated supply voltage		12...24 V  with protection against reverse polarity		
Voltage limits		10...30 V  (including ripple)		
Switching capacity		≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection		
Immunity to ambient light	Natural light	3000 lux		
	Incandescent bulb	3000 lux		
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V		
Current consumption		≤ 10 mA		
Response time		≤ 1 ms		

Function table	Function	Diffuse system	
		No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
<b>State of output (PNP or NPN) and orange LED</b> (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NO (position D)	 	 
	NC (position L)	 	 

## Accessories



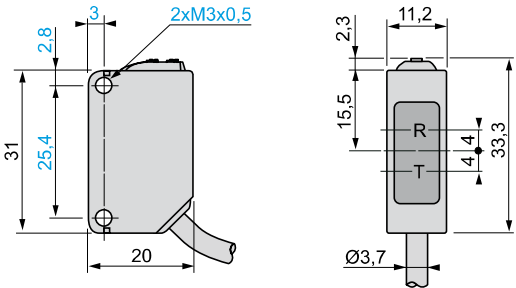
XUZC50  
XUZC50CR

Description	Dimensions	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Standard reflector</b> Reflector distance from the product: 0.8 to 2 m	50 x 50 mm	<b>XUZC50</b>	0.020
<b>Application reflector</b> Reflector distance from the product: 0.2 to 1 m	50 x 50 mm	<b>XUZC50CR</b>	0.020

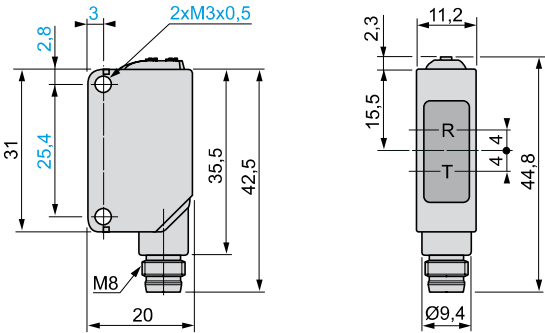
(1) Reflector to be ordered separately.

Dimensions

XUMTAPCNL2, XUMTANCNL2 and XUMTAPCNL03M12

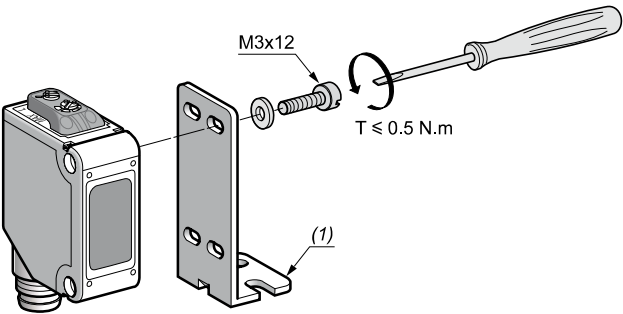


XUMTAPCNM8 and XUMTANCNM8



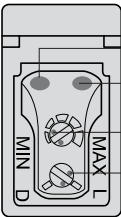
R: Reception, T: Transmission

Mounting



(1) XUZA50, XUZAM02 or XUZAM03 metal bracket (see page 34).

Functions



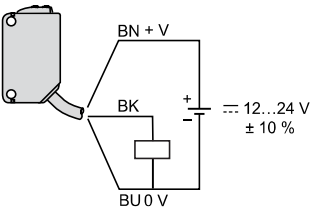
- 1 Stability indicator (green). LED on in stable detection conditions (NO or NC).
- 2 Change indicator (orange). LED lit when the detection output has been activated.
- 3 Sensitivity adjustment potentiometer.
- 4 NO/NC operating mode selector switch.

NO/NC selector switch	Function	Details
	NC (position L)	NC mode is obtained when the selector switch slot is fully turned to position L.
	NO (position D)	NO mode is obtained when the selector switch slot is fully turned to position D.

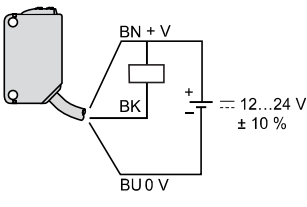
Connections

Wiring schemes (3-wire  $\equiv$ )

PNP output



NPN output



Cable connections

XUMTA●CNL2

- (-) BU (Blue)
- (+) BN (Brown)
- (OUT) BK (Black)

Connector schemes

XUMTA●CNM8

- M8 connector
- 2 4 3 (-)
  - 1 (+)
  - 4 Output
  - 2 Not connected

XUMTAPCNL03M12

- M12 connector
- 4 3 3 (-)
  - 1 (+)
  - 4 Output
  - 2 Not connected

Please refer to our "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ" catalogue.

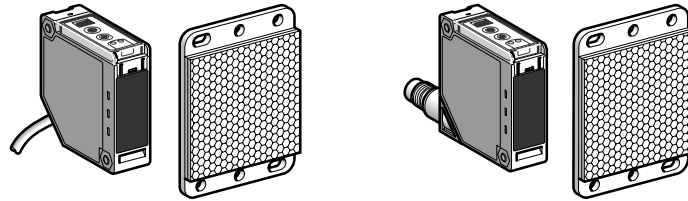
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of transparent materials, with teach mode and automatic compensation for accumulation of dirt <sup>(1)</sup>

Solid-state output

## Compact design



System	Reflex
Type of transmission	Red
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	1.5 m (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)

## References

3-wire, PNP or NPN	NO or NC programmable function	XUKT1KSML2 (2)	XUKT1KSMM12 (2)
Weight (kg)		0.280	0.120

## Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, UL, CSA	
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25...+ 55 °C	
	For storage	- 30...+ 70 °C	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn (f = 10...55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	10 gn, duration 11 ms	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65	
Materials	Case	PC	
	Lenses	PMMA	
	Cable	PVC	
Connection		Pre-cabled, diameter 6 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 4 x 0.34 mm²	M12 male connector, can be set at 2 positions (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions)
Rated supply voltage		--- 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits		--- 10...30 V (including ripple)	
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 2 V	
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 35 mA	
Maximum switching frequency		1500 Hz	
Delays	First-up	≤ 80 ms	
	Response	≤ 0.3 ms	
	Recovery	≤ 0.3 ms	
Time delay		Monostable, on-delay or off-delay (programmable) adjustable from 0.1 to 5 seconds	

Function table	Function	Reflex system		Reflex system	
		No object present in the beam		Object present in the beam	
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC				
	NO				

(1) Sensor memorises, in teach mode, the environmental conditions in which the object is to be detected and adapts to any variations.

(2) 50 x 50 mm reflector **XUZC50** included with the sensor.



# Photo-electric sensors

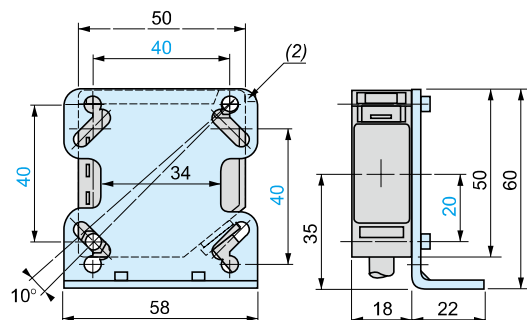
OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of transparent materials, with teach mode  
and automatic compensation for accumulation of dirt

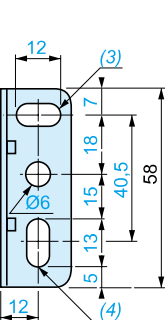
Solid-state output

## Dimensions

XUKT1KSML2 (1)

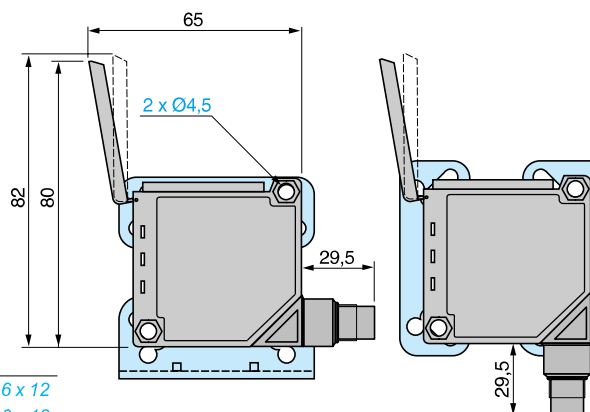


Bracket fixing (1)



XUKT1KSMM12 with cover open

Fixing bracket mounting according to position of connector (1)



(1) The bracket **XUZA51** is included with the sensor.

(2) Cover locking tongue

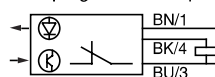
(3) 1 elongated hole Ø 6 x 12

(4) 1 elongated hole Ø 6 x 13

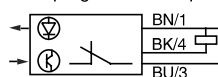
## Wiring schemes (3-wire ---)

### NC programmed

PNP programmed output

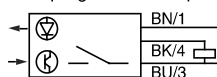


NPN programmed output

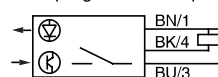


### NO programmed

PNP programmed output

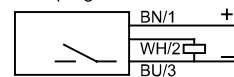


NPN programmed output

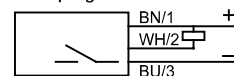


### Alarm output

PNP programmed



NPN programmed



## Connection

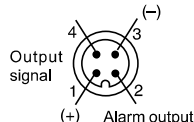
### Cable connections

XUKT1KSML2

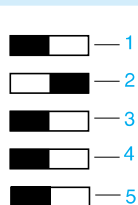
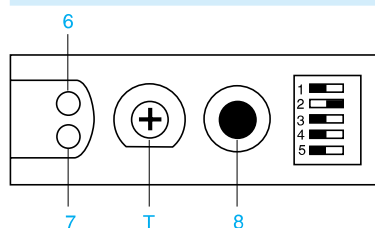
(-)	BU	(Blue)
(+)	BN	(Brown)
(OUT)	BK	(Black)
Alarm	WH	(White)

### Connector scheme

XUKT1KSMM12



## Functions



### Switches

- 1 NC/NO programming
- 2 Time delay activated or deactivated
- 3 Normal time delay or monostable
- 4 Normal time delay "On-delay" or "Off-delay"
- 5 PNP or NPN output

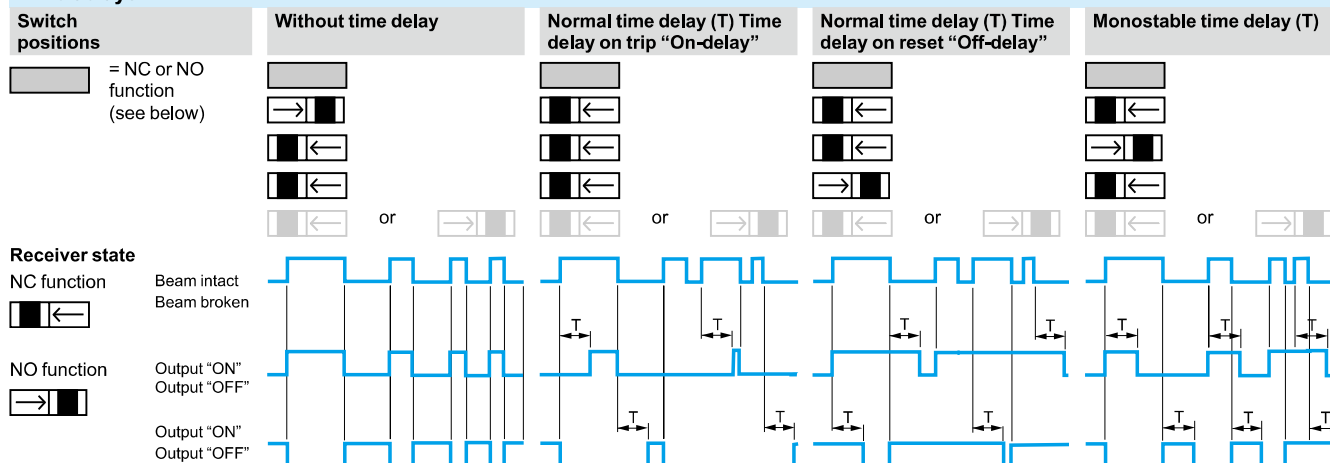
### LED

- 6 Yellow LED: output and teach mode aid
- 7 Red LED: alignment aid and alarm indicator

### Potentiometer and button

- T Time delay adjustment
- 8 Teach mode button

## Time delays



# Photo-electric sensors

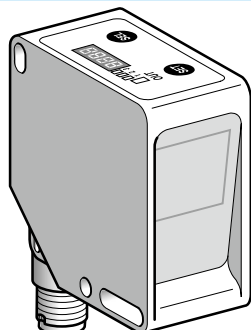
OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Compact design, 50 x 50

For colour detection <sup>(1)</sup>

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Compact design, 50 x 50



System	Diffuse
Type of transmission	White LED (400-700 nm)
Type of colour processing	RGB
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	20 mm (Operational distance, see curve on page 91)

## References

3-wire, PNP + 1 synchro input	NO function	XUKC1PSMM12
3-wire, NPN + 1 synchro input	NO function	XUKC1NSMM12
Weight (kg)		0.085

## Characteristics

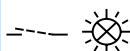
Product certifications		CE, cULus
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 10...+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 20...+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 0.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz for each axis)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms, 6 shocks on each axis
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M12, 8-pin connector; can be set at 90°
Materials	Case	ABS
	Lenses	Glass (window tilted, anti-reflective glass)
Spot diameter		At 20 mm: Ø 4 mm
Adjustment	Teach mode	Teaching using SET (adjustment) and SEL (Selection) buttons
	Operating mode	C (colour) or C+I (colour + intensity), independent for each channel
	Tolerance level	Selectable tolerance for varying shades of colour from TOL 0 to TOL 9
Auxiliary functions		External synchronisation, locking
Indicator lights and display	Display	4-digit
	Output active	3 green LEDs: output 1, 2 or 3
	Output state "OUT"	Yellow LED if one output (1, 2 or 3) activated
Rated supply voltage		12...24 V
Voltage limits		10...30 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤ 100 mA with protection against reverse polarity, overload and short-circuit
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 2 V
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 60 mA
Maximum switching frequency		1.5 kHz
Delay		335 µs for response and recovery
Time delay		Selectable (5, 10, 20, 30 or 40 ms)

Function table for each channel (3 channels)  
NO function

Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator  
(illuminated when sensor output is ON)

Colour recognised by sensor

Colour not recognised by sensor



<sup>(1)</sup> Applications: OsiSense XU "Full colour" is a colour sensor that can recognise up to 3 colours. It can be used to sort objects by colour or to monitor colours, and is insensitive to surface finishes (matt or reflective), as well as ambient lighting. The sensor is suitable for use in many industrial sectors, such as packaging machines, printing machines, etc.

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

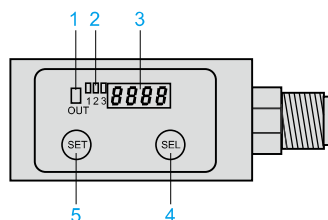
Compact design, 50 x 50

For colour detection

DC supply. Solid-state output

## Presentation

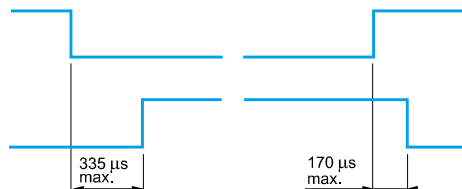
### Description



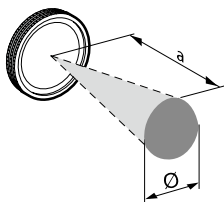
- 1 Output LED
- 2 OUT1, OUT2 and OUT3 LEDs
- 3 Display (green, 4-digit)
- 4 SEL button (adjustment)
- 5 SET button

### Diagram

SYNC passive = VDC, SYNC active = 0 V

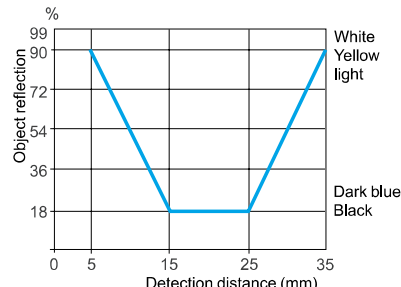


### Detection zone and spot size



	a (mm)	Ø (mm)
XUKC1●SMM12	20	4

### Detection curve



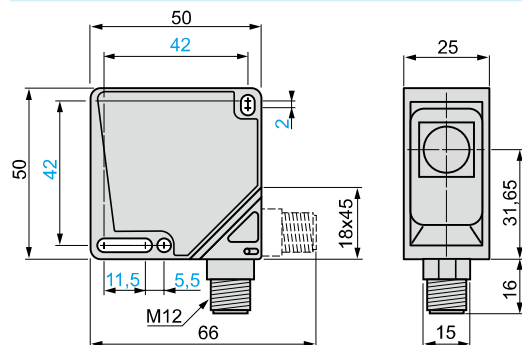
Detection distance related to object's degree of reflection

## Accessories

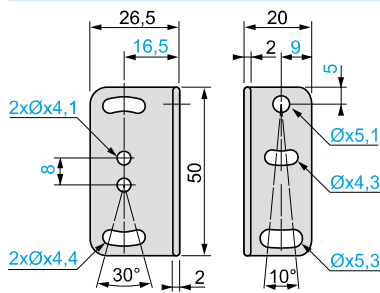
Description	Diameter mm	Length m	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-wired M12, 8-pin connectors, shielded cable (1)	6.5	3	XSZMCR03	0.230
		10	XSZMCR10	0.715
Metal fixing bracket (2 screws, 2 nuts and 2 washers included)	—	—	XUZK2000	0.040
Metal fixing bracket (2 screws, 2 nuts, 2 washers and 1 screwdriver included)	—	—	XUZA51	0.050

## Dimensions

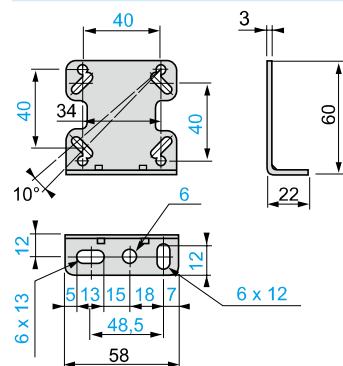
### XUKC1●SMM12



### Fixing bracket XUZK2000



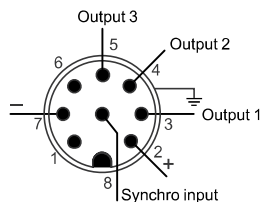
### Fixing bracket XUZA51



## Wiring schemes

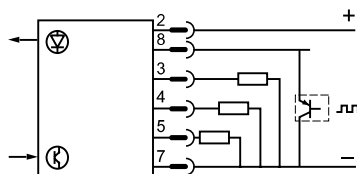
### Pre-wired connector XSZMCR●●

#### Sensor connector pin view

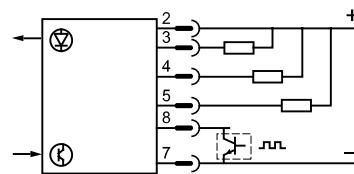


### Wiring schemes

#### PNP output + synchro input



#### NPN output + synchro input

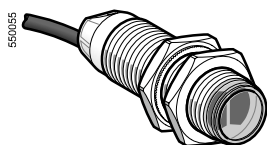


Pin N°	Type	Colour (2)
1	—	WH (white)
2	— 10...30 V	BN (brown)
3	Output 1	TAN (tan)
4	Output 2	YE (yellow)
5	Output 3	GY (grey)
6	—	PK (pink)
7	0 V	VT (violet)
8	Synchro	RD (red)
—	Screening	TR (transparent)

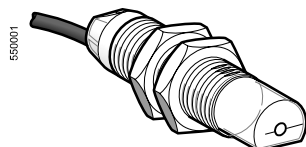
(1) The use of shielded cable is recommended in order ensure correct operation of the sensor, especially in environments subject to electromagnetic interference.

# Photo-electric sensors

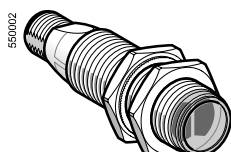
OsiSense XU Application, multimode  
food and beverage processing series  
Design 18, metal, stainless steel  
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



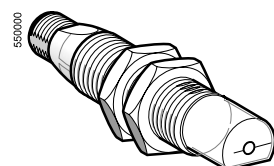
XUB0...NL2



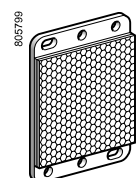
XUB0...WL2



XUB0...NM12



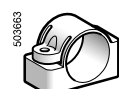
XUB0...WM12



XUZA118



XUZA218



XUZA2005

## Ø 18 stainless steel

### Pre-cabled (1)

Sensing distance (Sn) (2) m	Function	Output	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
0...20 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	<b>XUB0SPSNL2</b>	0.105
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0SPSWL2 (3)</b>	0.110
		NPN	Along case axis	<b>XUB0SNSNL2</b>	0.105
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0SNSWL2 (3)</b>	0.110

### M12 connector

0...20 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	<b>XUB0SPSNM12</b>	0.055
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0SPSWM12 (3)</b>	0.060
		NPN	Along case axis	<b>XUB0SNSNM12</b>	0.055
			90° to case axis	<b>XUB0SNSWM12 (3)</b>	0.060

### Accessories

Description	Connecti- on	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Thru-beam accessories</b> (transmitter)	Pre-cabled (1)	Along case axis	<b>XUB0SKSNL2T</b>	0.105
		90° to case axis	<b>XUB0SKSWL2T (3)</b>	0.110
	M12 connector	Along case axis	<b>XUB0SKSNM12T</b>	0.055
		90° to case axis	<b>XUB0SKSWM12T (3)</b>	0.060
<b>Reflector 50 x 50 mm</b>	—	—	<b>XUZC50</b>	0.020

### Fixing accessories (4)

Description	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Stainless steel fixing bracket</b>	<b>XUZA118</b>	0.045
<b>Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint</b>	<b>XUZA218</b>	0.035
<b>Plastic fixing clamp, 24.1 mm centres with locking screw</b>	<b>XUZA2005</b>	0.007

(1) For a 5 m long cable, replace L2 by L5.

Example: XUB0SPSNL2 becomes **XUB0SPSNL5**.

(2) For further information, see page 32.

(3) For line of sight 90° to case axis versions, see sensing distances on page 32.

(4) For further information, see page 164.

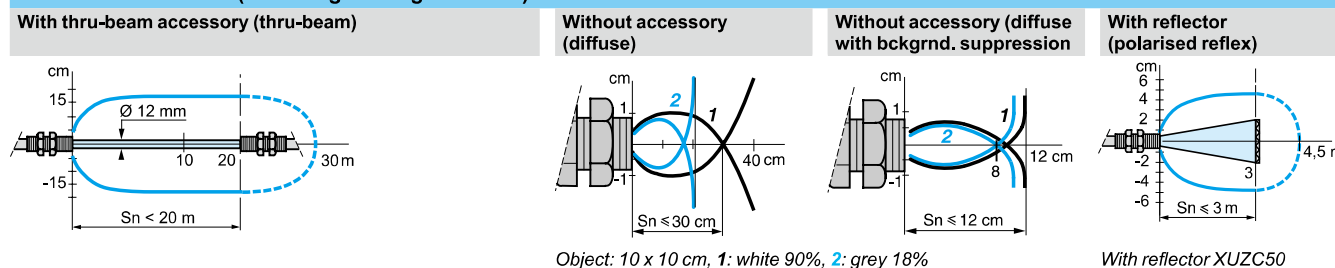
## Characteristics

Sensor type	XUB0●●●●M12, XUB0●●●●M12T		XUB0●●●●L2, XUB0●●●●L2T
Product certifications	UL, CSA, CE		
Connection	Connector	M12	—
	Pre-cabled	—	Length: 2 m
Sensing distance nominal $S_n$ / maximum (excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)		Line of sight along case axis	Line of sight 90° to case axis
	m	0.12 / 0.12	0.11 / 0.11
	m	0.3 / 0.4	0.2 / 0.3
	m	3 / 4.5	1.5 / 2
	m	20 / 30	10 / 14
Type of transmission	Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)		Accessory
Degree of protection	IP 65, IP 67 conforming to IEC 60529; IP 69K conforming to DIN 40050; double insulation		Without (diffuse with background suppression)
Storage temperature	°C - 40...+ 70		Without (diffuse)
Operating temperature	°C - 25...+ 55		With reflector (polarised reflex)
Materials	Case: stainless steel, grade 304CU; Lens: PMMA; Cable: PvR		With thru-beam accessory (thru-beam)
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude $\pm 1.5$ mm ( $f = 10$ to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED (transmission present for XUB0●●●●●T)	
	Supply on	Green LED	
	Optical alignment aid / dirty	Red LED (except for XUB0●●●●●T)	
Rated supply voltage	V	12...24 with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)	V	10...36	
Current consumption, no-load	mA	35 (20 for XUB0●●●●●T)	
Switching capacity	mA	$\leq 100$ with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state	V	1.5	
Maximum switching frequency	Hz	250 (200 for diffuse with background suppression)	
Delays	First-up	ms	$< 200$
	Response	ms	$< 2$ ( $< 2.5$ for diffuse with background suppression)
	Recovery	ms	$< 2$ ( $< 2.5$ for diffuse with background suppression)

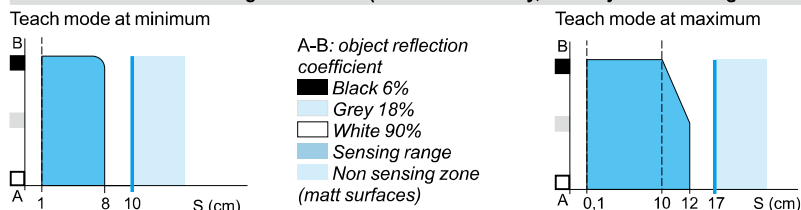
## Wiring schemes

M12 connector	Pre-cabled	PNP	NPN	Thru-beam accessory
	(-) BU (Blue) (+) BN (Brown) OUT/Output BK (Black) Beam break input (1) VI (Violet)			<p>Input 2/VI:            - not connected: beam made            - connected to -: beam broken</p>

## Detection curves (line of sight along case axis)



## Variation of usable sensing distance $S_u$ (without accessory, with adjustable background suppression)



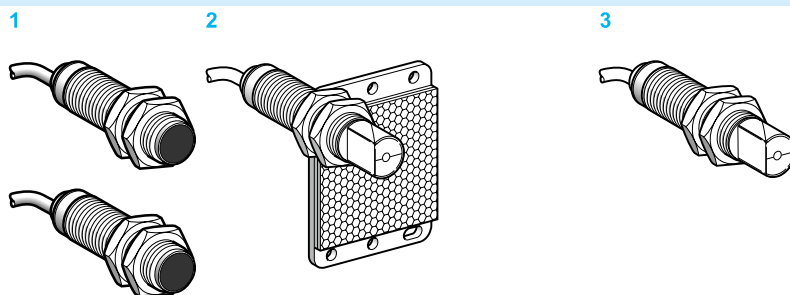
## Dimensions

XUB	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	b	a	b
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	64 (2)	44	78 (2)	44
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	78	44	92	44

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, single mode  
food and beverage processing series  
Stainless steel case M18 x 1  
DC. Solid-state output

## Design 18



System		Thru-beam 1	Reflex 2	Polarised reflex 2	Diffuse 3
Type of transmission		Infrared	Infrared	Red	Infrared
Sensing distance	Nominal Sn (excess gain = 2)	15 m	4 m	2 m	0.10 m
	Maximum (excess gain = 1)	20 m	5.5 m (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)	3 m (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)	0.15 m

### References of pre-cabled versions (1)

3-wire, PNP NO or NC programmable function	Line of sight along case axis	XU2N18PP341 (2)	XU1N18PP341 (3)	XU9N18PP341 (3)	XU5N18PP341
	Line of sight 90° to case axis	XU2N18PP341W (2)	XU1N18PP341W (3)	XU9N18PP341W (3)	XU5N18PP341W
3-wire, NPN NO or NC programmable function	Line of sight along case axis	XU2N18NP341 (2)	XU1N18NP341 (3)	XU9N18NP341 (3)	XU5N18NP341
	Line of sight 90° to case axis	XU2N18NP341W (2)	XU1N18NP341W (3)	XU9N18NP341W (3)	XU5N18NP341W
Weight (kg)		0.270	0.155	0.155	0.135

### References of connector versions

3-wire, PNP NO or NC programmable function	Line of sight along case axis	XU2N18PP341D (2)	XU1N18PP341D (3)	XU9N18PP341D (3)	XU5N18PP341D
	Line of sight 90° to case axis	XU2N18PP341WD (2)	XU1N18PP341WD (3)	XU9N18PP341WD (3)	XU5N18PP341WD
3-wire, NPN NO or NC programmable function	Line of sight along case axis	XU2N18NP341D (2)	XU1N18NP341D (3)	XU9N18NP341D (3)	XU5N18NP341D
	Line of sight 90° to case axis	XU2N18NP341WD (2)	XU1N18NP341WD (3)	XU9N18NP341WD (3)	XU5N18NP341WD
Weight (kg)		0.130	0.085	0.085	0.065

### Fixing accessories (4)

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Stainless steel fixing bracket	XUZA118	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket	XUZA218	0.035
Set of 2 stainless steel nuts	XSZE318	0.020
Set of 2 plastic nuts	XSZE218	0.004

(1) Sensors available with 5 m long cable: To order, add **L5** to the end of the reference selected from above.

Example: sensor **XU1N18PP341** with 5 m cable becomes **XU1N18PP341L5**.

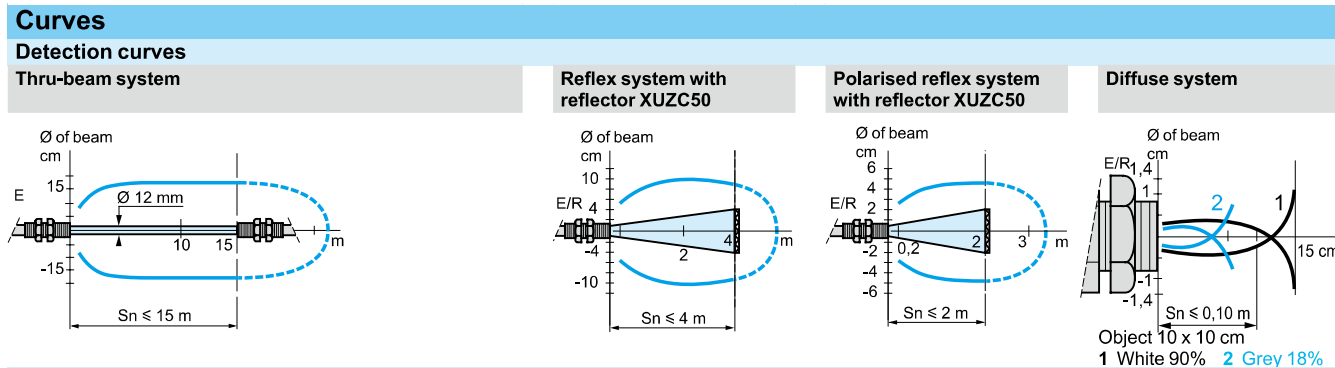
(2) Reference for both transmitter and receiver for thru-beam system sensors.

(3) 50 x 50 mm reflector included with reflex system sensors.

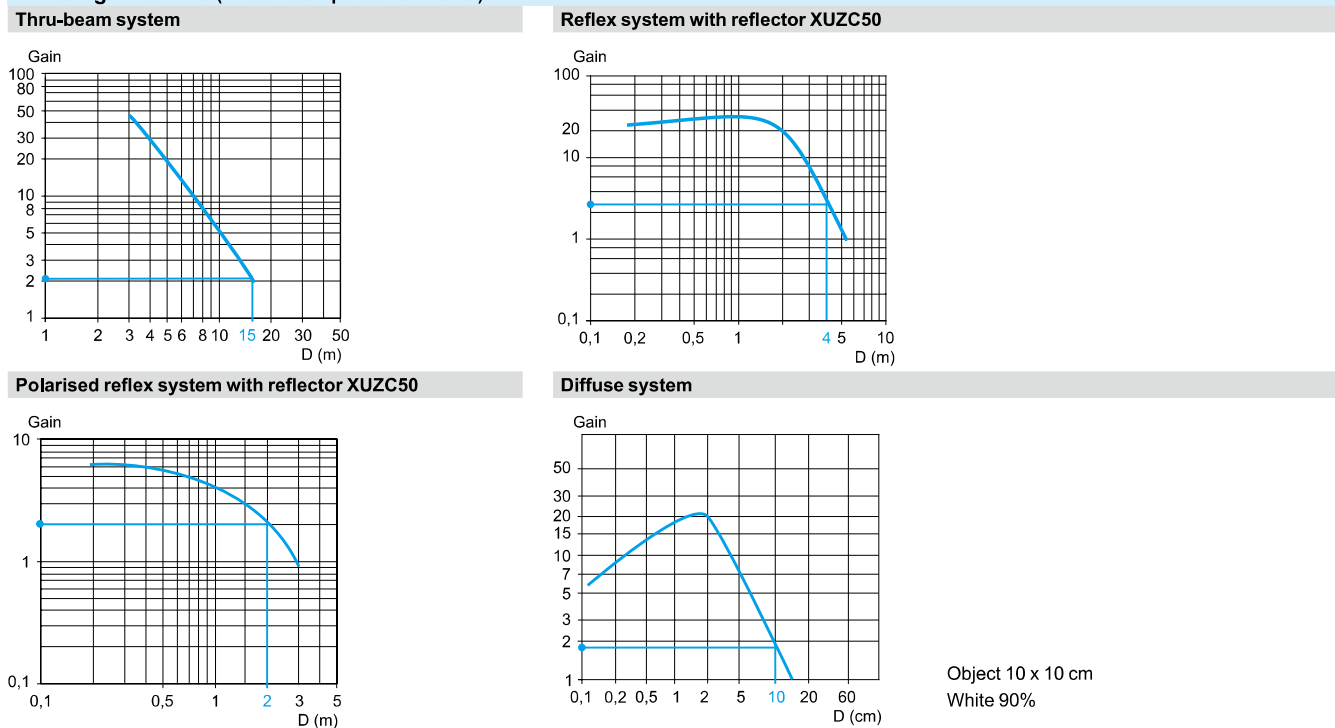
(4) For further information, see page 164.

Characteristics		
Product certifications		CE, UL, CSA
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25...0...+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40...+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	25 gn, amplitude $\pm 1.5$ mm ( $f = 10...55$ Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection	Pre-cabled	Pre-cabled, diameter 4.2 mm, length 2 m (3), wire c.s.a.: 4 x 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup>
	Connector	M12 male connector, 4-pin (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions)
Materials	Case	Food and beverage processing stainless steel, grade 304 Cu
	Lenses	PMMA
	Cable	PvR
Rated supply voltage		--- 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits		--- 10...30 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		$\leq 100$ mA with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		$\leq 1.5$ V
Current consumption, no-load		$\leq 30$ mA (reflex and diffuse), $\leq 50$ mA (thru-beam)
Maximum switching frequency		500 Hz
Delays	First-up	$\leq 15$ ms
	Response	$\leq 1$ ms
	Recovery	$\leq 1$ ms
Indicator lights	Supply on	Green LED, on transmitter only
	Output state	Yellow LED, on receiver only

(1) Sensors available with 5 m long cable; To order, add **L5** to the end of the reference selected from above.  
Example: sensor **XU1N18PP341** with 5 m cable becomes **XU1N18PP341L5**.



**Excess gain curves (ambient temperature: + 25 °C)**



## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, single mode

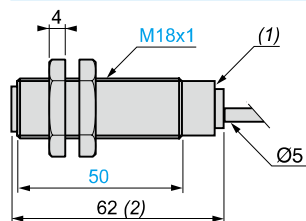
food and beverage processing series

Stainless steel case M18 x 1

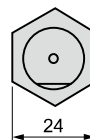
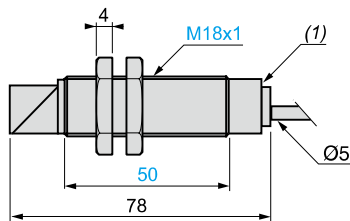
DC. Solid-state output

### Dimensions

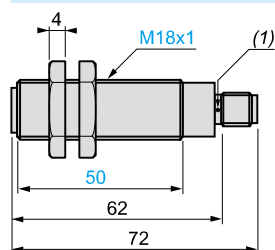
#### XU●N18●●341



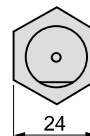
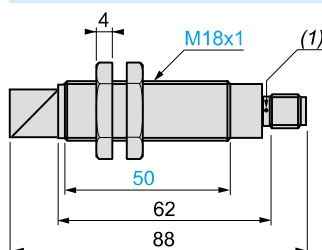
#### XU●N18●●341W



#### XU●N18●●341D



#### XU●N18●●341WD



(1) LED

(2) 64 for XU9N18●●341


Fixing nut tightening torque: < 15 N.m

Connector tightening torque: 2 N.m

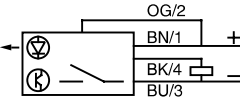
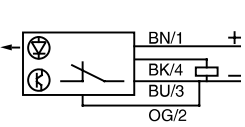
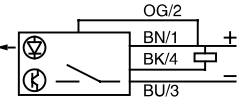
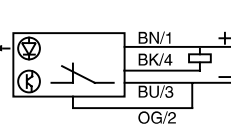
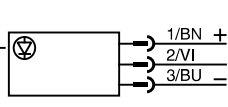


Photo-electric sensors  
OsiSense XU Application, single mode  
food and beverage processing series  
Stainless steel case M18 x 1  
DC. Solid-state output

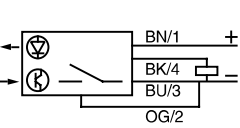
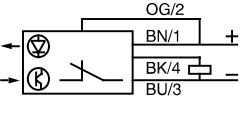
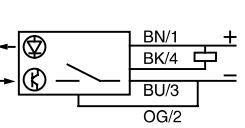
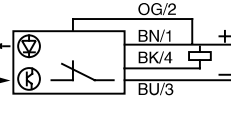
Wiring schemes

M12 connector	Pre-cabled
 <p>3 (-) 1 (+) 4 OUT/Output 2 Prog (or beam break input for thru-beam transmitter only)</p>	<p>(-) BU (Blue) (+) BN (Brown) (Out/Output) BK (Black) (Prog) OG (Orange) (Beam break input) VI (Violet) on thru-beam transmitter only</p>

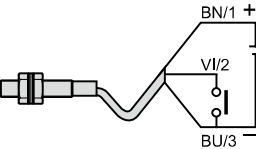
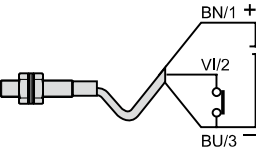
Wiring schemes - diffuse

PNP NO	PNP NC	NPN NO	NPN NC	Transmitter
				

Wiring schemes - reflex and thru-beam

PNP NO	PNP NC	NPN NO	NPN NC
			

Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only

Beam made	Beam broken
	

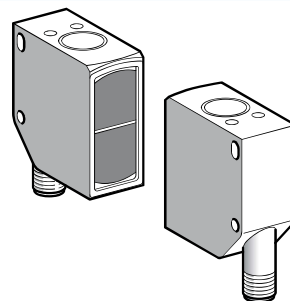
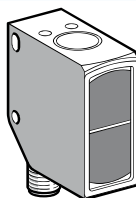
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, single mode  
food and beverage processing series  
Stainless steel 316 case, M12 connector  
DC

## Compact design



certified



System	Diffuse with background suppression	Polarised reflex	Thru-beam
Type of transmission conforming to EN 62471 (2008)	Red beam		
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)/Maximum sensing distance	3...550 mm, on white 90% 12...550 mm, on grey 18% 20...550 mm, on black 6% (1), (2)	0.4...11/13 m (with reflector XUZC100) 0.4...9 m (with reflector XUZC80) 0.4...6 m (with reflector XUZC50)	0...15/20 m

## References

4-wire, PNP	XUK8SPSMM12	XUK9SPSMM12	Transmitter: XUK2SKSMM12T	Receiver: XUK2SPSMM12R
Weight (kg)	0.150	0.150	0.150	0.150

## Characteristics

Product certifications		CE		
Connection		M12, 4-pin connector		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67		
	Conforming to DIN 40050	IP 69K		
Ambient air temperature	For operation	-20...+60 °C (100 °C for cleaning and sterilization phases whilst not in service)		
	For storage	-20...+80 °C		
Materials	Case	Stainless steel 316L		
	Lenses	PMMA		
Vibration resistance	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-2 and EN/IEC 60947-4-2	Amplitude ±0.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)		
Shock resistance	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-2 and EN/IEC 60947-4-1	30 gn, duration 11 ms		
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED	Yellow LED	–
	Supply on	Green LED		
	Unstable	Yellow LED, flashing		
Rated supply voltage		10...30 V ~		
Voltage limits (including ripple)		±10% of rated operational voltage		
Current consumption, no-load		< 30 mA		
Switching capacity		≤ 100 mA, with protection against reverse polarity, overload and short-circuit		
Test function	Breaking red beam	–	–	Yes
				–
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 2.4 V		
Maximum switching frequency		400 Hz	600 Hz	–
Delays	First-up	< 300 ms		
	Response	1.2 ms	0.8 ms	–
	Recovery	1.2 ms	0.8 ms	–

(1) Sensing distance adjustable between 100 and 550 mm.

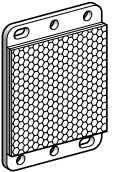
(2) % of object remission.

Photo-electric sensors  
OsiSense XU Application, single mode  
food and beverage processing series  
Stainless steel 316 case, M12 connector  
DC

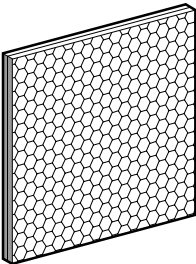
References of accessories



XUZA51S



XUZC50/XUZC50CR



XUZC100

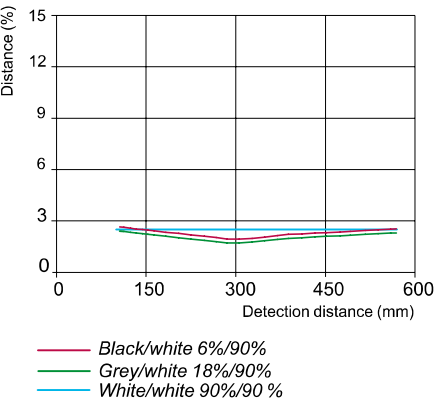
Description	Dimensions	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Fixing bracket</b> stainless steel 316	–	<b>XUZA51S</b>	0.050
<b>Reflector</b>	100 x 100 mm	<b>XUZC100</b>	0.062
<b>Standard reflector</b>	Ø 80 mm	<b>XUZC80</b>	0.029
<b>Universal reflector</b>	50 x 50 mm	<b>XUZC50</b>	0.020
<b>Reflector (1)</b> resistant to ECOLAB® detergents, up to 140 °C	50 x 50 mm	<b>XUZC50CR</b>	0.020
<b>Pre-wired connector, straight</b> PVC cable M12, 4-pin, female connector, stainless steel clamping ring	5 m	<b>XZCPA1141L5</b>	0.210
<b>Pre-wired connector, elbowed</b> PVC cable M12, 4-pin, female connector, stainless steel clamping ring	5 m	<b>XZCPA1241L5</b>	0.210

(1) Sensing distances are reduced by 50% compared to reflector XUZC50.

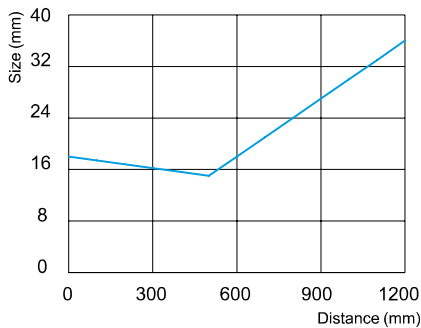
Optical curves, excess gain curves

XUK8SPSMM12

Scanning properties

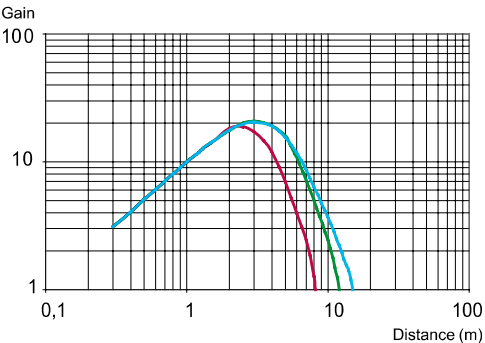


Size of luminous point



XUK9SPSMM12

Excess gain curve



Size of luminous point

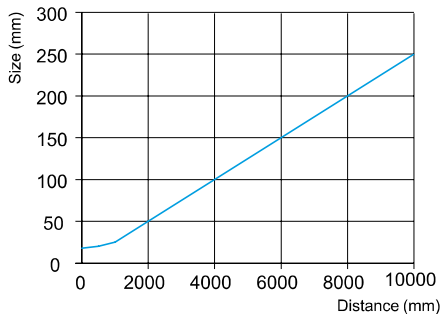
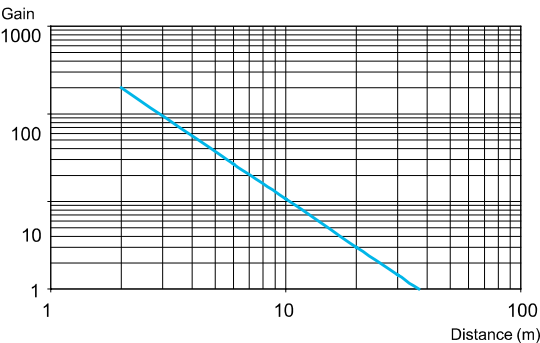


Photo-electric sensors  
OsiSense XU Application, single mode  
food and beverage processing series  
Stainless steel 316 case, M12 connector  
DC

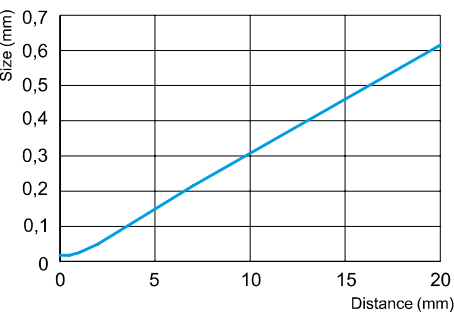
Optical curves, excess gain curves (continued)

XUK2SKSMM12T and XUK2SPSMM12R

Excess gain curve



Size of luminous point



Wiring schemes

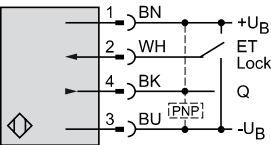
M12 connector



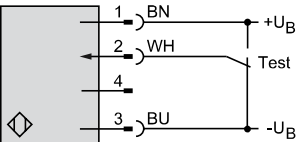
XUK8SPSMM12,  
XUK9SPSMM12,  
XUK2SPSMM12R:  
  
1 BN: Brown (+)  
2 WH: White (ET/Lock) (1)  
3 BU: Blue (-)  
4 BK: Black (Output)

XUK2SKSMM12T:  
  
1 BN: Brown (+)  
2 WH: White (Test input)  
3 BU: Blue (-)  
4 BK: Black (pin not connected)

PNP receiver



Thru-beam transmitter



(1) ET/Lock. ET: External Teach, Lock: pushbutton locking.

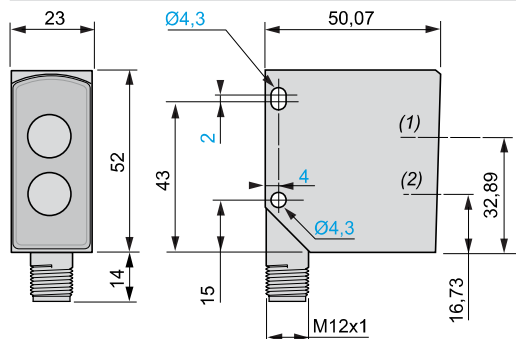
## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, single mode  
food and beverage processing series  
Stainless steel 316 case, M12 connector  
DC

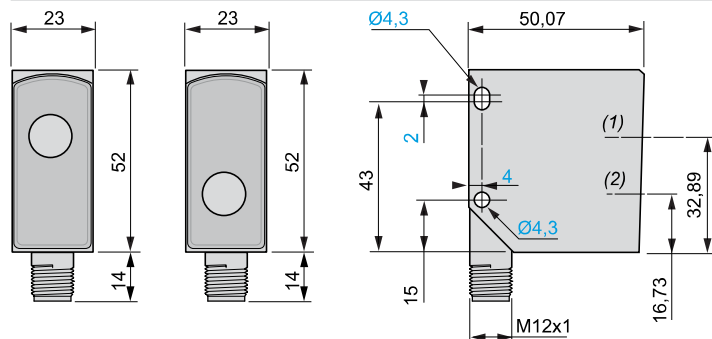
### Dimensions

#### Sensors

XUK8SPSMM12 and XUK9SPSMM12



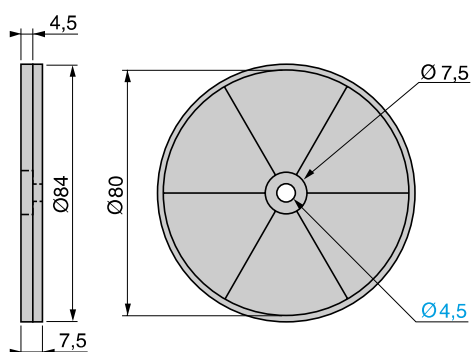
XUK2SKSMM12T and XUK2SPSMM12R



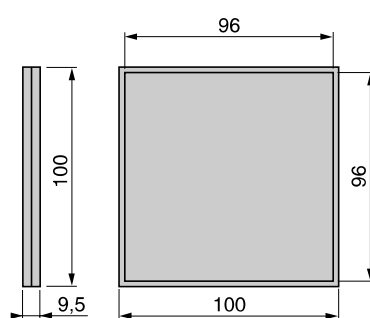
(1) Receiver optical axis.  
(2) Transmitter optical axis.

#### Reflectors

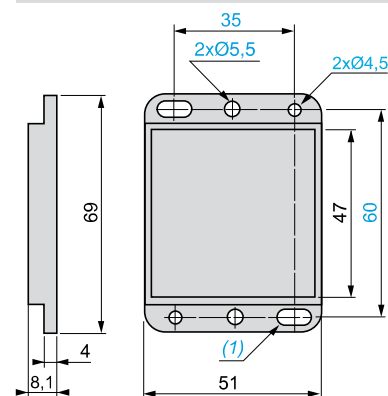
XUZC80



XUZC100



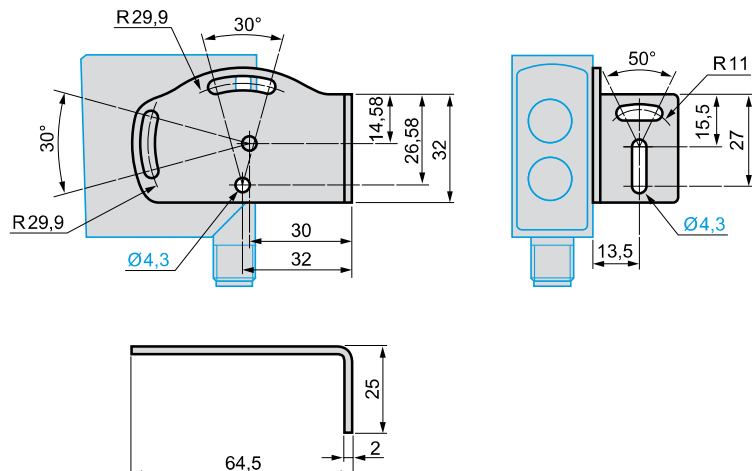
XUZC50 and XUZC50CR



(1) 2 elongated holes for M4 screws.

#### Fixing bracket

XUZA51S



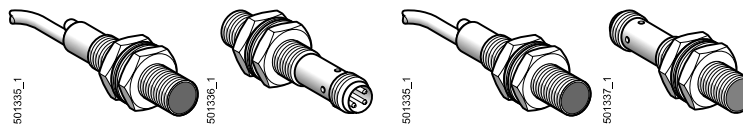
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, assembly series

Metal case, cylindrical, threaded M8 x 1





DC supply. Solid-state output

## Design 8



Connection	Pre-cabled Connector	■	—	■	—
System		Thru-beam	Thru-beam	Diffuse	Diffuse
Type of transmission		Infrared	Infrared	Infrared	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		2 m	2 m	0.05 m	0.05 m
<b>References</b>					
3-wire, PNP	NO function	XUAH0214	XUAH0214S	XUAH0515	XUAH0515S
	NC function	XUAH0224	XUAH0224S	XUAH0525	XUAH0525S
3-wire, NPN	NO function	XUAJ0214	XUAJ0214S	XUAJ0515	XUAJ0515S
	NC function	XUAJ0224	XUAJ0224S	XUAJ0525	XUAJ0525S
Transmitter		XUAH0203	XUAH0203S	—	—
Weight (kg)		0.050	0.015	0.50	0.015

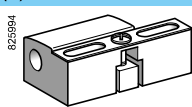
## Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cULus			
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25...+ 55 °C			
	For storage	- 30...+ 70 °C			
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)			
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms			
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67 - IP 65	IP 65	IP 67 - IP 65	IP 65
Connection	Pre-cabled	Ø 3.5 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 3 x 0.14 mm²			
	Connector	M8 female connectors, 3-pin			
Materials	Case	Nickel plated brass			
	Cable	PvR	–	PvR	–
	Lenses	PMMA			
Rated supply voltage		⎓ 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity			
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ 10...30 V			
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection			
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 1 V			
Current consumption, no-load	Transmitter	≤ 15 mA			
	Receiver	≤ 10 mA			
	Diffuse	≤ 25 mA			
Maximum switching frequency		2000 Hz		1000 Hz	
Delays	First-up	≤ 20 ms			
	Response and recovery	≤ 0.25 ms		≤ 0.5 ms	
Function table		Diffuse or through beam system			
		No object present in the beam		Object present in the beam	
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NO				
	NC				

## Fixing accessories (1)



XSAZ108



XSZB108

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Plastic fixing clamp with locking screw	XSAZ108	0.007
Plastic fixing clamp for sensor replacement without adjustment	XSZB108	0.006

(1) For further information, see page 164.

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, assembly series

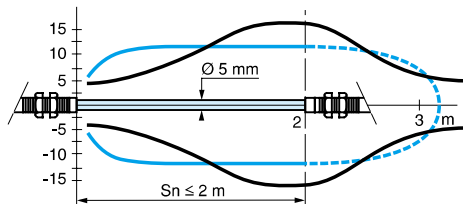
Metal case, cylindrical, threaded M8 x 1

DC supply. Solid-state output

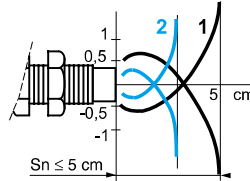
## Curves

### Detection curves

#### Thru-beam system



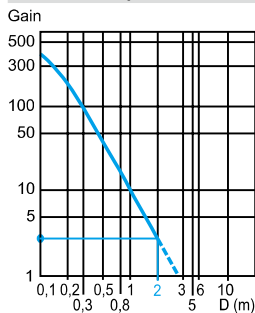
#### Diffuse system



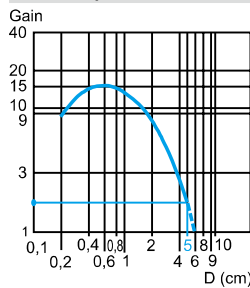
Object 5 x 5 cm; 1 White 90%; 2 Grey 18%

### Excess gain curves (ambient temperature: $\pm 25^\circ\text{C}$ )

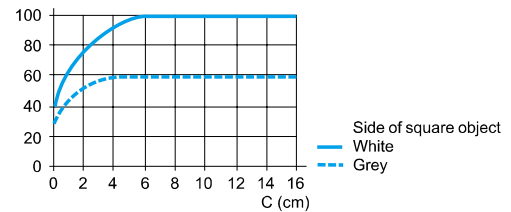
#### Thru-beam system



#### Diffuse system



#### Variation of sensing distance $S_n$

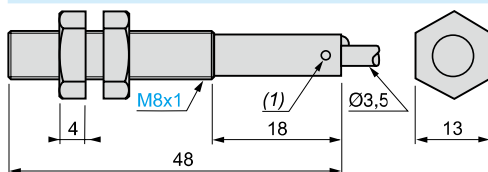


Object 5 x 5 cm, White 90%

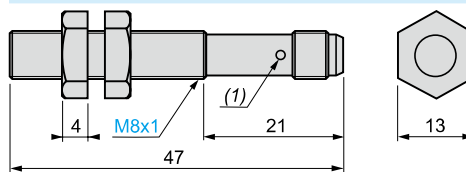
Detection differential (H) when object approaches from the front:  $H \leq 25\%$  of  $S_n$

## Dimensions

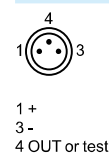
### XUA



### XUA●●●●S



### M8 connector



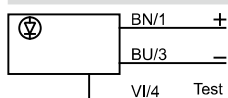
(1) LED, 4 viewing ports at  $90^\circ$ .

(1) LED, 4 viewing ports at  $90^\circ$ . **Note:** fixing nut tightening torque:  $< 2 \text{ N.m}$

## Wiring schemes (3-wire ...)

### XUA

#### Transmitter



#### PNP

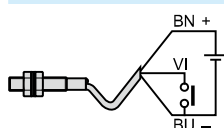


#### NPN

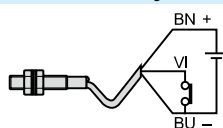


## Beam break test

### For thru-beam transmitter XUAH0203 only

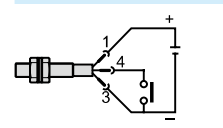


Beam made  
LED on (steady light)

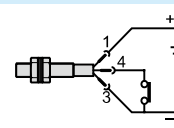


Beam broken  
LED flashing

### For thru-beam transmitter XUAH0203S only



Beam made  
LED on (steady light)



Beam broken  
LED flashing

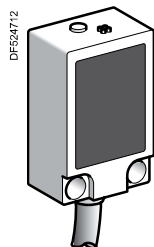
# Photo-electric sensors

## OsiSense XU Application

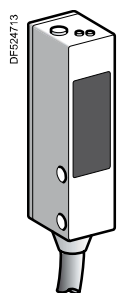
Conveying and access control series

Miniature design

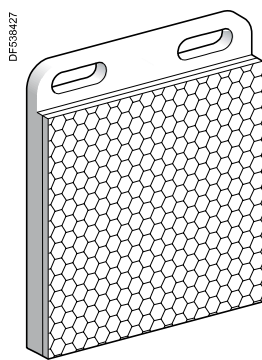
Four-wire DC, solid-state output



XUYPS989S●



XUYB989S●



XUY1111

### Diffuse system with background suppression

Sensing dist. (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0.015...0.08	NO/NC depending on wiring	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUYPS989SP	0.075
			M8 connector	XUYPCO989SP	0.044
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUYPS989SN	0.075
			M8 connector	XUYPCO989SN	0.044

### Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity

Sensing dist. (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0.03...0.25	NO/NC depending on wiring	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUYB989SP	0.075
			M8 connector	XUYPCO989SP	0.044
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUYB989SN	0.075
			M8 connector	XUYPCO989SN	0.044

### Polarised reflex system

Sensing dist. (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
1 with 50 x 50 mm reflector	NO/NC depending on wiring	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUYB989SP (1)	0.093
			M8 connector	XUYBCO989SP (1)	0.061
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUYB989SN (1)	0.093
			M8 connector	XUYBCO989SN (1)	0.061

(1) 50 x 50 mm reflector (XUY1111) and multi-adjustment fixing bracket included with sensor.

### Accessory

For use with	Reference	Weight kg
--------------	-----------	-----------

Reflector, 50 x 50 mm	XUYB989S●	XUY1111	0.018
-----------------------	-----------	---------	-------

### Thru-beam system

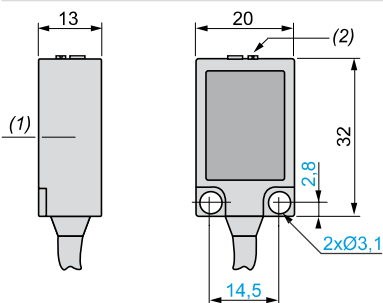
Sensing dist. (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
4 (Transmitter)		—	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUYE989	0.075
			M8 connector	XUYECO989	0.044
4 (Receiver)	NO/NC depending on wiring	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUYR989SP	0.075
			M8 connector	XUYRCO989SP	0.044
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	XUYR989SN	0.075
			M8 connector	XUYRCO989SN	0.044

### Applications:

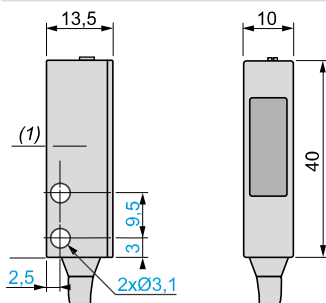
- ☐ Monitoring position or presence of parts, with background suppression
- ☐ Detection of height of objects on a conveyor
- ☐ Detection of product, pellet, powder levels.

## Dimensions

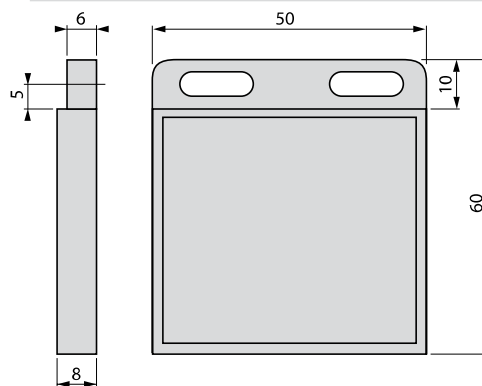
### XUYPS989S●



### XUYE989 and XUYR989●●

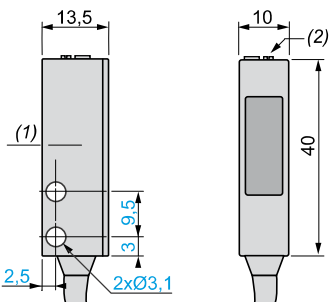


### XUY1111



### XUY●989S●

#### Transmitter/Receiver



(1) Optical axis  
(2) Accuracy adjustment



Characteristics			
Sensor type		XUY●●●●●	XUY●CO●●●●●
Product certifications		CE, cULus (1)	
Connection	Connector	—	M8, 4-pin, on 0.2 m flying lead
	Pre-cabled	Length: 2 m	—
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	m	0.08 diffuse with background suppression	
	m	0.25 diffuse with adjustable sensitivity	
	m	1 polarised reflex (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)	
	m	4 thru-beam	
Type of transmission	LED	Red, pulsed	
	Modulation frequency	6 kHz (4 kHz for XUYPS●●989S●)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65 and IP 67	
Ambient air temperature	For storage	°C	-20...+80
	For operation	°C	0...+50
Materials	Case	ABS	
	Lens	PMMA	
	Cable	PVC	PUR
Immunity to ambient light	Natural light	Lux	10 000 (insensitive for XUYPS●●989S●)
	Incandescent bulb	Lux	5000 (insensitive for XUYPS●●989S●)
Rated supply voltage		V	— 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V	— 10...30
Current consumption, no-load		mA	< 25
Switching capacity per output		mA	100 with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		V	At 100 mA: < 2; at 10 mA: < 1
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	500
Delays	Response and recovery	ms	1

(1) This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering — 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.

### Wiring scheme - connector

M8	Pin n° - colour
2	1 BN: Brown
4	2 WH: White
1	3 BU: Blue
3	4 BK: Black

### Transmitter

BN	— 10-30 V	Nc: Not connected
BK	Nc	
WH	Nc	
BU	0 V	

### Wiring scheme - pre-cabled

Diffuse		Polarised reflex and thru-beam	
PNP output		PNP output	
NO		NC	
NPN output		NPN output	
NO		NC	
		NC	
		NO	

### Application examples

Access control	Monitoring metal rods	Detection of tin cans on a conveyor

# Photo-electric sensors

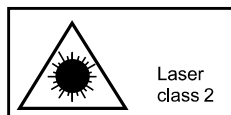
OsiSense XU Application, assembly series

Miniature design

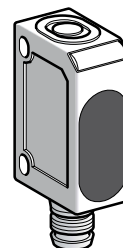
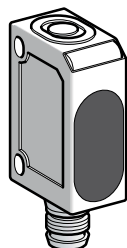
with laser transmission and teach mode

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

## Miniature design



Laser class 2, conforming to IEC 825-1.  
Visible laser radiation: do not stare into beam.



System	Polarised reflex	Diffuse with background suppression		Colour mark reader
Type of transmission	Red laser, pulsed, Class 2, wavelength: 655 nm			
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	100...1000 mm (1)	20...60 mm	30...110 mm	40...150 mm

## References

<b>4-wire, PNP output</b>	NO/NC function, selectable	XUYBCO929LSP	XUYPSCO929L1SP	XUYPSCO929L2SP	XUYPCCO929LSP
<b>Weight (kg)</b>		0.056	0.056	0.056	0.056

## Characteristics

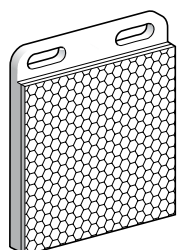
Product certifications		CE		
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 20...+ 60 °C		
	For storage	- 20...+ 80 °C		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67		
Connection		M8, 4-pin male connector		
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1,5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)		
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms		
Materials	Case	ABS		
Rated supply voltage		12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity		
Voltage limits (including ripple)		10...30 V		
Immunity to ambient light		5000 lux		
Laser transmission		T pulse: 3 µs, pulse frequency: 5 kHz		
Spot diameter		< 0.7 mm	< 0.3 ...40 mm	< 0.7 mm
Switching capacity		100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection		
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2.4 V		
Current consumption, no-load		25 mA	30 mA	25 mA
Maximum switching frequency		1000 Hz		
Indicator lights	Supply on/Dirty	Green LED		
	Output signal	Yellow LED		
Adjustment		Using teach mode button or remote teaching (external input)		

(1) With 50 x 50 mm reflector, reference XUY1111.

### Applications

- ☐ Monitoring of small parts on production machines
- ☐ Setting-up of sensors

## Accessories



XUY1111

Description	Details	Length of cable	References	Weight
		m		kg
<b>Pre-wired M8 connector</b>	Straight	2	XZCP0941L2	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	XZCP1041L2	0.080
	Straight	5	XZCP0941L5	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	XZCP1041L5	0.180
<b>Reflector for XUYBCO929LSP</b>	50 x 50 mm	—	XUY1111	0.018
<b>Fixing bracket</b>			XUY929	0.013
<b>Protection bracket</b>	Vertical rear fixing		XUY9291	0.070
	Lower side fixing		XUY9292	0.061

# Photo-electric sensors

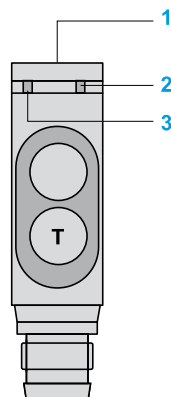
OsiSense XU Application, assembly series

Miniature design

with laser transmission and teach mode

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

## Description



### XUYBC0929LSP

- 1 Teach In (T.I.)
- 2 Yellow LED: Detection LED (1)
- 3 Green LED: Supply on or fault due to accumulation of dirt (if LED off)

#### ■ Teach mode (yellow and green LEDs are on)

- Line up with reflector, press T.I. for 3 seconds: both LEDs flash
- Insert the object, press T.I. for 1 second: the green LED flashes then remains on (teaching completed).

### XUYPC0929L●SP, XUYPC0929LSP

- 1 Teach In (T.I.)
- 2 Yellow LED: Detection LED (2)
- 3 Green LED: Supply on or fault due to accumulation of dirt (if LED off)

#### ■ Teach mode (yellow and green LEDs are on)

- Line up with object, press T.I. for 3 seconds: both LEDs flash
- Insert the object, press T.I. for 1 second: the green LED flashes then remains on (teaching completed)

R: Receiver  
T: Transmitter

#### NO/NC

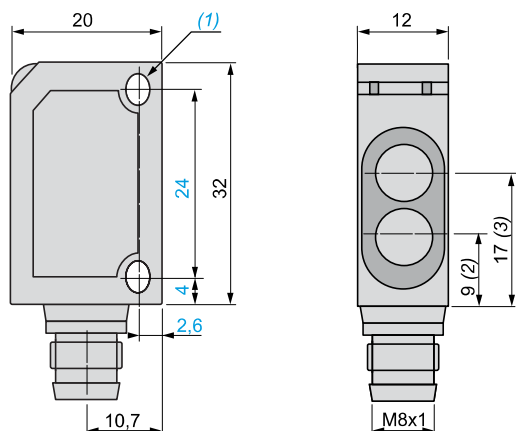
- Press T.I. for 13 seconds: the two LEDs alternatively flash (on the release of T.I., the green LED remains on).
- Each press on T.I. changes the output state (NO, NC, NO, NC, ...). When T.I. is not pressed for 10 seconds, the green LED goes off: the selected state is memorised.

(1) Whether the output is direct or inverse, the "detection" LED goes off only on beam break.

(2) Whether the output is direct or inverse, the "detection" LED comes on only when an object is present.

## Dimensions

### XUYBC0929LSP, XUYPC0929L●SP



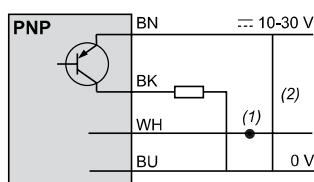
(1) 2 elongated holes Ø 3.2 x 4.2.

(2) Transmitter optical axis.

(3) Receiver optical axis.

## Wiring schemes

### Pre-cabled



- (1) - Connected to +: external teaching,  
- Connected to -: locking of functions  
(2) Output 100 mA max.

### M8 connector

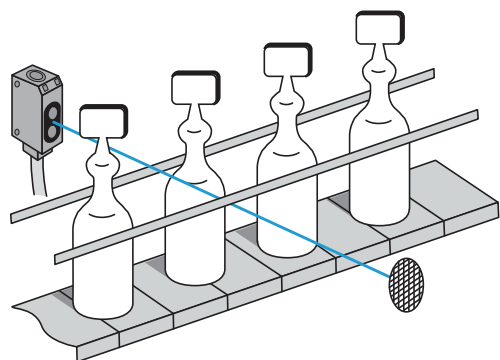


#### Pin n° - colour

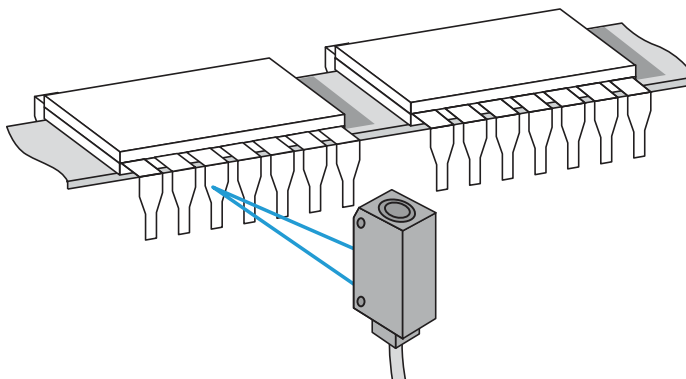
- 1 BN: Brown
- 2 WH: White
- 3 BU: Blue
- 4 BK: Black

## Application examples

### Detection of pharmaceutical ampoules



### Detection of connection tags on integrated circuits passing on rail



# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, single mode

Assembly series

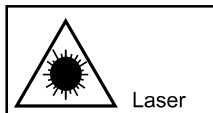
Plastic, M12 connector

DC

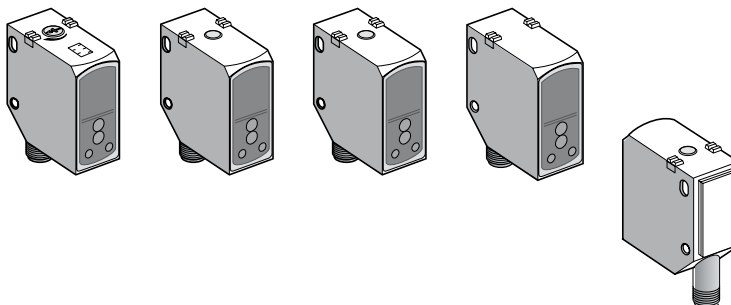
## Compact design

**ECOLAB®**

certified



Class 1 or class 2 laser,  
conforming to IEC 60825-1  
Visible laser radiation:  
do not stare into beam







System	Diffuse with background suppression	Diffuse	Polarized reflex	Thru-beam
Type of transmission	Red laser (655 nm) class 1	Red laser (650 nm) class 2	Red laser (655 nm) class 1	Red laser (655 nm) class 1
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)/Maximum sensing distance	5...800 mm, on white 90% (1) 10...600 mm, on grey 18% 30...500 mm, on black 6% (2)	5...1200 mm, on white 90% 10...700 mm, on grey 18% 100...400 mm, on black 6% (2)	0.3...12/14 m (with reflector XUZC50HP)	0...25/30 m

## References

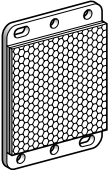



4-wire, PNP NO/NC programmable	XUK8LAPPNM12	XUK5LAPSMM12	XUK9LAPSMM12	Transmitter: XUK2LAKSMM12T	Receiver: XUK2LAPSMM12R
Weight (kg)	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035

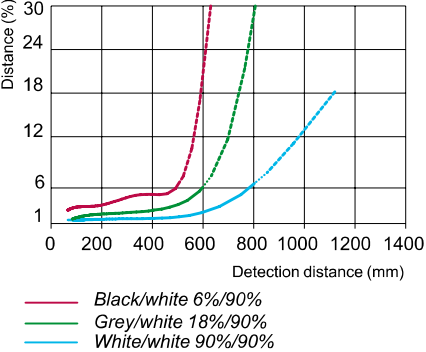
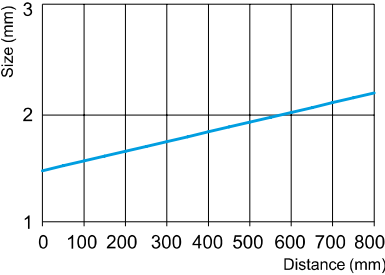
## Characteristics

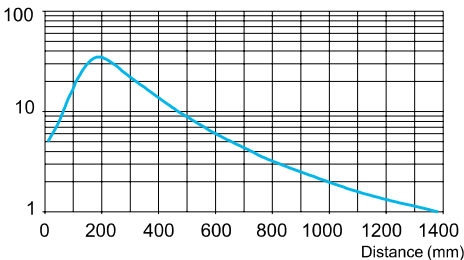
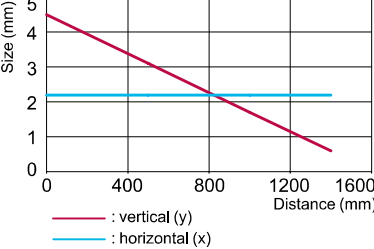
Product certifications		CE				
Connection		M12, 4-pin connector				
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67				
	Conforming to DIN 40050	IP 69K				
Ambient air temperature	For operation	-20...+60°C				
	For storage	-20...+80°C				
Material	Case	PC - ABS anti-shock				
	Lenses	PMMA				
Vibration resistance	Conforming to EN/IEC 60068-2-6	Amplitude ±0.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)				
Shock resistance	Conforming to EN/IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms				
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED	Yellow LED	Yellow LED	–	Yellow LED
	Instability/alignment	Yellow LED, flashing/–			–/–	Yellow LED, flashing/ Red LED
	Supply on	Green LED				
Rated supply voltage		12...30 V 	10...30 V 			
Voltage limits (including ripple)		10.8...33 V  /9...33 V 				
Current consumption, no-load		< 30 mA				
Switching capacity		≤ 100 mA, with protection against reverse polarity and short-circuit				
Test function	Breaking red beam	–	–	–	Yes	–
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 2.4 V				
Maximum switching frequency		1000 Hz	600 Hz	2000 Hz	–	3500 Hz
Delays	First-up	< 300 ms				
	Response	0.5 ms	0.8 ms	0.25 ms	–	0.14 ms
	Recovery	0.5 ms	0.8 ms	0.25 ms	–	0.14 ms

(1) On the minimum setting, the background suppression distance (white) is 70 mm.

Photo-electric sensors  
OsiSense XU Application, single mode  
Assembly series  
Plastic, M12 connector  
DC

References of accessories				
Description		Dimensions	Reference	Weight kg
 XUZC50HP		–	XUZA51S	0.050
 XZCPA1141L5		–	XUZASK001	0.210
 XZCPA1241L5		–	XUZASK002	0.050
 XZCP1141L5		50 x 50 mm	XUZC50HP	0.020
Pre-wired connectors with PVC cable for food and beverage applications				
<b>Straight pre-wired connector</b> M12, 4-pin, female connector, stainless steel clamping ring		5 m	XZCPA1141L5	0.210
<b>Elbowed pre-wired connector</b> M12, 4-pin, female connector, stainless steel clamping ring		5 m	XZCPA1241L5	0.210
Pre-wired connectors with PUR cable for industrial applications				
<b>Straight pre-wired connector</b> M12, 4-pin, female connector, nickel-plated brass clamping ring		5 m	XZCP1141L5	0.210
<b>Elbowed pre-wired connector</b> M12, 4-pin, female connector, nickel-plated brass clamping ring		5 m	XZCP1241L5	0.210
<b>Note:</b> To find other connection accessories, please consult our catalogue "OsiSense XZ cabling accessories".				

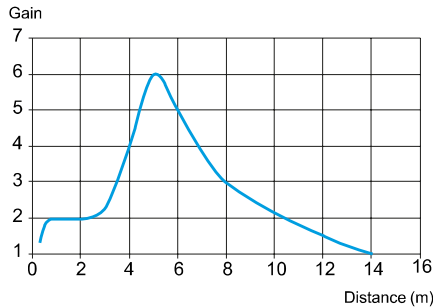
Curves	
XUK8LAPPNM12	
Scanning properties	Size of luminous point
 <p>Distance (%)</p> <p>Detection distance (mm)</p> <p>— Black/white 6%/90% — Grey/white 18%/90% — White/white 90%/90%</p>	 <p>Size (mm)</p> <p>Distance (mm)</p>

XUK5LAPSM12	
Excess gain curve	Size of luminous point
 <p>Gain</p> <p>Distance (mm)</p>	 <p>Size (mm)</p> <p>Distance (mm)</p> <p>— : vertical (y) — : horizontal (x)</p>

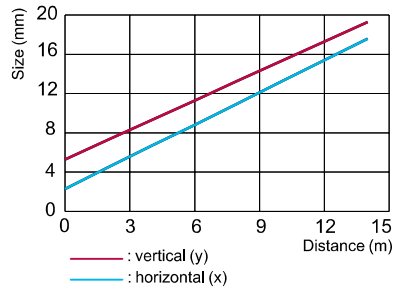
## Curves (continued)

### XUK9LAPSM12

#### Excess gain curve

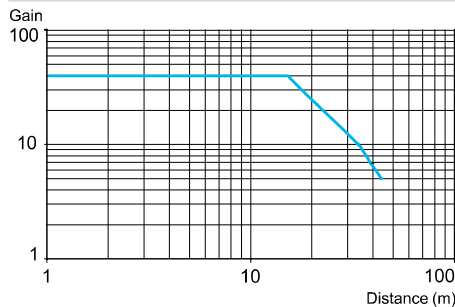


#### Size of luminous point

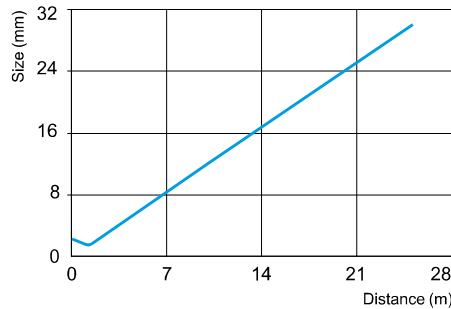


### XUK2LAKSM12T and XUK2LAPSM12R

#### Excess gain curve



#### Size of luminous point

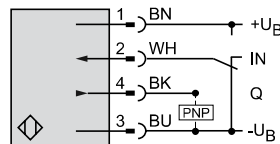


## Wiring schemes using M12 connector

### XUK8LAPPNM12



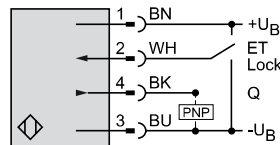
- 1 **BN**: Brown (+)
- 2 **WH**: White
- (+UB = NC, -UB = NO, not connected = NO)
- 3 **BU**: Blue (-)
- 4 **BK**: Black (Output)



### XUK5LAPSM12, XUK9LAPSM12 and XUK2LAPSM12R



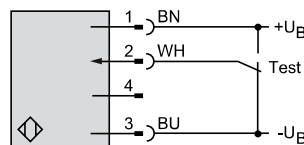
- 1 **BN**: Brown (+)
- 2 **WH**: White (ET/Lock) (1)
- 3 **BU**: Blue (-)
- 4 **BK**: Black (Output)



### XUK2LAPSM12T



- 1 **BN**: Brown (+)
- 2 **WH**: White (Test input) (2)
- 3 **BU**: Blue (-)
- 4 **BK**: Black (pin not connected)



(1) ET/Lock. ET: External Teach, Lock: pushbutton locking.

+ UB: external teach. - UB: pushbutton locking.

Not connected: normal operation.

(2) Test input: + UB = test function (transmitter disconnected). - UB or not connected = normal operation.

## Dimensions

## Photo-electric sensors

# OsiSense XU Application, single mode

## Assembly series

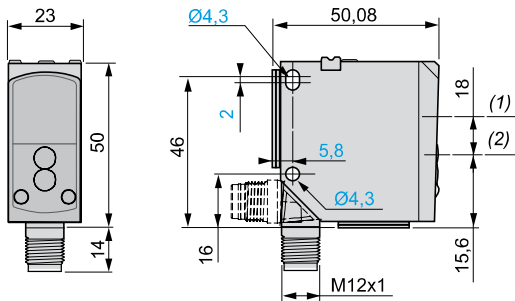
## Plastic, M12 connector

DC

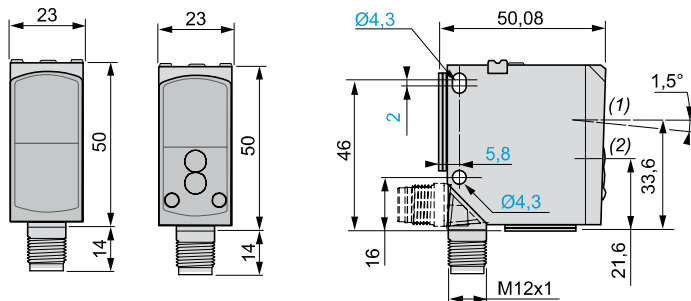
## Dimensions

## Sensors

**XUK8LAPPNM12**

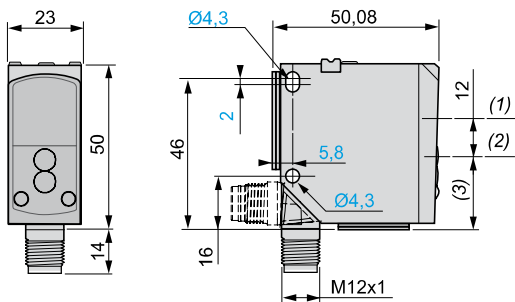


## XUK2LAKSMM12T and XUK2LAPSMM12R



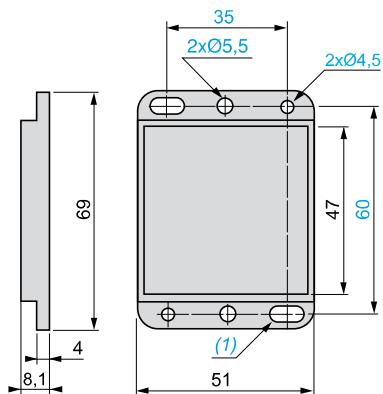
### Sensors (continued)

## XUK5LAPSMM12 and XUK9LAPSMM12



## Reflector

**XUZC50HP**



(1) Receiver optical axis.

(2) *Transmitter optical axis.*

(3) 21.4 mm for XUK5LAPSMM12,  
21.6 mm for XUK9LAPSMM12.

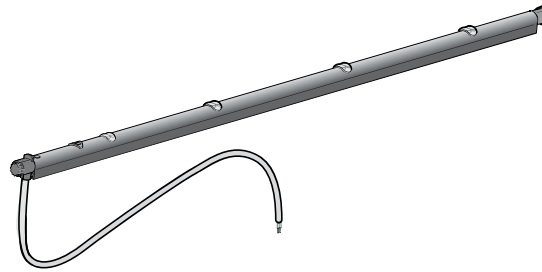
(1) 2 elongated holes for M4 screws.

## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

For detecting packages on a roller conveyor

DC supply, solid-state output



Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	0.1 m
Function	NO/NC programmable
Output	PNP + NPN
Connection	Remote M12 connector, L = 0.3 m

### References

3-wire type	XUY474NB4H03M12 (1)
Number of sensors (1 to 6)	4
Weight (kg)	0.075

**Note:** If you require more information about these products, please consult our Customer Care Centre.

### Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cCSAus
Type of transmission		Infrared
Operating mode		Diffuse
Nominal sensing distance		100 mm (white paper)
Differential travel		< 25%
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 50 (IP 65 on request)
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 10...+ 55°C
	For storage	- 20...+ 80°C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to EN/IEC 60068-2-8	For X, Y and Z: 1 mm from 10 to 42 Hz 7 gn from 42 to 55 Hz 30 mm at resonant frequency or 55 Hz
Shock resistance	Conforming to EN/IEC 60068-2-27	For X, Y and Z: 10 gn for 11 ms
Material	Case	Aluminium and PA
	Lenses	PC
Rated supply voltage		24 V with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		18...30 V of rated operational voltage
Switching capacity		100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 2 V
Current consumption		≤ 35 mA
Maximum switching frequency		500 Hz
Delay		1 ms response 1 ms recovery
Indicator lights	Output state	1 yellow LED
Detection accuracy		2 mm at 2 m/s

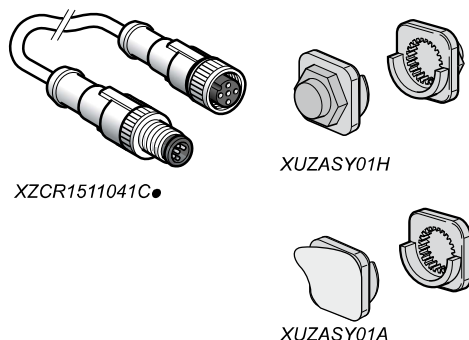
(1) These sensors are suitable for use on a 473-477 mm wide conveyor frame



## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, conveying series  
For detecting packages on a roller conveyor  
DC supply, solid-state output

### References of accessories



Description	Length m	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Fixing accessories</b>			
Pack of 20 hexagonal supports and Ø 8 mm fixing	—	XUZASY01H	0.020
Pack of 20 self-adhesive hexagonal supports	—	XUZASY01A	0.020
<b>M12-M12 jumper cables</b>			
4-pin, straight connector	1	XZCR1511041C1	0.065
	2	XZCR1511041C2	0.095
4-pin, elbowed connector	1	XZCR1512041C1	0.065
	2	XZCR1512041C2	0.095

### Connections

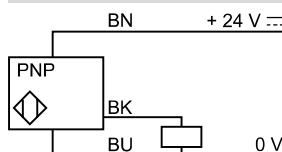
#### M12 connector



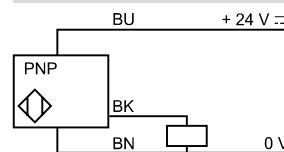
Pin no./colour
1 BN: Brown
2 WH: White (disconnected)
3 BU: Blue
4 BK: Black

#### PNP + NPN programmable, NO or NC output

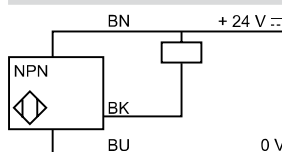
##### PNP, NO output



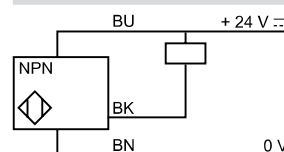
##### PNP, NC output



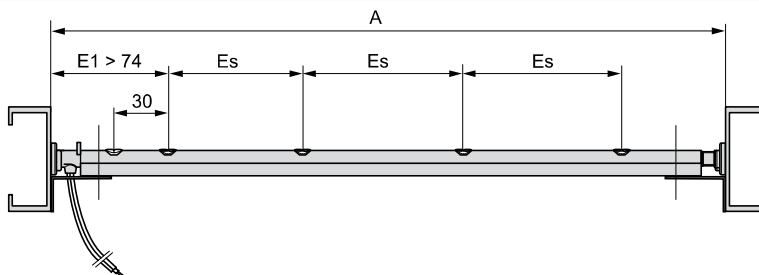
##### NPN, NO output



##### NPN, NC output



### Dimensions (mm)



A: Conveyor width exact distance between lips  
(250 to 900 mm).  
For dimensions above 900 mm, please consult our Customer  
Care Centre.

### Examples of components in the references

	Conveyor width (A)	Additional functions (1)	Spacing between sensors (Es)	Number of sensors	Fixing type	Connection
XUY380NA5D03M8	380 mm	No	54 mm	5	Ø 8 mm	Remote M8 connector with 0.3 m cable
XUY410NC3H1M12	410 mm	No	108 mm	3	11.2 mm hexagonal support	Remote M12 connector with 1 m cable
XUY450NB3N03M8	450 mm	No	93.1 mm	3	—	Remote M8 connector with 0.3 m cable
XUY600NC5H2	600 mm	No	108 mm	5	11.2 mm hexagonal support	2 m cable
XUY707ND4P2	707 mm	No	162 mm	4	Hexagonal support on each side	2 m cable

(1) Timer, special settings, IP65 degree of protection: on request from our Customer Care Centre.

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

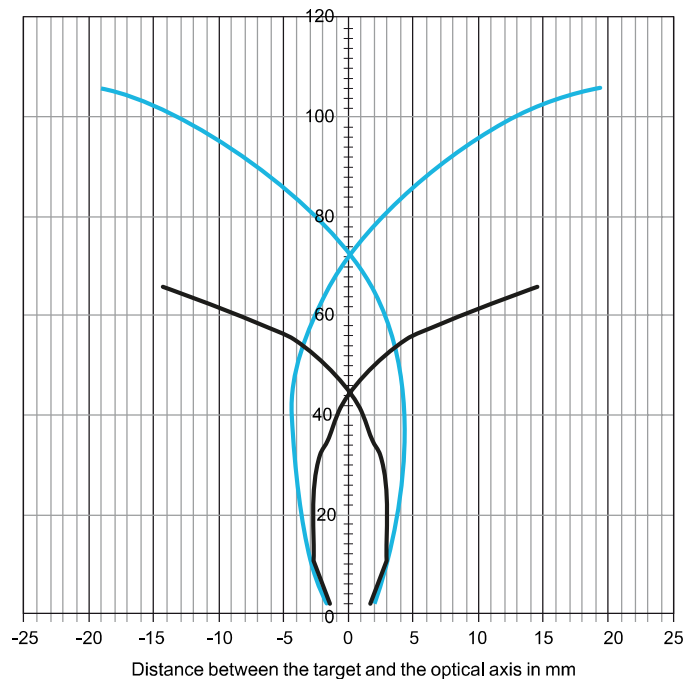
For detecting packages on a roller conveyor

DC supply, solid-state output

## Detection curves

### Conveyor axis - Load running direction

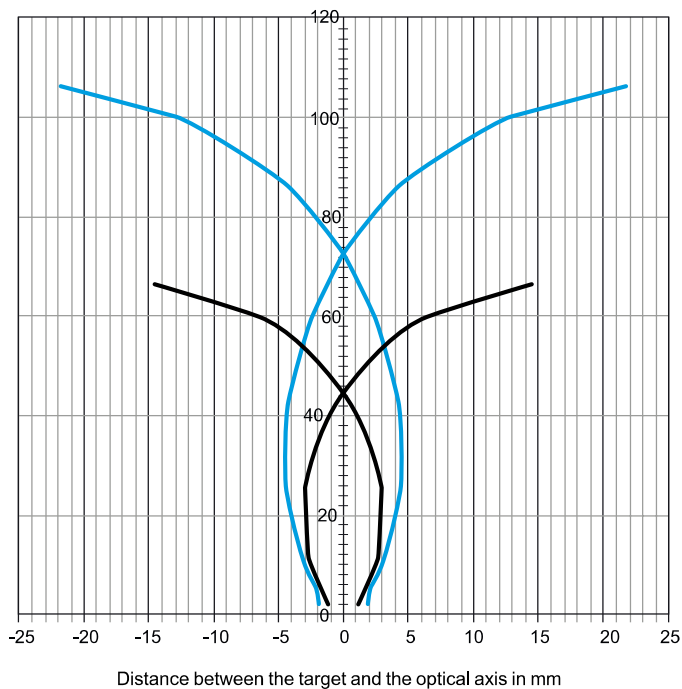
Distance between the target and the sensor in mm



— : Black 6%  
— : White 92%

### Roller axis - Direction at right-angles to load running

Distance between the target and the sensor in mm



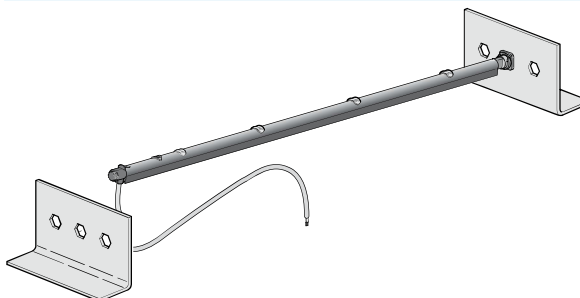
— : Black 6%  
— : White 92%

## Photo-electric sensors

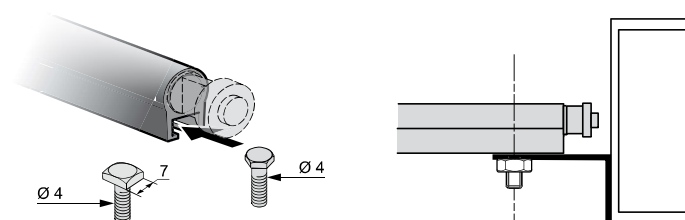
OsiSense XU Application, conveying series  
For detecting packages on a roller conveyor  
DC supply, solid-state output

### Mounting

Mounting on the sides, with XUZASY01H or XUZASY01A hexagonal supports  
(2 of each support are supplied with the sensor)



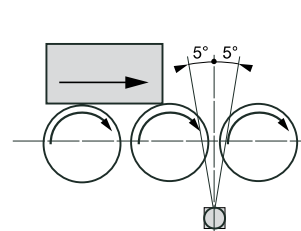
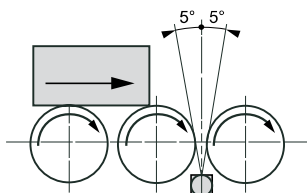
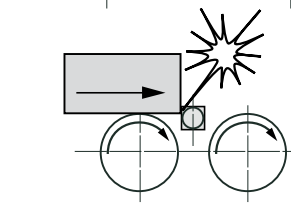
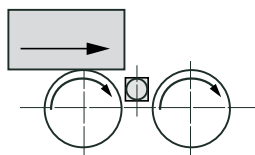
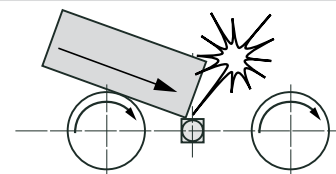
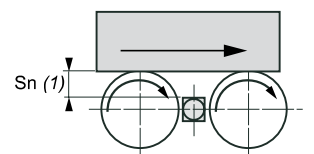
Mounting underneath (brackets, screws and nuts not supplied)



### Mounting precautions

Recommended mounting

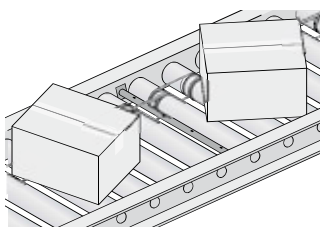
Not recommended



(1)  $S_n \leq 100 \text{ mm}$ .

### Application example

Package detection - sensor mounted between motorized rollers

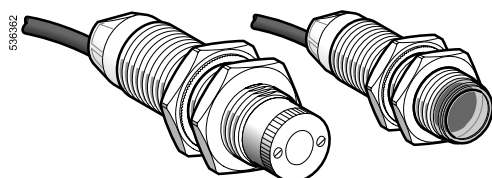


# Photo-electric sensors

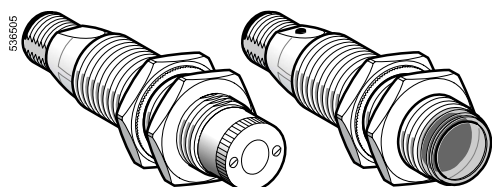
OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Laser transmission. Design 18, plastic or metal

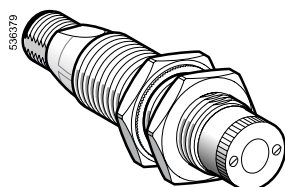
Three-wire DC. Solid-state output



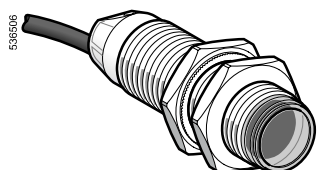
XUBL●●CNL2



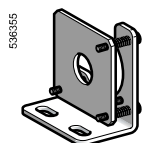
XUBL●●CNM12



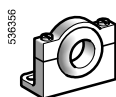
XUBL●●CNM12T



XUBL●●CNL2R



XUZA318



XUZA218



XUZA118

## Ø 18, plastic, thru-beam system with teach mode, laser transmission (Transmitter + receiver)

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Connection	Output	Reference	Weight kg
0...100	NO or NC, by programming	Pre-cabled	PNP	XUBLAPCNL2	0.180
			NPN	XUBLANCNL2	0.180
		M12 connector	PNP	XUBLAPCNM12	0.078
			NPN	XUBLANCNM12	0.078

## Ø 18, metal, thru-beam system with teach mode, laser transmission (Transmitter + receiver)

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Connection	Output	Reference	Weight kg
0...100	NO or NC, by programming	Pre-cabled	PNP	XUBLBPCNL2	0.230
			NPN	XUBLBNCNL2	0.230
		M12 connector	PNP	XUBLBPCNM12	0.130
			NPN	XUBLBNCNM12	0.130

## Separate components

### Ø 18 transmitter

Description	Connection	Output	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Plastic	Pre-cabled	—	XUBLA●●CNL2	XUBLAKCNL2T	0.090
	M12 connector	—	XUBLA●●CNM12	XUBLAKCNM12T	0.040
Metal	Pre-cabled	—	XUBLB●●CNL2	XUBLBKCNL2T	0.110
	M12 connector	—	XUBLB●●CNM12	XUBLBKCNM12T	0.060

### Ø 18 receiver

Description	Connection	Output	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Plastic	Pre-cabled	PNP	XUBLAPCNL2	XUBLAPCNL2R	0.090
		NPN	XUBLANCNL2	XUBLANCNL2R	0.090
	M12 connector	PNP	XUBLAPCNM12	XUBLAPCNM12R	0.040
		NPN	XUBLANCNM12	XUBLANCNM12R	0.040
Metal	Pre-cabled	PNP	XUBLBPCNL2	XUBLBPCNL2R	0.120
		NPN	XUBLBNCNM12	XUBLBNCNL2R	0.120
	M12 connector	PNP	XUBLBPCNM12	XUBLBPCNM12R	0.070
		NPN	XUBLBNCNM12	XUBLBNCNM12R	0.070

## Fixing accessories for XUBL● (1)

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Precision fixing bracket with micrometric adjustment	XUZA318	0.170
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	XUZA218	0.035
Stainless steel fixing bracket	XUZA118	0.045

## Dimensions

	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	b	a	b
Receiver (2)	62	44	76	44
Transmitter (3)	52	28	66	28

(1) For further information, see page 162

(2) Yellow, green and red LED on receiver

(3) Green LED on transmitter

**Note:** fixing nut tightening torque: < 4 Nm


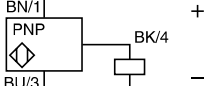
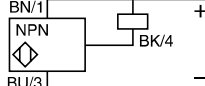
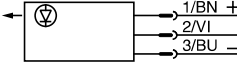
# Photo-electric sensors

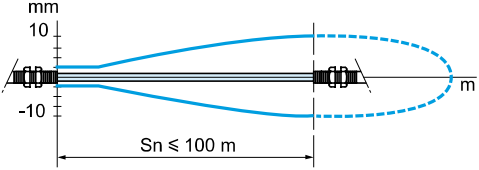
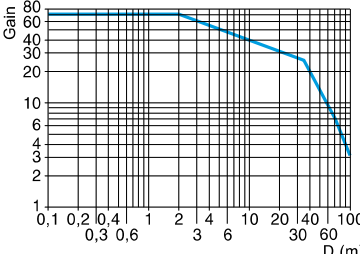
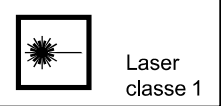
OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

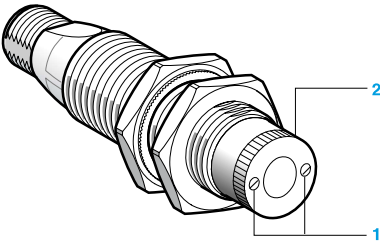
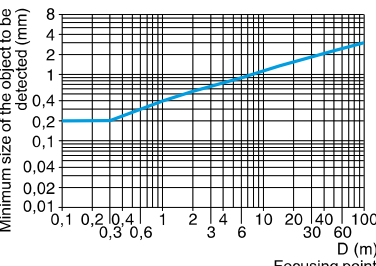
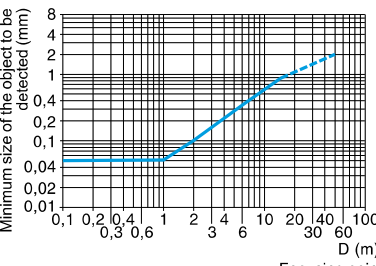
Laser transmission. Design 18, plastic or metal

Three-wire DC. Solid-state output

Characteristics			
Sensor type		XUBL●●●●M12	XUBL●●●●L2
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CEC	
Connection	Connector	M12	—
	Pre-cabled	—	Length: 2 m
Nominal sensing distance $S_n$		m	0...100, excess gain 70...3
Blind zone			0
Preferred object approach direction			Any
Type of transmission			Red laser, wavelength 670 nm
Transmission power			Power < 1 mW, class 1 conforming to IEC 60825-1
Degree of protection		Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67, double insulation
Temperature	Storage	°C	-40...+70
	Operation	°C	-10...+45
Materials	Case		XUBLA●●●●●: PBT; XUBLB●●●●●: nickel plated brass
	Lens		PMMA
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude $\pm 1.5$ mm ( $f = 10$ to 55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms
Indicator lights	Output state and alignment aid		Yellow LED
	Supply on and teaching		Green LED
	Stability		Red LED
Rated supply voltage		V	$\approx 12...24$ with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V	$\approx 10...30$
Current consumption, no-load		mA	25 for transmitter or receiver
Switching capacity per output		mA	$\leq 100$ with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		V	$\leq 1.5$
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	1500
Delays	First-up	ms	< 80
	Response and recovery	ms	< 0.4

Wiring schemes			
M12 connector	Pre-cabled	PNP	NPN
 <p>3 (-) 1 (+) 4 OUT/Output 2 Beam break input</p>	<p>(-) BU (Blue) (+) BN (Brown) OUT/Output BK (Black) Beam break input VI (Violet)</p>	 <p>BN/1 BU/3 BK/4</p>	 <p>BN/1 BU/3 BK/4</p>
<b>Transmitter</b>  <p>Input 2/VI: - not connected: beam made - connected to -: beam broken</p>			

Curves	Operating precautions
<b>Detection curve (set to infinity)</b>  <p><math>S_n \leq 100</math> m</p>	<b>Excess gain curve</b>  <p>Gain vs D (m)</p>
 <p>Laser class 1 Laser class 1, conforming to IEC 60825-1.</p>	

Adjustment	Standard curve	Detection limit curve
 <p>1: Fixing screws 2: Serrated sleeve</p>	 <p>Minimum size of the object to be detected (mm) vs D (m)</p>	 <p>Minimum size of the object to be detected (mm) vs D (m)</p>

The adjustment of the focusing point enables the detection of objects down to a size of < 0.2 mm.

After slackening the fixing screws 1, adjust the focusing point of the laser beam by rotating the serrated sleeve 2 located on the face of the sensor. Re-tighten fixing screws.

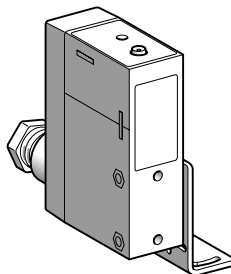
**Note:** fixing bracket **XUZA218** with ball-joint and, in particular, bracket **XUZA318** with precise micrometric adjustment and locking by 6 screws, are specially suited for mounting the sensor and adjusting beam alignment when the sensing range is several tens of metres (see page 164).

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

With analogue output signal 4...20 mA and 0...10 V <sup>(1)</sup>  
DC supply. Solid-state output

## Compact design



<b>System</b>		Diffuse
<b>Type of transmission</b>		Infrared
<b>Nominal sensing distance (Sn)</b>		20...80 cm
<b>References</b>		
<b>3-wire</b>	<b>PNP</b>	<b>XUJK803538</b>
<b>Weight (kg)</b>		0.200
<b>Characteristics</b>		
<b>Product certifications</b>		CE, CSA, UL
<b>Ambient air temperature</b>	For operation	- 25...+ 60 °C
	For storage	- 40...+ 80 °C
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)
<b>Shock resistance</b>	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	20 gn, duration 11 ms
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
	Conforming to NF C 20-010	IP 671
<b>Connection</b>		Screw terminals, maximum capacity: 2 x 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> or 1 x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
<b>Materials</b>		Case: PEI (2)
<b>Rated supply voltage</b>		--- 24 V with protection against reverse polarity
<b>Voltage limits (including ripple)</b>		--- 20...30 V
<b>Output current</b>	Maximum	20 mA
	Minimum	4 mA
<b>Output voltage (Vs)</b>		--- 0...10 V
<b>Output voltage drift in relation to temperature</b>		< 10% between - 25 and + 60 °C
<b>Output voltage drift in relation to object colour</b>		< 10%
<b>Current consumption, no-load</b>		≤ 35 mA
<b>Maximum switching frequency</b>		10 Hz (for an output voltage variation of 1 V)
<b>Delays</b>	First-up	≤ 150 ms
<b>Indicator light</b>		The brightness of the LED is proportional to the output voltage

(1) Applications: position control, monitoring concentricity or eccentricity, closed loop regulation, monitoring displacement, etc.

(2) PEI: high quality synthetic resin providing excellent withstand to mechanical shocks, vibration and the effects of external agents frequently encountered in industry: alcohol, salts, petroleum, oils, greases, washing agents (diluted sodium carbonate 4%, nitric acid 2%), formaldehyde vapour, splashing lactic acid, etc.

# Photo-electric sensors

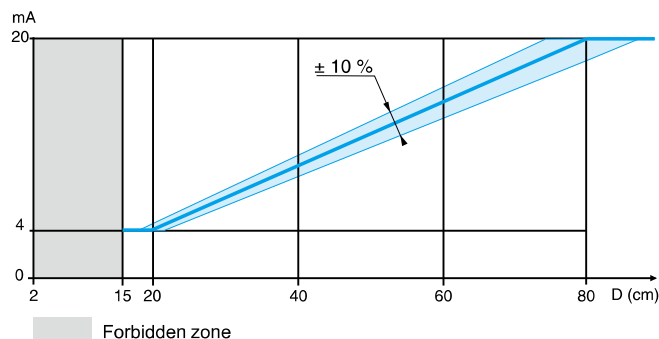
OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

With analogue output signal 4...20 mA and 0...10 V <sup>(1)</sup>  
DC supply. Solid-state output

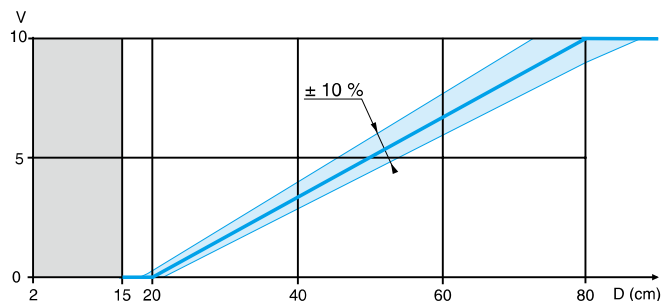
## Curves

Output signal (related to distance of object). Test performed with 20 x 20 cm, white 90% object

Output current

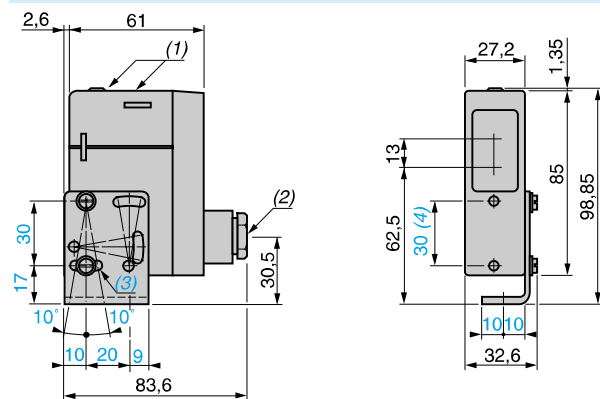


Output voltage



## Dimensions

Sensor XUJK803538 (the bracket XUZA41 is included with the sensor)



(1) LED.

(2) 11P cable gland.

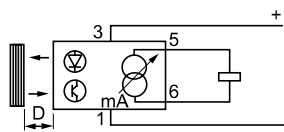
(3) 1 elongated hole  $\varnothing 4.2 \times 14$ .

(4) Front fixing ( $\varnothing 4$  screws and inserts included).

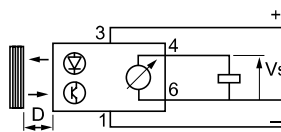
## Wiring schemes

Diffuse system

Current output



Voltage output



## Load characteristics

- Output current: the output current varies between 4 and 20 mA depending on the distance of the object and therefore, the load must be less than 1 k $\Omega$ .
- Voltage output: since the minimum rated output current of the sensor is 10 mA, the load must always have a resistive value of more than 1 k $\Omega$ .

## Terminal connections

- 1  $\varnothing$  - (-)
- 2  $\varnothing$
- 3  $\varnothing$  - (+)
- 4  $\varnothing$  - Output voltage
- 5  $\varnothing$  - Output current
- 6  $\varnothing$  - (-)

Terminals 1 and 6 connected internally.

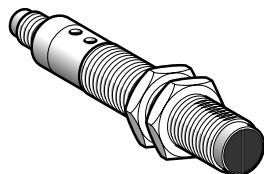
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

With analogue output signal 4...20 mA (1)

DC supply

## Design 18



System	Diffuse
Type of transmission	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	5...40 cm

## References

3-wire, PNP	XU5M18AB20D
Weight (kg)	0.075

## Characteristics

Product certifications	CE, CSA, UL
Ambient air temperature	For operation: - 25...+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40...+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6 25 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27 30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529 IP 67
Connection	M12 male connector, 4-pin (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, please refer to our catalogue "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ")
Materials	Case: nickel plated brass, lens: PMAA
Rated supply voltage	--- 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits	--- 10...30 V (including ripple)
Output current	Maximum 20 mA Minimum 4 mA
Output current drift in relation to temperature	< 10% between - 25 and + 55 °C, < 5% between 0 and + 40 °C
Output current drift in relation to supply	< 3%
Current consumption, no-load	≤ 30 mA
Maximum switching frequency	20 Hz (for an output current variation of 10 mA)
Delays	First-up: ≤ 50 ms
Indicator light	The brightness of the green LED is proportional to the output current Ie = 20 mA: indicator light at maximum intensity Ie = 4 mA: indicator light at minimum intensity

## Fixing accessory (2)



XUZA118

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Stainless steel fixing bracket	XUZA118	0,045

(1) Applications: position control, monitoring concentricity or eccentricity, closed loop regulation, monitoring displacement, etc.

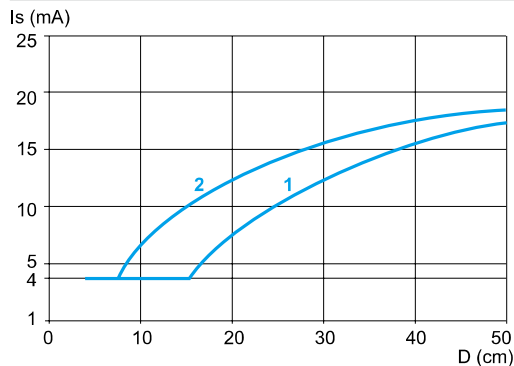
(2) For further information, see page 162.



### Curves

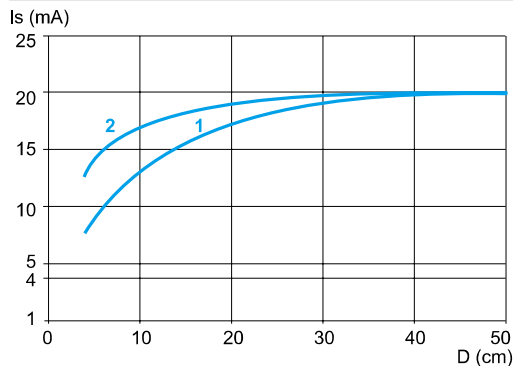
Output signal (related to distance of object)

Potentiometer set at maximum



- 1 White 90% object  
2 Grey 15% object

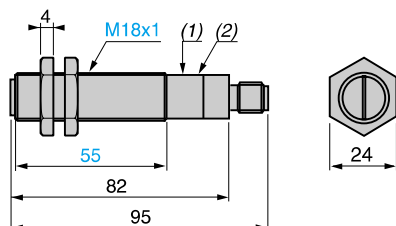
Potentiometer set at minimum



- 1 White 90% object  
2 Grey 15% object

### Dimensions

Sensor XU5M18AB20D



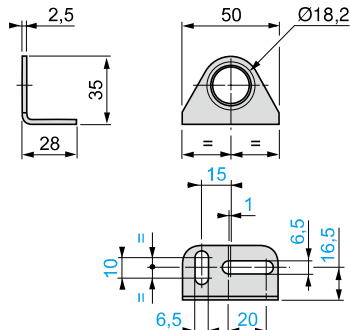
(1) Potentiometer.

(2) Green LED.

Fixing nut tightening torque: 15 N.m.

Connector tightening torque: 2 N.m.

Fixing bracket XUZA118

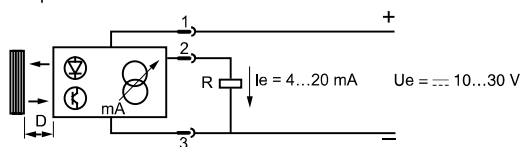


### Schemes

Wiring schemes

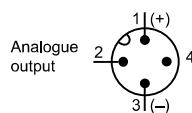
Diffuse system

Output current



Connector scheme

Sensor connector pin view



For suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, please refer to our catalogue "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ".

### Load characteristics (R)

The output current varies between 4 and 20 mA, depending on the distance of the object, and therefore, the load must be less than 800  $\Omega$  for a 24 V supply and less than 300  $\Omega$  for a 12 V supply.

# Photo-electric sensors

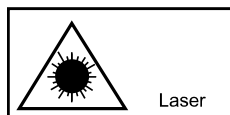
OsiSense XU Application

Material handling series

With solid-state and analogue output signal 4...20 mA

Laser transmission

## Design 90 x 90 mm

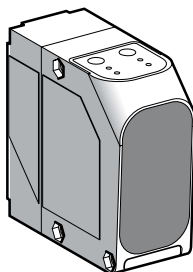


Laser class 1, conforming to IEC 60825-1

Laser class 2 pointer, conforming to

IEC 60825-1

Visible laser radiation:  
do not stare into beam



System	Object distance sensor	Reflector distance sensor
Type of transmission	Infrared laser, class 1 (905 nm) Red laser pointer, class 2 (650 nm) (1)	
Measuring distance	0.2...6 m (on white 90%) 0.2...6 m (on grey 18%) 0.2...2.5 m (on black 6%) (2)	0.2...30 m (with reflector XUZC250)

## References

5-wire solid-state outputs (x 2) analog output (x 1)	PNP, 4...20 mA	XUE5AA2NM12	XUE1AA2NM12
Weight (kg)		0.2	0.2

## Characteristics

Product certifications		cULus, CE	
Connection		M12, 5-pin connector	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-2 and IEC 60947-4-2	Amplitude $\pm 0.5$ mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-2 and IEC 60947-4-1	30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Ambient air temperature	For operation	-20...+50 °C	
	For storage	-40...+80 °C	
Repeat accuracy (analog output) (3)		Fast mode: $\pm 15$ mm Slow mode: $\pm 10$ mm	Fast mode: $\pm 10$ mm Slow mode: $\pm 5$ mm
Fast mode/slow mode (response time)		13 ms/80 ms	30 ms/65 ms
Linearity		$\leq \pm 40$ mm	$\leq \pm 60$ mm
Materials	Case	ABS, mechanical shocks resistant	
	Lenses	PMMA	
Rated supply voltage		18...30 V $\overline{\text{---}}$	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		$\pm 10\%$ of rated operational voltage	
Immunity to ambient light		Conforming to EN/IEC 60947-5-2	
Output signal		Solid-state outputs: 2 x PNP analog output: 4...20 mA	
Light spot size		4 x 7 mm at 2 m 3 x 10 mm at 4 m 4 x 12 mm at 6 m	15 x 20 mm at 10 m 30 x 40 mm at 20 m 45 x 60 mm at 30 m
Switching capacity		100 mA, with protection against reverse polarity, overload and short-circuit	
Voltage drop, closed state		$\leq 2.4$ V	
Current consumption, no-load		$\leq 125$ mA on 24 V $\overline{\text{---}}$	
Maximum switching frequency		Fast mode: 38 Hz Slow mode: 16 Hz	
Indicator lights	Output state	2 yellow LEDs	
	Supply on	1 green LED	
	Slow mode	1 orange LED	
	Parametering	4 red LEDs	
Parametering		By 2 buttons: Set and Toggle	

(1) In operating mode, the red laser class 2 pointer can be stopped for working on infrared transmission.

(2) % of object remission.

(3) Information taken into account after 30 minutes.

# Photo-electric sensors

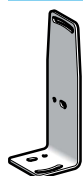
OsiSense XU Application

Material handling series

With solid-state and analogue output signal 4...20 mA

Laser transmission

## References of accessories



XUZA618



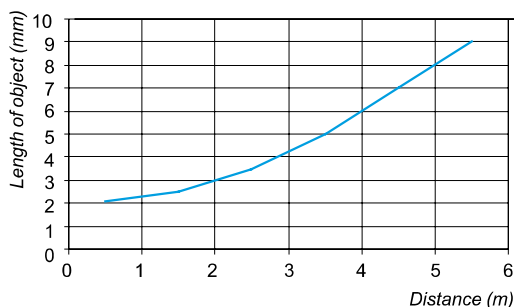
XZCC12FCM50B

Description	For use with	Dimensions (mm)	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Fixing bracket</b> (screws, nuts and washers included)	XUE5AA2NM12 XUE1AA2NM12	—	<b>XUZA618</b>	0.062
<b>Adhesive reflector</b>	XUE1AA2NM12	250 x 250	<b>XUZC250</b>	0.040
<b>Straight connector, wired by user</b> M12, 5-pin female	XUE5AA2NM12 XUE1AA2NM12	—	<b>XZCC12FDM50B</b>	0.020
<b>Elbowed connector, wired by user</b> M12, 5-pin female	XUE5AA2NM12 XUE1AA2NM12	—	<b>XZCC12FCM50B</b>	0.020

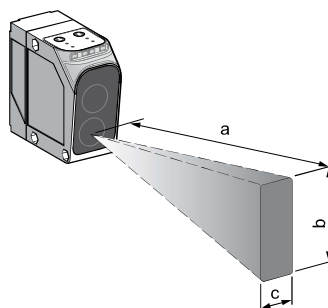
## Presentation

Minimum size of detectable object related to distance

XUE5AA2NM12



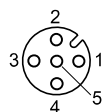
**Note:** Typical values for application involving measurements on a square white object



	XUE5AA2NM12				XUE1AA2NM12			
<b>a (m)</b>	0	2	4	6	0	10	20	30
<b>b (mm)</b>	10	7	10	12	10	20	40	60
<b>c (mm)</b>	5	4	3	4	5	15	30	45

## Wiring schemes

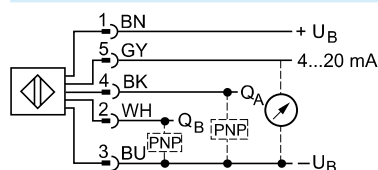
M12 connector



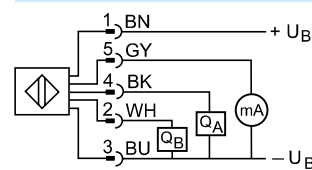
Pin n°/colour

<b>1 BN:</b>	Brown
<b>2 WH:</b>	White
<b>3 BU:</b>	Blue
<b>4 BK:</b>	Black
<b>5 GY:</b>	Grey

XUE5AA2NM12

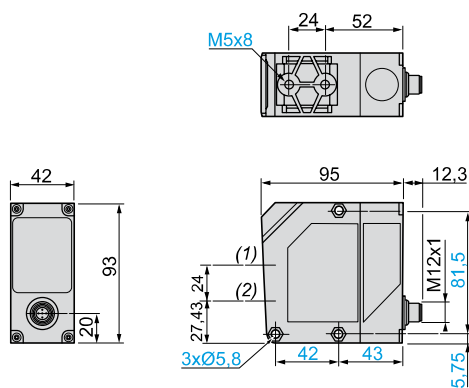


XUE1AA2NM12

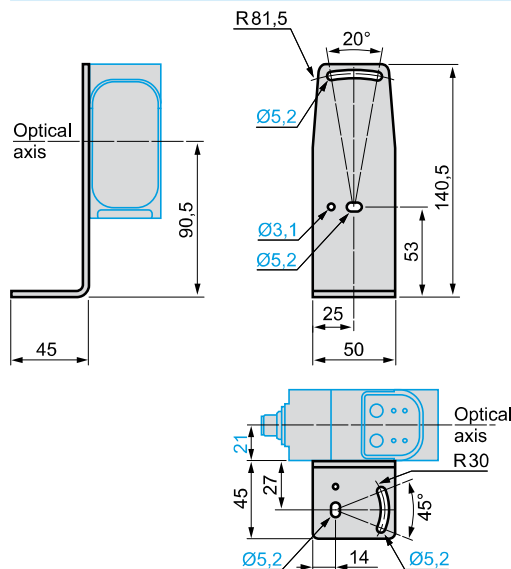


## Dimensions

XUE5AA2NM12 and XUE1AA2NM12



XUE5AA2NM12 and XUE1AA2NM12 with fixing bracket XUZA618



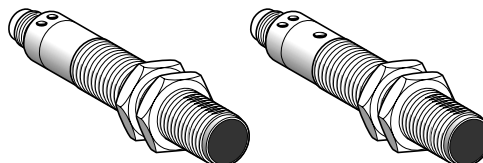
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Through beam system with high "excess gain" <sup>(1)</sup>

Solid-state output and analogue output 4...20 mA

## Design 18



System		Thru-beam
Type of transmission		Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn) / maximum		50 m / 70 m (transmitter + receiver)
<b>References</b>		
3-wire, PNP	NO (object detection) + analogue output	XU2M18AP20D (2)
Weight (kg)		0.155
<b>Characteristics</b>		
Product certifications		CE, CSA, UL
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25...+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 40...+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	25 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection		M12 male connector, 4-pin (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, please refer to our catalogue "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ")
Materials	Case	Nickel plated brass
	Lenses	PMMA
Rated supply voltage		--- 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits		--- 10...30 V (including ripple)
Solid-state digital output	Switching capacity (sealed)	≤100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
	Voltage drop, closed state	≤ 1.5 V
	Maximum switching frequency	30 Hz
	First-up delay	≤ 50 ms
	Response delay	≤ 15 ms
	Recovery delay	≤ 15 ms
Analogue output	Output current	4...20 mA Drift < 5% for temperature between 0 and + 40 °C
	Delay	≤ 15 ms
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 55 mA (transmitter + receiver)
Indicator lights	Transmitter	Green LED, supply on
		Yellow LED illuminated = beam transmission
	Receiver	Yellow LED illuminated = solid-state output ON = object detected within beam Green LED: the brightness of the LED is proportional to the output current: - for I = 20 mA, object slightly opaque, intensity at maximum, - for I = 4 mA, object completely opaque, intensity at minimum.

## Fixing accessory (3)



XUZA118

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Stainless steel fixing bracket	XUZA118	0,045

(1) Applications: detection of objects in spite of a difficult environment (smoke, dust, mist, etc.), detection of objects inside packaging, etc.

Example of values:

Object: white sheets of 80 gsm paper. Transmitter-receiver distance = 10 cm				
Number of sheets	1	11	27	31
Analogue output current (mA)	17.3	12	6	5

(2) Reference for both transmitter and receiver for thru-beam system.

(3) For further information, see page 162.

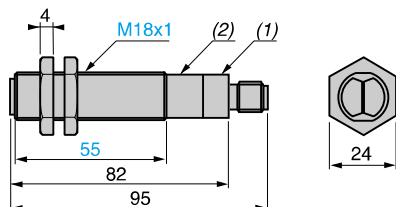
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Through beam system with high "excess gain"

Solid-state output and analogue output 4...20 mA

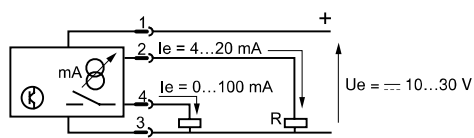
## Dimensions



(1) LEDs  
(2) Potentiometer (only on receiver)  
Fixing nut tightening torque: 15 N.m  
Connector tightening torque: 2 N.m

## Wiring schemes

### Receiver

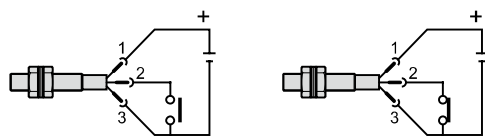


R max. < 800  $\Omega$  ( $U_e = 24$  V), < 300  $\Omega$  ( $U_e = 12$  V)

### Beam break test (only on transmitter)

Beam made

Beam broken

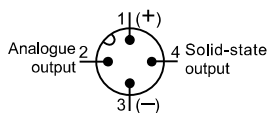
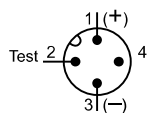


## Connector scheme

### Sensor connector pin view

Transmitter

Receiver

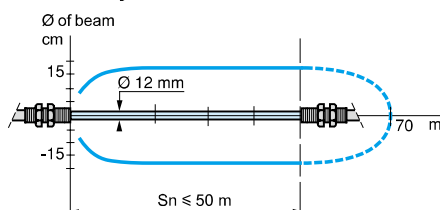


For suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, please refer to our catalogue "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ".

## Curves

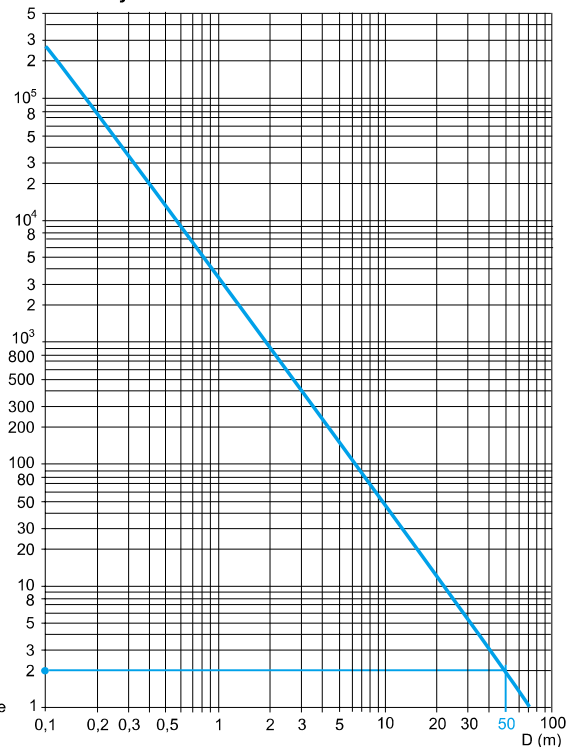
### Detection curve

Thru-beam system

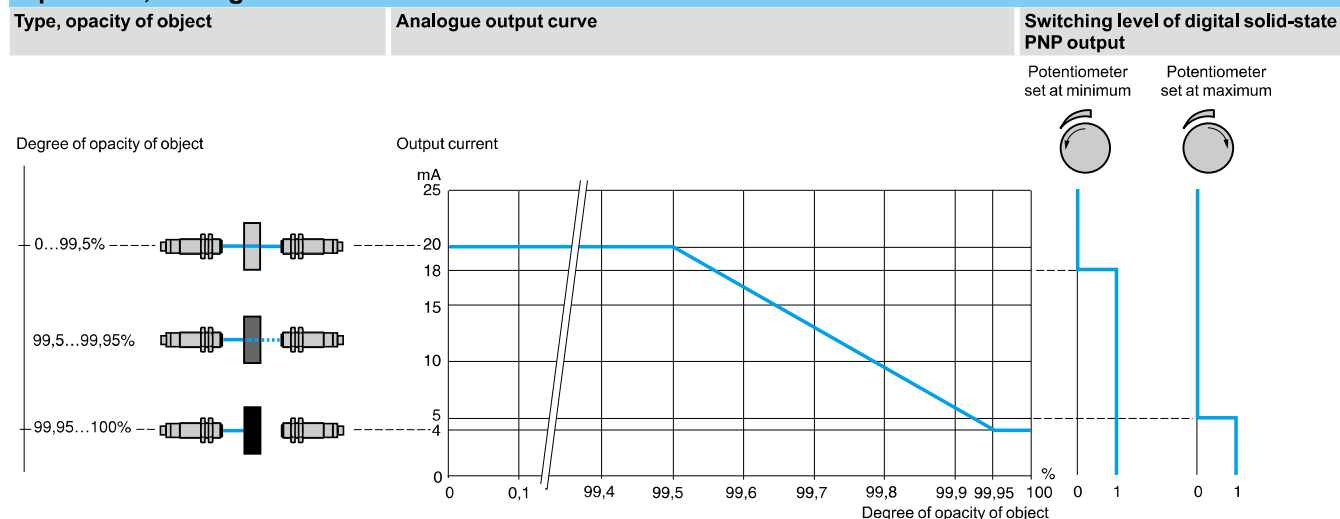


### Excess gain curve (ambient temperature: + 25 °C)

Thru-beam system



## Operation, settings



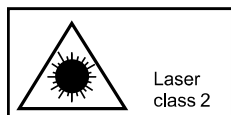
## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

With analogue output signal 0...10 V or 4...20 mA

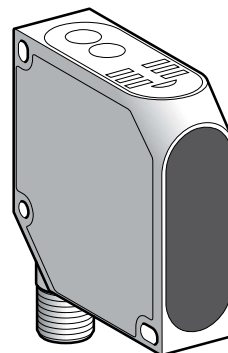
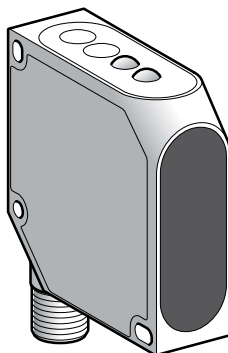
Laser transmission

### Compact design, 50 x 50



Laser class 2, conforming to IEC 825-1

Visible laser radiation: do not stare into beam.



<b>System</b>		<b>Diffuse</b>		
<b>Type of transmission</b>		Red laser, pulsed, Class 2, wavelength: 670 nm		
<b>Measuring distance</b>		40...60 mm	45...85 mm	80...300 mm
<b>References</b>				
<b>3-wire, PNP output</b>		XUYPCO925L1ANSP	XUYPCO925L2ANSP	XUYPCO925L3ANSP
<b>Weight (kg)</b>		0.057	0.057	0.057
<b>Characteristics</b>				
<b>Product certifications</b>		CE		
<b>Ambient air temperature</b>	For operation	0...+ 45 °C		
	For storage	- 20...+ 60 °C		
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67		
<b>Resolution</b>		7 µm	20 µm	200 µm
<b>Linearity</b>		< 1%		
<b>Temperature stability</b>		10 µm/K	18 µm/K	22 µm/K
<b>Connection</b>		M12 male connector with alternative orientations		
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)		
<b>Shock resistance</b>	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms		
<b>Materials</b>	Case	ABS, anti-shock		
<b>Rated supply voltage</b>		--- 24 V with protection against reverse polarity		
<b>Voltage limits</b> (including ripple)		--- 18...28 V		
<b>Immunity to ambient light</b>		5000 lux		
<b>Output signal</b>		0...10 V		4...20 mA
<b>Output activation time</b> (from 10...90%)		30 ms		0.4 ms (fast speed mode) 40 ms (medium speed mode)
<b>Laser transmission</b>		T pulse: 8 µs, pulse frequency: 6 kHz, time base: 250 ms		
<b>Spot diameter</b>		< 1 mm at 50 mm	< 0.8 mm at 65 mm	1.5 x 3.5 mm at 80 mm
<b>Switching capacity</b>		3 mA with overload and short-circuit protection		
<b>Voltage drop, closed state</b>		< 2.4 V		
<b>Current consumption, no-load</b>		35 mA		≤ 40 mA on --- 24 V
<b>Maximum switching frequency</b>		40 Hz		
<b>Indicator lights</b>	Dirty	Red LED		
	Supply on	Green LED		
<b>Parametering</b>		—		By buttons

■ Applications: position control of robot arm, measuring thickness of mechanical parts.

### Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable m	References	Weight kg
<b>Pre-wired M12 connector</b>	Straight, 4-pin	2	XZCP1141L2	0.090
		5	XZCP1141L5	0.190
	Straight, 5-pin	2	XZCP1164L2	0.115
		5	XZCP1164L5	0.270
<b>Fixing bracket (1)</b>	Stainless steel 316	—	XUZA51S	0.050

(1) For further information, see page 168.

# Photo-electric sensors

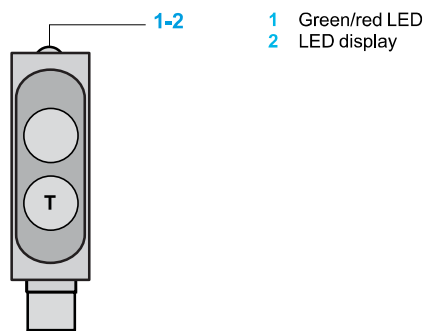
OsiSense XU Application, material handling  
series

With analogue output signal 0...10 V or 4...20 mA

Laser transmission

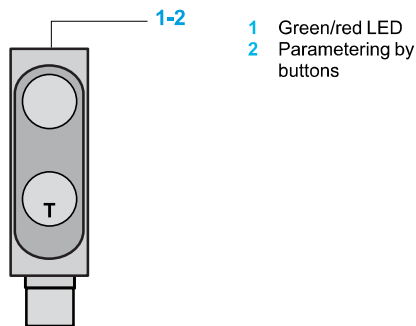
## Presentation

XUYPC0925L1ANSP, XUYPC0925L2ANSP



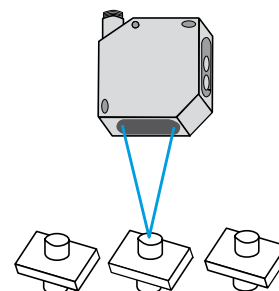
R: Receiver  
T: Transmitter

XUYPC0925L3ANSP



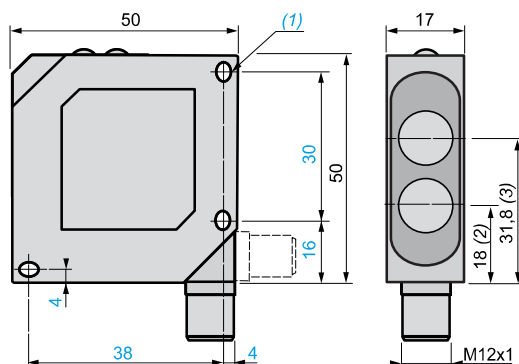
Application example

Monitoring dimensions in series



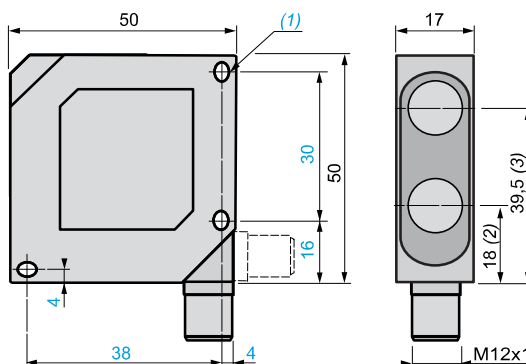
## Dimensions

XUYPC0925L1ANSP, XUYPC0925L2ANSP



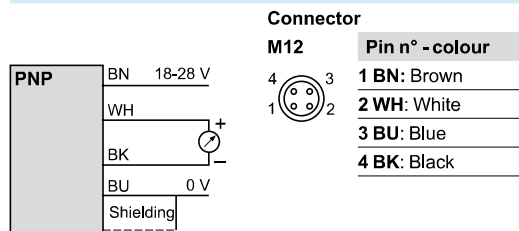
(1) 2 elongated holes  $\varnothing 4.3 \times 4$ .  
(2) Transmitter optical axis.  
(3) Receiver optical axis.

XUYPC0925L3ANSP

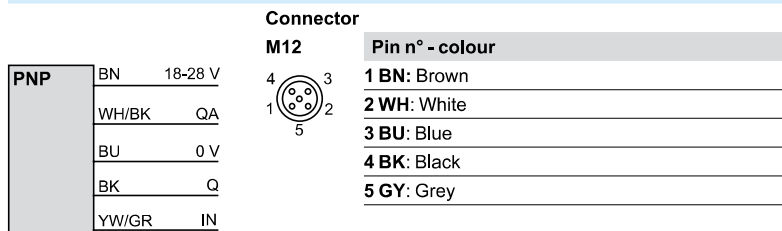


## Wiring schemes

XUYPC0925L1ANSP, XUYPC0925L2ANSP



XUYPC0925L3ANSP



**Note:** Shielded cable recommended.

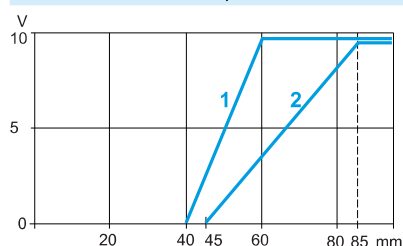
QA: 4-20 mA analogue output ( $R \leq 500 \Omega$ )

Q: Switching output

IN: Control input (YW/GR: Yellow/green)

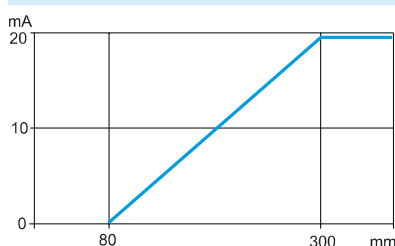
## Adjustment curves

XUYPC0925L1ANSP, XUYPC0925L2ANSP



1 XUYPC0925L1ANSP

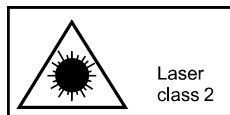
XUYPC0925L3ANSP



## Photo-electric sensors

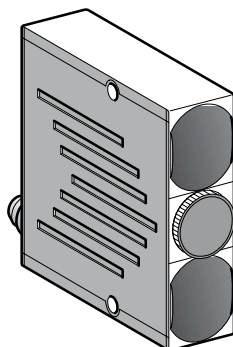
OsiSense XU Application, material handling series  
Diffuse, with laser transmission  
With background suppression  
DC supply. Solid-state output

### Compact design



Laser class 2, conforming to IEC 60825-1

Visible laser radiation: do not stare into beam.



<b>System</b>	<b>Diffuse with background suppression</b>
<b>Type of transmission</b>	<b>Red laser, pulsed, Class 2, wavelength: 675 nm</b>
<b>Detection distance</b>	<b>Adjustable from 50 to 300 mm</b>
<b>Minimum size of object</b>	<b>0.5 mm</b>

### References

<b>4-wire, PNP and NPN output</b>	NO/NC depending on wiring	<b>XUYPS1LCO965S</b>
<b>Weight (kg)</b>		0.081

### Characteristics

<b>Product certifications</b>		CE, cULus (1)
<b>Ambient air temperature</b>	For operation	0...+ 50 °C
	For storage	- 20...+ 80 °C
<b>Degree of protection</b>	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
<b>Connection</b>		M8, 4-pin male connector (for pre-cabled version please consult our Customer Care Centre)
<b>Materials</b>	Case	Glass impregnated nylon
	Lens	PMMA
<b>Rated supply voltage</b>		--- <b>12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity</b>
<b>Voltage limits (including ripple)</b>		--- <b>10...30 V</b>
<b>Immunity to ambient light</b>	Incandescent bulb	500 lux
	Natural light	10 000 lux
<b>Laser transmission</b>	Pulsed laser LED	T pulse: 6 µs, T period < 50 µs
<b>Spot size</b>		Manual adjustment of focusing
<b>Switching capacity</b>		<b>100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection</b>
<b>Voltage drop, closed state</b>		< 2 V
<b>Current consumption, no-load</b>		35 mA
<b>Maximum switching frequency</b>		<b>5 kHz</b>
<b>Delays</b>	Response and recovery	< 150 µs
<b>Indicator lights</b>	Time delay active	Red indicator
	Output state	Green indicator
	NO function	Red indicator
	NC function	Indicator off
<b>Output signal time delay</b>		40 ms, depending on wiring

(1) This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering --- 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.

**Applications:** monitoring of small parts on production machine, detection of components on a printed circuit, monitoring for crack on a component, control of level, suppression of a background.

### Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable	References	Weight
		m		kg
<b>Pre-wired M8 connector</b>	Straight	2	<b>XZCP0941L2</b>	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	<b>XZCP1041L2</b>	0.080
	Straight	5	<b>XZCP0941L5</b>	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	<b>XZCP1041L5</b>	0.180



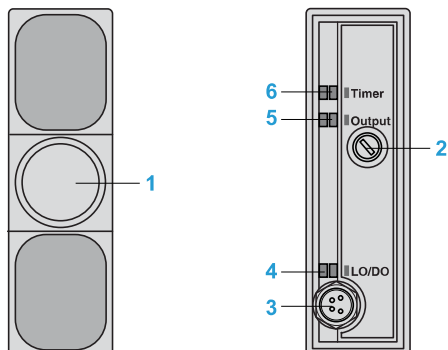
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series  
Diffuse, with laser transmission  
With background suppression  
DC supply. Solid-state output

## Presentation

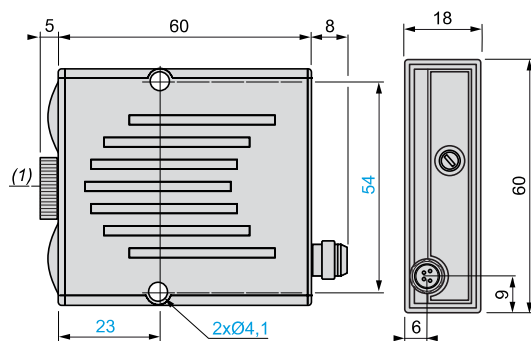
XUYPS1LCO965S

Rear view



- 1 Adjustment of spot size
- 2 Detection distance adjustment screw
- 3 M8 connector
- 4 On: NO function  
Off: NC function
- 5 Object detected
- 6 Time delay active

## Dimensions

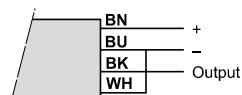


(1) Optical axis of laser

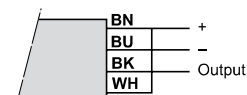
## Wiring schemes

### NO function

Without time delay

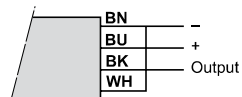


With 40 ms time delay

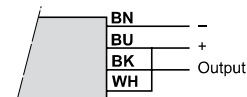


### NC function

Without time delay



With 40 ms time delay



### M8 connector



Pin n° - colour

1 BN: Brown

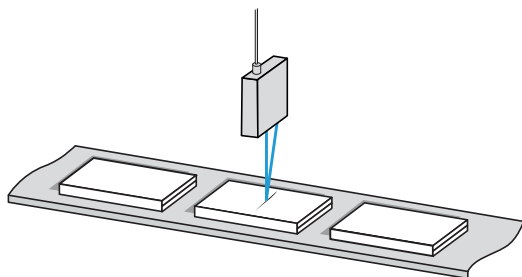
2 WH: White

3 BU: Blue

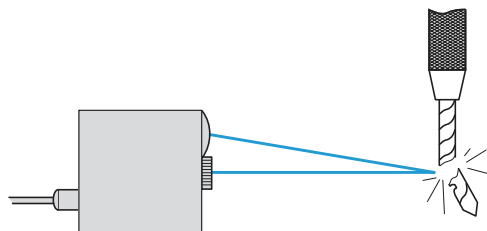
4 BK: Black

## Application examples

Monitoring for crack in a component



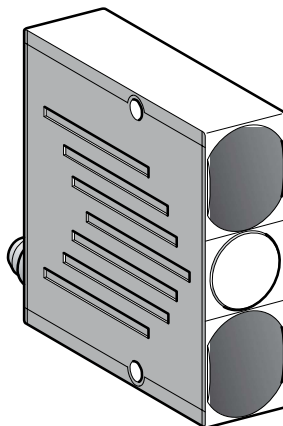
Monitoring for a broken punch on press tool



## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series  
Diffuse, with 2 channels using triangulation  
with background suppression  
DC supply. Solid-state output

### Compact design



System		Diffuse with background suppression	
Type of transmission		Infrared LED, modulated, Ø 15 mm beam	
Detection distance		Adjustable from 50 to 600 mm	
References			
4-wire, PNP and NPN output	NO/NC programmable function	XUYPS2945S	XUYPS2C0945S
Weight (kg)		0.135	0.055
Characteristics			
Product certifications		CE, cULus (1)	
Ambient air temperature	For operation	0...+ 50 °C	
	For storage	- 20...+ 80 °C	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65	
Connection		Pre-cabled, length 2 m	M8, 4-pin male connector
Materials	Case	Glass impregnated nylon	
Rated supply voltage		--- 12...24 V with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		--- 10...30 V	
Immunity to ambient light	Incandescent bulb	1300 lux	
	Natural light	10 000 lux	
Switching capacity		100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V	
Current consumption, no-load		< 1.5 W	
Maximum switching frequency		370 Hz	
Delay	Response and recovery	< 1.8 ms	
Output signal time delay	For A and B/A or B (2)	Determined by wiring	
Indicator light	Output signal	Green LED	

(1) This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering --- 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.

(2) See next page

#### ■ Applications:

- Control of filling, detection of object on conveyor against reflective background.

### Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable	References	Weight
		m		kg
<b>Pre-wired M8 connector</b>	Straight	2	<b>XZCP0941L2</b>	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	<b>XZCP1041L2</b>	0.080
	Straight	5	<b>XZCP0941L5</b>	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	<b>XZCP1041L5</b>	0.180

# Presentation, description, dimensions, curves, schemes

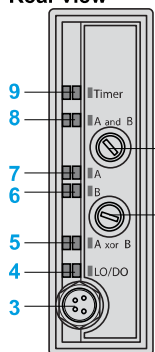
## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series  
Diffuse, with 2 channels using triangulation  
with background suppression  
DC supply. Solid-state output

### Presentation

XUYPS2945S, XUYPS2CO945S

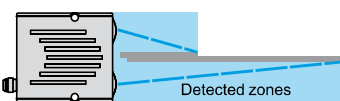
Rear view



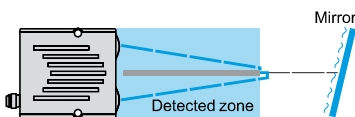
- 1 Adjustment of zone A detection distance
  - 2 Adjustment of zone B detection distance
  - 3 Pre-cabled connection (XUYPS2945S) or M8 connector (XUYPS2CO945S)
  - 4 On in direct mode
  - 5 Illuminates when the "exclusive OR" function between the two zones A and B is obtained
  - 6 On when the object is present in zone B
  - 7 On when the object is present in zone A
  - 8 Illuminates when the "AND" object logic function between the two zones A and B is obtained
  - 9 Indicates time delay mode
- Simultaneously on when the "OR" logic function between the 2 zones A or B is obtained

### Description (4 operating modes)

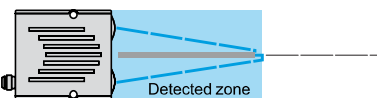
Two independent sensors with triangulation: A, B



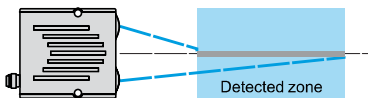
Immunity to reflection: A and B



Detection of contrasting objects: A or B

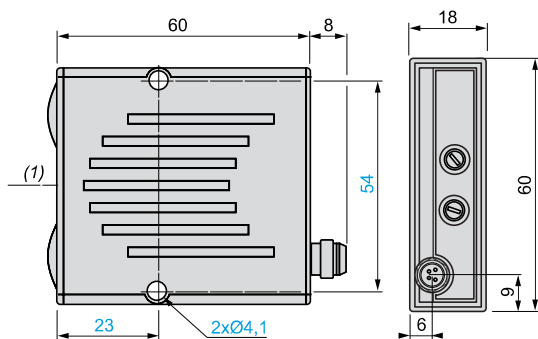


Monitoring of distance: A xor B



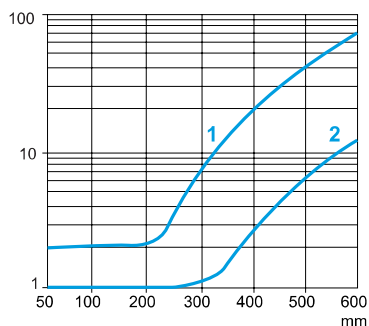
### Dimensions

XUYPS2945S, XUYPS2CO945S



### Detection curves (typical)

XUYPS2945S, XUYPS2CO945S



1 Black 6%

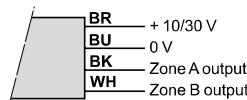
2 Grey 18% - Distance (mm) set on 92% (Kodak 1527795)

(1) Optical axis.

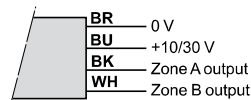
### Wiring schemes and outputs

Two independent sensors with triangulation: A, B

NO output



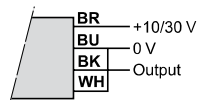
NC output



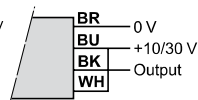
Immunity to reflection: A and B

Without time delay

NO output

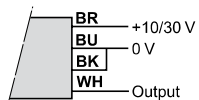


NC output

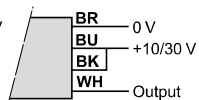


With 40 ms time delay

NO output

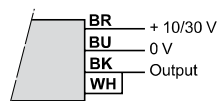


NC output

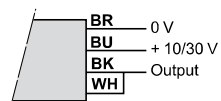


Detection of contrasting objects: A or B

NO output



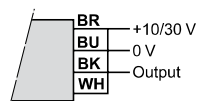
NC output



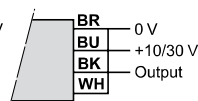
Monitoring of distance: A xor B

Without time delay

NO output

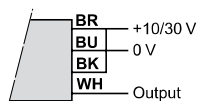


NC output

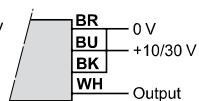


With 40 ms time delay

NO output



NC output



BR: Brown  
BU: Blue  
BK: Black  
WH: White

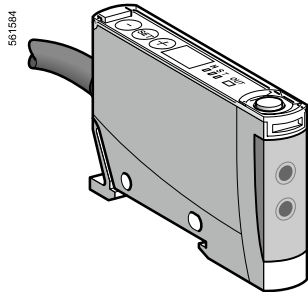
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application

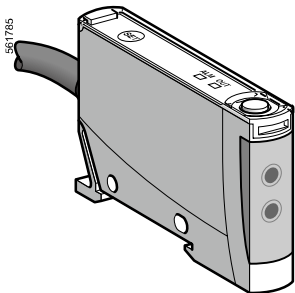
Fibre design, amplifiers

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Teach mode



XUDA2



XUDA1

## Amplifiers with fine adjustment and 4-digit screen


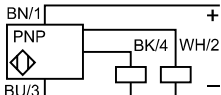
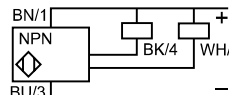
Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Depending on fibre	NO/NC Programmable	PNP	Pre-cabled	XUDA2PSML2	0.040
			M8 connector	XUDA2PSMM8	0.040
		NPN	Pre-cabled	XUDA2NSML2	0.040
			M8 connector	XUDA2NSMM8	0.040

## Amplifiers using teach mode


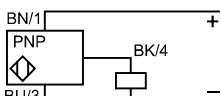
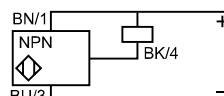
Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Depending on fibre	NO/NC Programmable	PNP	Pre-cabled	XUDA1PSML2	0.040
			M8 connector	XUDA1PSMM8	0.040
		NPN	Pre-cabled	XUDA1NSML2	0.040
			M8 connector	XUDA1NSMM8	0.040

Characteristics			
Sensor type		XUDA1●●SMM8, XUDA2●●SMM8	XUDA1●●SML2, XUDA2●●SML2
Product certifications		CE, cULus	
Connection	Connector	M8	—
	Pre-cabled	—	Length: 2 m
Sensing distance (Sn)		Depending on fibre used, see page 134. Sensing distance halved for XUDA2 configured for fast frequency	
Sensitivity adjustment		Teach mode on <b>XUDA1</b> , Teach mode and fine adjustment (+/- button) plus 4-digit screen on <b>XUDA2</b>	
Type of transmission		Red	
Degree of protection		Conforming to IEC 60529 IP 65 with Ø 2 mm fibre (IP 64 with Ø 1 mm fibre)	
Storage temperature		°C - 30...+ 70	
Operating temperature		°C - 10...+ 55	
Vibration resistance		Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6 7 gn, amplitude ± 0.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance		Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27 30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED	
	Stability	Red LED for <b>XUDA1</b>	
	Stability	Green LED for <b>XUDA2</b>	
Signal level		By 7 segment/4-digit display for <b>XUDA2</b>	
Rated supply voltage		V --- 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V --- 10.8...26.4	
Current consumption, no-load		mA ≤ 50	
Switching capacity		mA ≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
Alarm output		mA ≤ 50 for <b>XUDA2</b> with overload and short-circuit protection	
Protection against mutual interference		Yes for <b>XUDA2</b>	
Voltage drop, closed state		V ≤ 2 for <b>XUDA●P●●●●</b> , ≤ 1 for <b>XUDA●N●●●●</b>	
Maximum switching frequency		kHz 1 kHz for <b>XUDA1</b> , 1 or 5 kHz configurable for <b>XUDA2</b>	
Output time delay		ms 0 or 40 on recovery for <b>XUDA2</b>	
Delays	First-up	ms < 120	
	Response	ms < 0.5 (0.1 for <b>XUDA2</b> in fast frequency mode)	
	Recovery	ms < 0.5 (0.1 for <b>XUDA2</b> in fast frequency mode)	

## XUDA2 wiring schemes

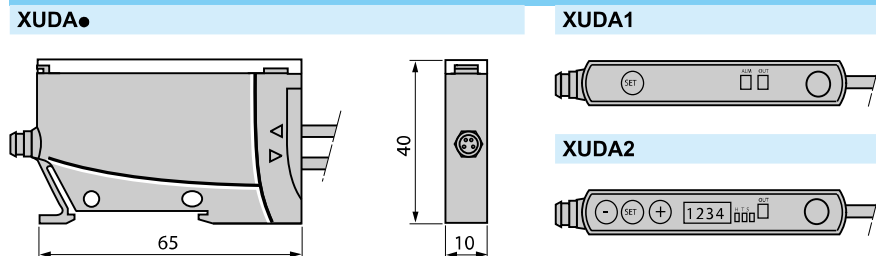
M8 connector	Pre-cabled	PNP	NPN
 <p>1 (+) 2 (alarm) 3 (-) 4 (OUT/output)</p>	<p>BN Brown (+) BU Blue (-) BK Black (output) WH White (alarm) (WH only on <b>XUDA2</b>)</p>		

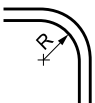
## XUDA1 wiring schemes

M8 connector	Pre-cabled	PNP	NPN
 <p>1 (+) 2 3 (-) 4 (OUT/output)</p>	<p>BN Brown (+) BU Blue (-) BK Black (Output)</p>		

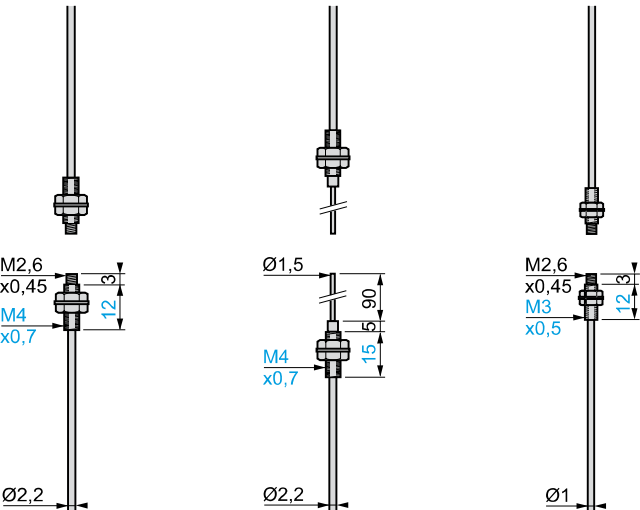
Please refer to our "Cabling accessories OsiSense XZ" catalogue.

## Dimensions





R = minimum bend radius  
Fibre of ext. Ø 2.2 mm, R = 25 mm  
Fibre of ext. Ø 1 mm, R = 10 mm  
XUFN2S01L, R = 4 mm



Nominal sensing distance (Sn) With fibre L = 2 m	200 mm (1)	180 mm	50 mm (1)
	1500 mm (2)	–	1000 mm (2)
Application, features	General purpose		Accurate positioning

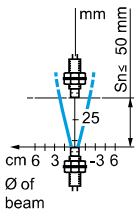
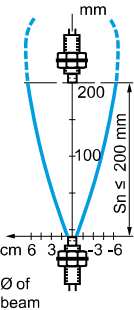
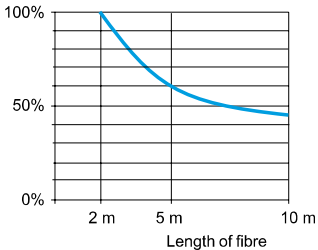
References (complete assembly - 2 fibres)			
With standard end fittings	L = 2 m	XUFN12301	–
	L = 10 m	XUFN12301L10	–
With 90 mm flexible end fittings, L = 2 m		XUFN12311	–
Weight (kg)		0.058 (L = 2 m)	0.030
			0.045

Characteristics			
Fibre (view on sensing face)			
	Core (Ø mm)	1 x Ø 1	1 x Ø 1
	Trimmable to required length (trimmer XUFZ11 included)	Yes	Yes
Ambient air temperature	For operation: - 25...+ 60 °C. For storage: - 40...+ 80 °C		
Vibration resistance	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		
Shock resistance	30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		
Degree of protection	IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010		
Materials	Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE		

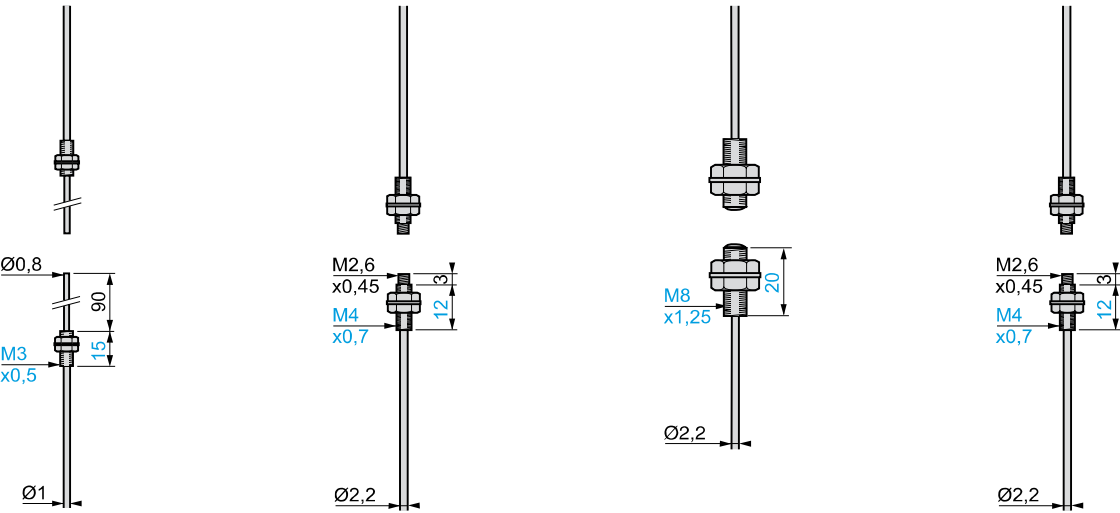
Detection curves

XUFN●●●●L10 XUFN12301, XUFN12311 XUFN35301

Percentage reduction in sensing distance related to length of fibre



(1) Can be used with 90° mirror XUFZ02, see page 140.  
(2) With lens accessory XUFZ01, see page 140.



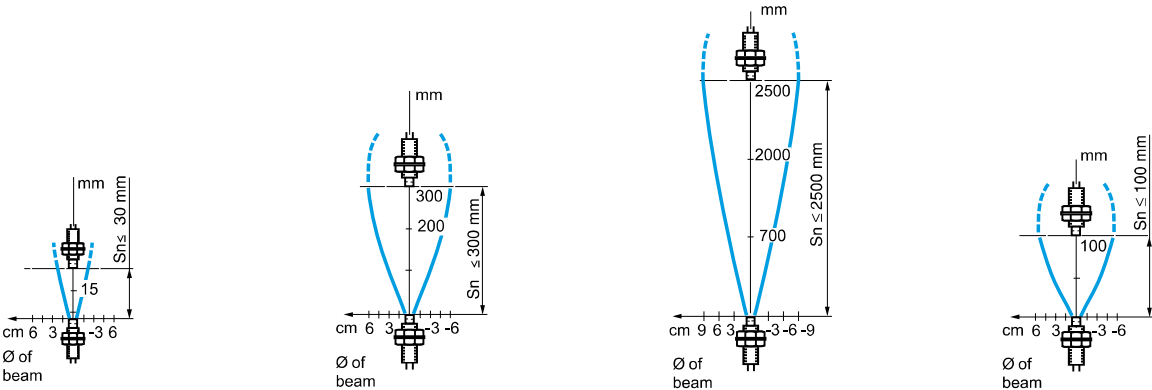
30 mm	300 mm (1)	2500 mm	100 mm (1)
–	2000 mm (2)	–	750 mm (2)
Accurate positioning	Long sensing distance fibres	Fibres with integral lens Resistant to accumulation of dirt	Flexible fibres for cyclic movements, areas with restricted access

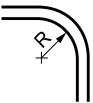
–	XUFN2P01L2	XUFN2L01L2	XUFN2S01L2
–	XUFN2P01L10	XUFN2L01L10	XUFN2S01L10
XUFN35311	–	–	–
0.045	0.058 (L = 2 m)	0.060 (L = 2 m)	0.062 (L = 2 m)

●	○	●	●
1 x Ø 0.5	1 x Ø 1.5	1 x Ø 1	1 x Ø 1
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

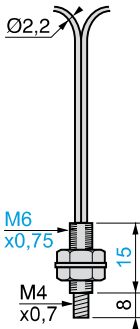
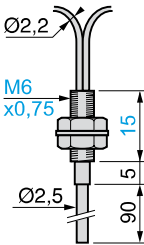
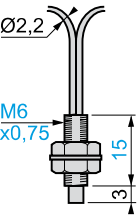
For operation: - 25...+ 60 °C. For storage: - 40...+ 80 °C  
7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6  
30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27  
IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010  
Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE

XUFN35311                      XUFN2P01L2                      XUFN2L01L2                      XUFN2S01L2





R = minimum bend radius  
Fibre of ext. Ø 2.2 mm, R = 25 mm  
Fibre of ext. Ø 1 mm, R = 10 mm  
XUFN5S01L●, R = 4 mm



Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	70 mm	60 mm	60 mm
Application, features	General purpose		Positioning

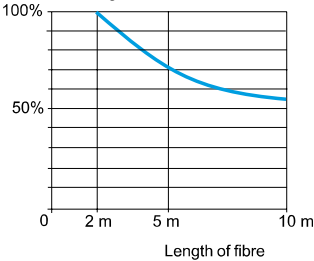
References			
With standard end fittings	L = 2 m L = 10 m	XUFN05321 XUFN05321L10	– –
With 90 mm flexible end fittings, L = 2 m	–	XUFN05331	–
Weight (kg)	0.058 (L = 2 m)	0.030	0.060

Characteristics			
Fibre (view on sensing face)			
	Core (Ø mm) Trimmable to required length (trimmer XUFZ11 included)	2 x Ø 1 Yes	1 x Ø 1 + 16 x Ø 0.265 Yes
Ambient air temperature	For operation: - 25...+ 60 °C. For storage: - 40...+ 80 °C		
Vibration resistance	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		
Shock resistance	30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		
Degree of protection	IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010		
Materials	Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE		

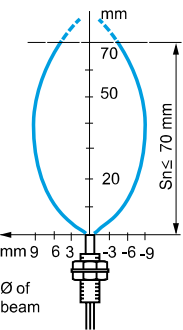
Detection curves (object 10 x 10 cm, white 90%)

XUFN●●●●●L10

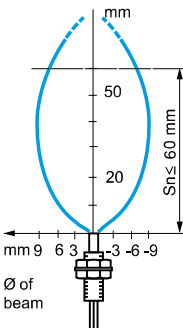
Percentage reduction in sensing distance related to length of fibre



XUFN05321



XUFN05331, XUFN05323



(1) Fixing clamps included with fibre optic.

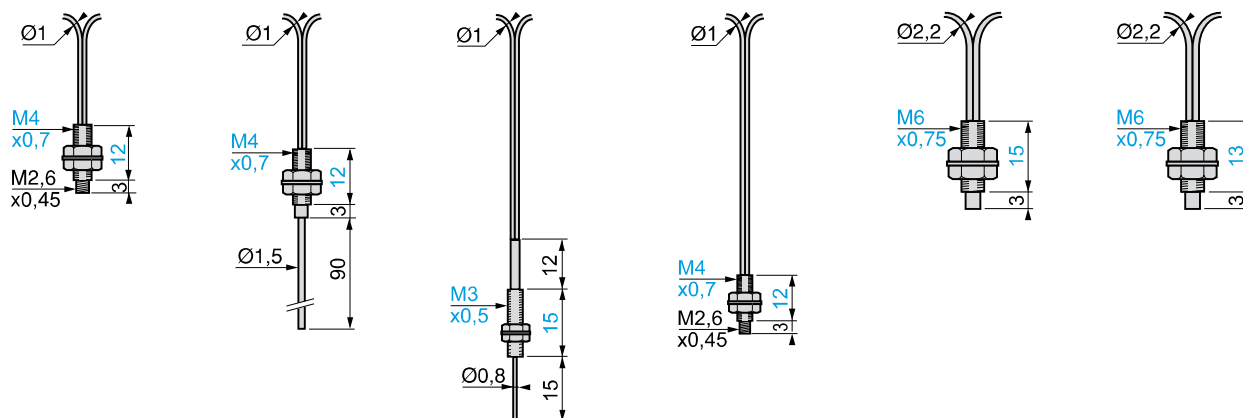


# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application

Fibre optics for amplifiers

“PLASTIC” fibres with end fittings, diffuse system



18 mm	18 mm	6 mm	15 mm	95 mm	55 mm
Positioning	Positioning	Areas with restricted access	Positioning	Long sensing distance fibres	Flexible fibres for cyclic movements, areas with restricted access
<b>XUFN01321</b>	–	<b>XUFN04331</b>	<b>XUFN02323</b>	<b>XUFN5P01L2</b>	<b>XUFN5S01L2</b>
–	–	–	–	<b>XUFN5P01L10</b>	<b>XUFN5S01L10</b>
–	<b>XUFN01331</b>	–	–	–	–
0.045	0.045	0.045	0.040	0.058 (L = 2 m)	0.062 (L = 2 m)

2 x Ø 0.5	2 x Ø 0.5	2 x Ø 0.265	1 x Ø 0.5 + 4 x Ø 0.25	2 x Ø 1.5	2 x Ø 1
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

For operation: - 25... + 60 °C. For storage: - 40... + 80 °C

7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz),  
conforming to IEC 60068-2-27

7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6

30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27

IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010

Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE

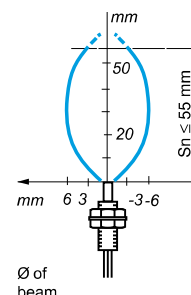
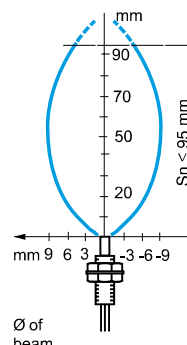
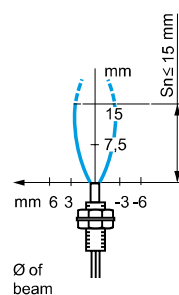
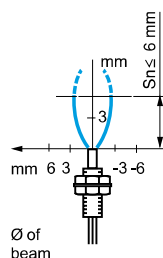
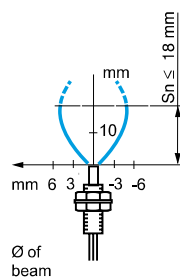
**XUFN01321, XUFN01331**

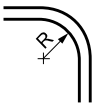
**XUFN04331**

**XUFN02323**

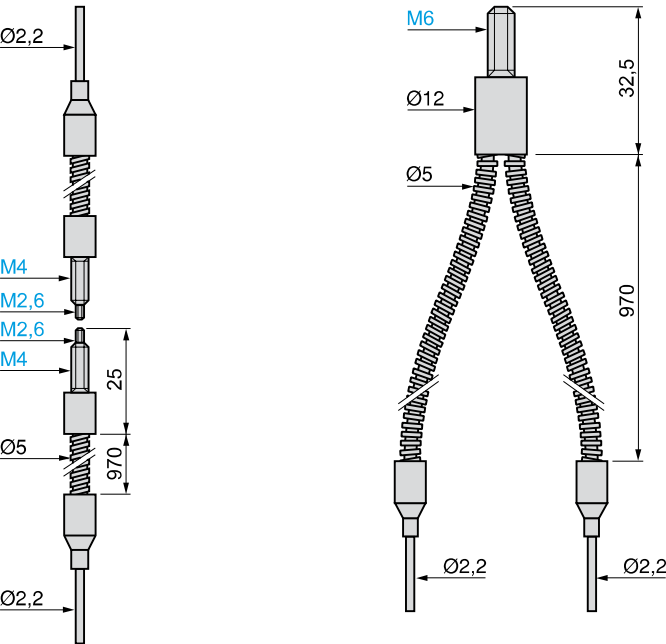
**XUFN5P01L2**

**XUFN5S01L2**





R = minimum bend radius  
Metal sheath, R = 90 mm

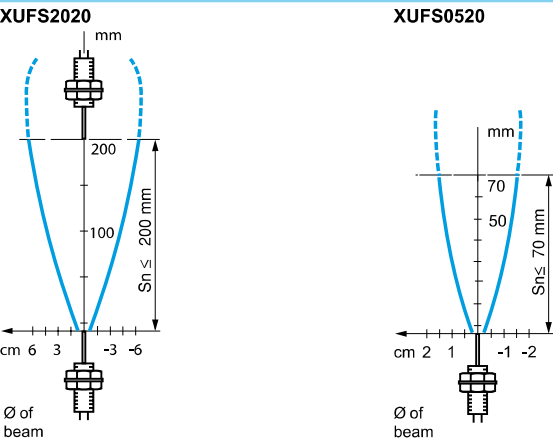


System	Thru-beam	Diffuse
Nominal sensing distance (Sn) with fibre L = 1 m	200 mm (1) 1500 mm (2)	70 mm
Application	High temperatures	

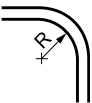
References (complete assembly - 2 fibres for thru-beam system)			
With standard end fittings	L = 1 m	XUFS2020	XUFS0520
Weight (kg)		0.070	0.075

Characteristics		
Fibre (view on sensing face)		
Core (Ø mm)	1 x Ø 1	2 x Ø 1
Ambient air temperature	For operation and storage: - 40...+ 180 °C	
Vibration resistance	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	
Shock resistance	30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	
Degree of protection	IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010	
Materials	Fibres: glass; sheath: metal	

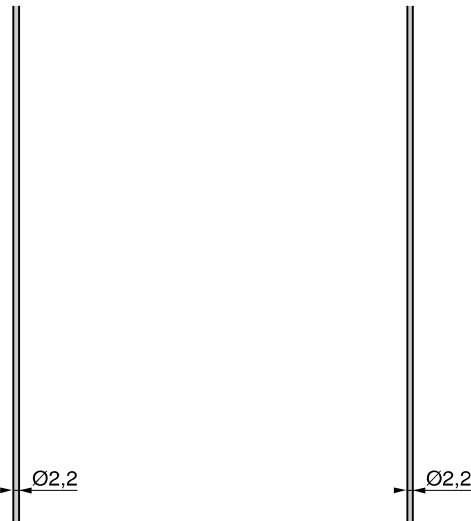
Detection curves





(1) Can be used with 90° mirror XUFZ02, see page 140.  
(2) With lens accessory XUFZ01, see page 140.



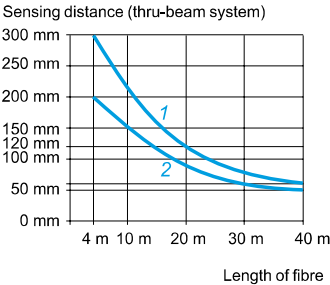
R = minimum bend radius  
Fibre of ext. Ø 2.2 mm, R = 25 mm



Nominal sensing distance (Sn) L = 2 m		See detection curves below (1)			
Application		General purpose			
References					
Fibre without end fitting		XUFZ910	XUFZ920	XUFZ911	XUFZ921
Weight (kg)		0.020	0.040	0.040	0.080
Characteristics					
Fibre					
Core (Ø mm)		1 x Ø 1		1 x Ø 1.4	
Length		10 m	20 m	10 m	20 m
Trimnable to required length (trimmer XUFZ11 included)		Yes		Yes	
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25...+ 60 °C. For storage: - 40...+ 80 °C			
Vibration resistance		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6			
Shock resistance		30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27			
Degree of protection		IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010			
Materials		Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE			

Detection curves

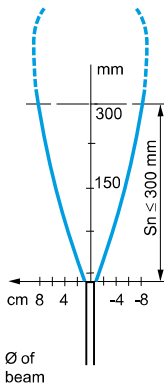
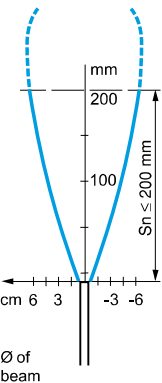
XUFZ911, XUFZ921	XUFZ910, XUFZ920	XUFZ911, XUFZ921
XUFZ910, XUFZ920		



1 XUFZ911, XUFZ921

2 XUFZ910, XUFZ920

Total length = sum of the 2 strands  
used to constitute a thru-beam system



(1) It is possible to increase the sensing distance of fibres without end fittings by using fixing clamps with lens (XUFZ03, XUFZ04 or XUFZ05), see page 140).

# Photo-electric sensors

## OsiSense XU Application

### Fibre optics for amplifiers

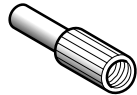
#### Accessories



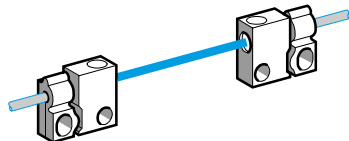
XUFZ02



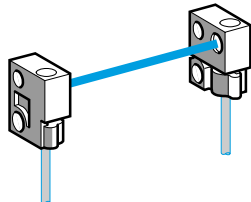
XUFZ01



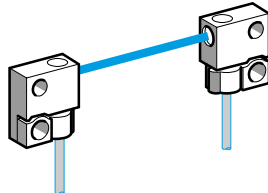
XUFZ06



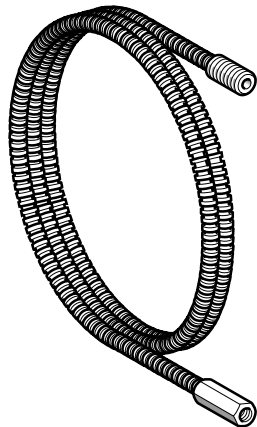
XUFZ13, XUFZ03



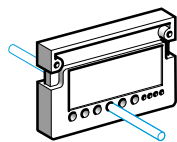
XUFZ14, XUFZ04



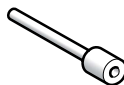
XUFZ15, XUFZ05



XUFZ10



XUFZ11



XUFZ08

#### Accessories for fibres with threaded end fittings

Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
<b>90° mirror</b> (set of 2)	Fibre optics XUFN1●30●, XUFN35301 and XUFS2020 (thru-beam system) XUFN2●01L●●	<b>XUFZ02</b>	0.005
<b>Lenses for increasing sensing distance</b> (set of 2)	Fibre optics XUFN1●30●, XUFN35301 and XUFS2020 (thru-beam system)	<b>XUFZ01</b>	0.005
<b>Focusing lens</b> for high precision detection. Detection of 0.5 mm objects at a distance of 7 mm. Also enables detection of objects against a background (1)	Fibre optics XUFN02323 (diffuse system)	<b>XUFZ06</b>	0.001

#### Accessories for plastic fibres without end fittings

Description	Mounting plane	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Fixing clamps</b> (set of 2)	Axial	Plastic fibre optics XUFZ	<b>XUFZ13</b>	0.002
	Frontal	Plastic fibre optics XUFZ	<b>XUFZ14</b>	0.002
	Lateral	Plastic fibre optics XUFZ	<b>XUFZ15</b>	0.002
<b>Fixing clamps with lens</b> (set of 2)	Axial	Plastic fibre optics XUFZ	<b>XUFZ03</b>	0.002
	Frontal	Plastic fibre optics XUFZ	<b>XUFZ04</b>	0.002
	Lateral	Plastic fibre optics XUFZ	<b>XUFZ05</b>	0.002

#### Protection accessories

Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Protective tubing</b> Length 1 m	Plastic fibre optic light guides with M4 threaded end fittings	<b>XUFZ210</b>	0.040
	Plastic fibre optic light guides with M6 threaded end fittings	<b>XUFZ310</b>	0.065

#### Other accessories

Description	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
<b>Fibre trimmer</b>	1	<b>XUFZ11</b>	0.006
<b>Plastic end adaptor</b> , for connecting Ø 1 mm fibres to amplifiers XUDA	2	<b>XUFZ08</b>	0.002

(1) Characteristics obtained when the fibre is fully screwed into the lens (screwing depth = 4 mm).

#### Detection curves for plastic fibre optic light guides with fixing clamps

##### Sensing distance of fibres XUFZ9●●● fitted with fixing clamps XUFZ●●

Fibre type	Clamp type				
	XUFZ13	XUFZ14, Z15	XUFZ03	XUFZ04, XUFZ05	Without clamp
XUFZ910, XUFZ920 (2 fibres L = 2 m) Sn	150 mm	100 mm	800 mm	600 mm	200 mm
XUFZ911, XUFZ921 (2 fibres L = 2 m) Sn	220 mm	150 mm	1200 mm	900 mm	300 mm

Other fibre lengths:

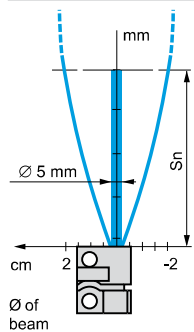
5 m fibres: reduce the sensing distance by a factor of 0.7.

10 m fibres: reduce the sensing distance by a factor of 0.5.

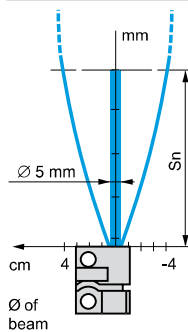
20 m fibres: reduce the sensing distance by a factor of 0.3.

##### Detection curves with lens

Fixing clamp XUFZ03, Z04 or Z05 + fibre XUFZ910 or XUFZ920

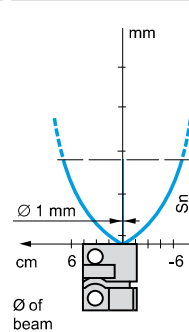


Fixing clamp XUFZ03, Z04 or Z05 + fibre XUFZ911 or XUFZ921

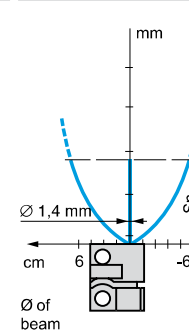


##### Detection curves without lens

Fixing clamp XUFZ13, Z14 or Z15 + fibre XUFZ910 or XUFZ920

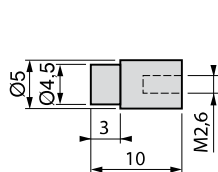


Fixing clamp XUFZ13, Z14 or Z15 + fibre XUFZ911 or XUFZ921

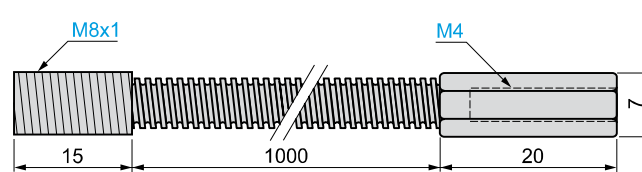


#### Dimensions

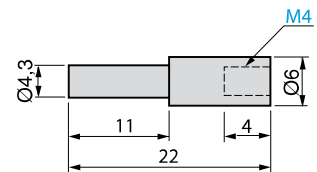
##### XUFZ01



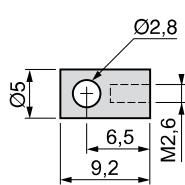
##### XUFZ210



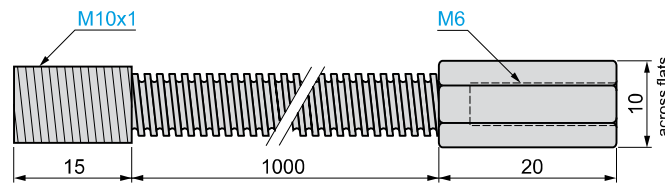
##### XUFZ06



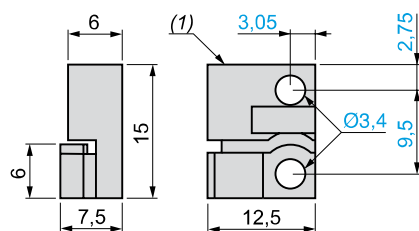
##### XUFZ02



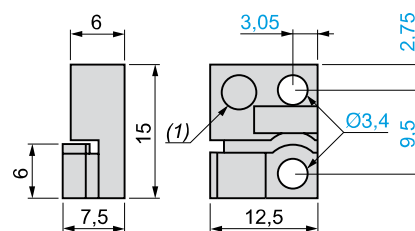
##### XUFZ310



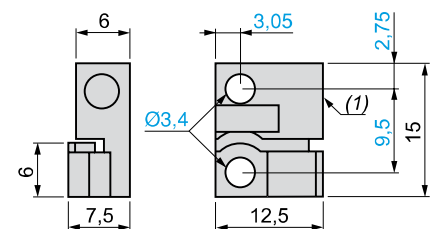
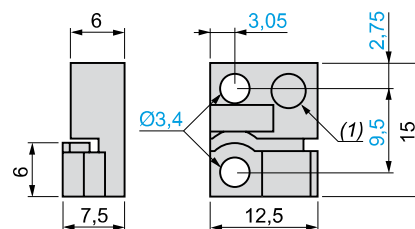
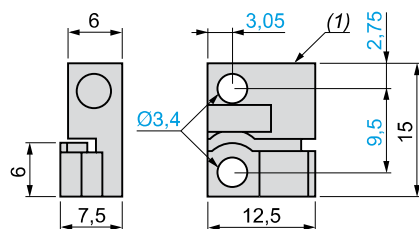
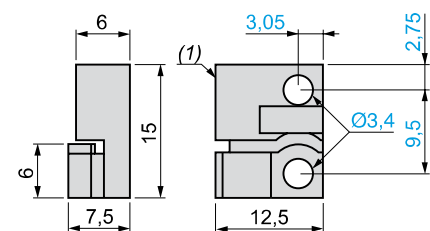
##### XUFZ03, XUFZ13



##### XUFZ04, XUFZ14



##### XUFZ05, XUFZ15



# Photo-electric sensors

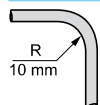
OsiSense XU Application

Fibre optics for amplifier

“GLASS” fibres with end fittings

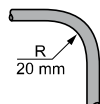
For diffuse and thru-beam systems

## “GLASS” fibre optics for diffuse system



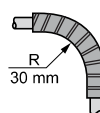
### Standard sheath

External Ø  
XUYFVP: 5 mm  
XUYFVER: 3 mm



### Metal reinforced sheath

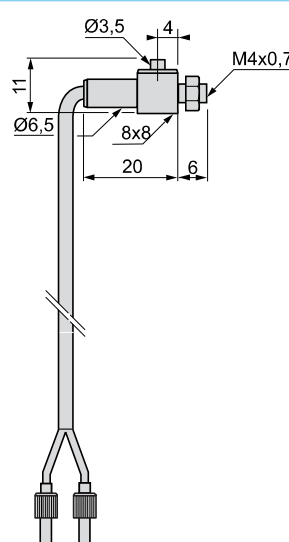
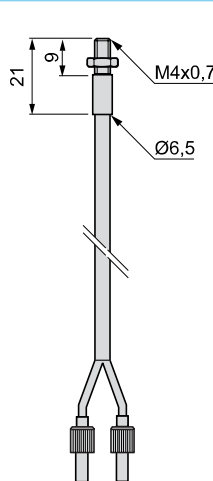
XUYFVP: 5 mm  
XUYFVER: 3.5 mm



### High temperature sheath

XUYFVP: 5 mm  
XUYFVER: 5 mm

R = minimum bend radius



### Applications

- Detection in high temperature environment (up to 200 °C)
- Detection in aggressive environment
- Application requiring high level of performance

### References

Type of end fitting	Straight			Lateral		
	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature
Sheath						
References with 0.60 m long fibre (1)	XUYFVPSD61	XUYFVPM61	XUYFVPTD61	XUYFVPSL61	XUYFVPM61	XUYFVPTL61
Nominal sensing distance Sn (mm)	80	80	80	80	80	80
Weight (kg)	0.040	0.045	0.052	0.042	0.056	0.056

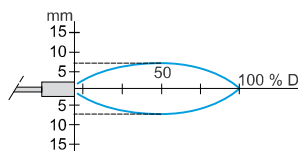
### Characteristics

Fibre	400 strands per mm <sup>2</sup>
Usable diameter of fibre	1.2 mm
Ambient air temperature	For operation
	Standard: - 25...+ 60 °C Metal reinforced: - 25...+ 120 °C High temperature: -25...+ 200 °C
Detection end fitting	Nickel plated brass
Materials	Fibre
	50 µ glass
	Sheath
	Standard: PVC + thermo polyolefine, Metal reinforced: spiralled metal + polyolefine High temperature: flexible stainless steel

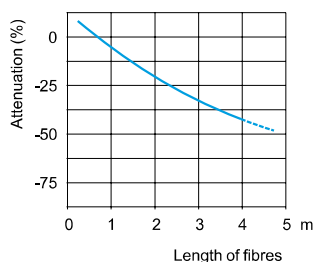
(1) For 1 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **101**. Example: XUYFVPSD61 becomes **XUYFVPSD101** for a 1 m long fibre.  
For 1.5 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **151**. Example: XUYFVPM61 becomes **XUYFVPM151** for a 1.5 m long fibre.  
For 2 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **201**. Example: XUYFVPTD61 becomes **XUYFVPTD201** for a 2 m long fibre.

## Detection and attenuation curves

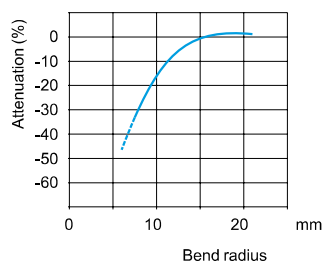
### XUYFVP●●61



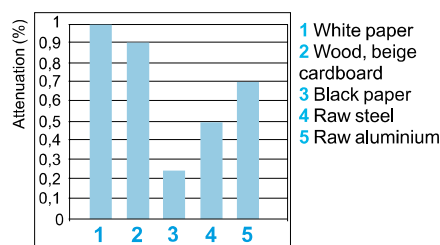
### Attenuation related to length

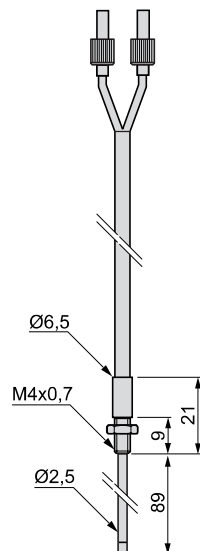
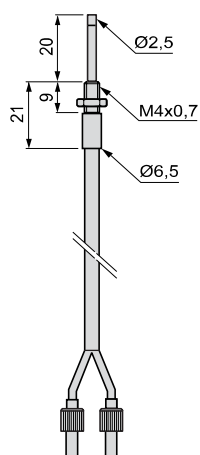


### Bending influence



### Material influence





Extended			Pliable		
Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature
<b>XUYFVPSA61</b> (1)	<b>XUYFVPMA61</b> (1)	<b>XUYFVPTA61</b> (1)	<b>XUYFVPSC61</b> (1)	<b>XUYFVPMC61</b> (1)	<b>XUYFVPTC61</b> (1)
80	80	80	80	80	80
0.041	0.046	0.053	0.043	0.057	0.057

400 strands per mm<sup>2</sup>

1.2 mm

**Standard:** - 25...+ 60 °C

**Metal reinforced:** - 25...+ 120 °C

**High temperature:** - 25...+ 200 °C

Nickel plated brass

50 µ glass

**Standard:** PVC + thermo polyolefine,

**Metal reinforced:** spiralled metal + polyolefine

**High temperature:** flexible stainless steel

(1) For 1 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **101**. Example: XUYFVPSA61 becomes **XUYFVPSA101** for a 1 m long fibre.

For 1.5 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **151**. Example: XUYFVPMA61 becomes **XUYFVPMA151** for a 1.5 m long fibre.

For 2 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **201**. Example: XUYFVPTA61 becomes **XUYFVPTA201** for a 2 m long fibre.

# Photo-electric sensors

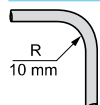
OsiSense XU Application

Fibre optics for amplifier

“GLASS” fibres with end fittings

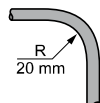
For diffuse and thru-beam systems

## “GLASS” fibre optics for thru-beam system



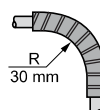
### Standard sheath

External Ø  
XUYFVP: 5 mm  
XUYFVER: 3 mm



### Metal reinforced sheath

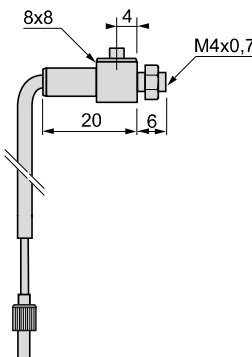
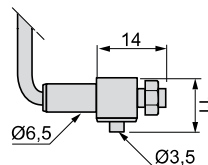
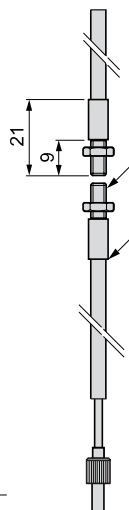
XUYFVP: 5 mm  
XUYFVER: 3.5 mm



### High temperature sheath

XUYFVP: 5 mm  
XUYFVER: 5 mm

R = minimum bend radius



### Applications

- Detection in high temperature environment (up to 200 °C)
- Detection in aggressive environment
- Application requiring high level of performance

## References

Type of end fitting				Lateral		
Sheath	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature
References with 0.6 m long fibre (1)	XUYFVERSD61	XUYFVERMD61	XUYFVERTD61	XUYFVERSL61	XUYFVERML61	XUYFVERTL61
Nominal sensing distance Sn (mm)	200	200	200	200	200	200
Weight (kg)	0.042	0.046	0.060	0.052	0.061	0.075

## Characteristics

Fibre	400 strands per mm <sup>2</sup>	
Usable diameter of fibre	1.2 mm	
Ambient air temperature	For operation	Standard: - 25...+ 60 °C, Metal reinforced: - 25...+ 120 °C High temperature: - 25...+ 200 °C
Detection end fitting	Nickel plated brass	
Materials	Fibre	50 µ glass
	Sheath	Standard: PVC + thermo polyolefine Metal reinforced: spiralled metal + polyolefine High temperature: flexible stainless steel

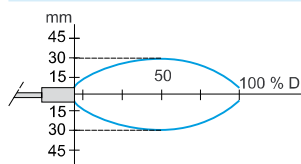
(1) For 1 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **101**. Example: XUYFVERSD61 becomes **XUYFVERSD101** for a 1 m long fibre.

For 1.5 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **151**. Example: XUYFVERMD61 becomes **XUYFVERMD151** for a 1.5 m long fibre.

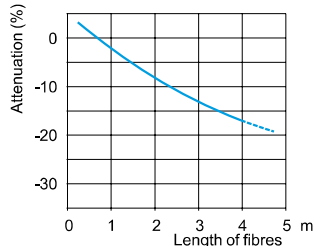
For 2 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **201**. Example: XUYFVERTD61 becomes **XUYFVERTD201** for a 2 m long fibre.

## Detection and attenuation curves

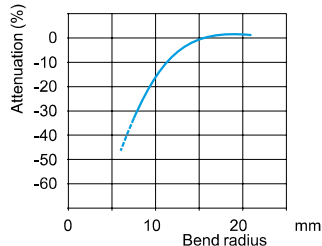
### XUYFVER●●61



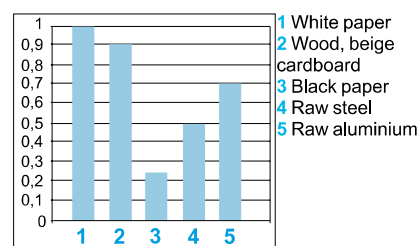
### Attenuation related to length



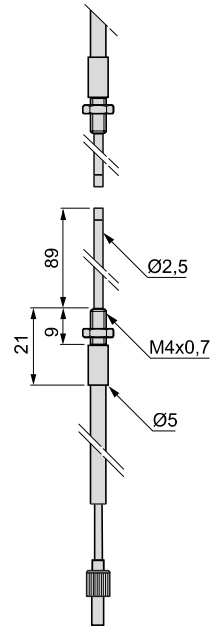
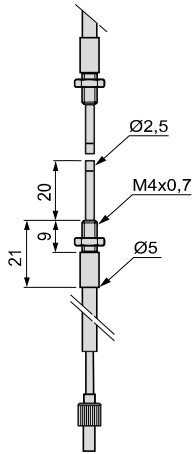
### Bending influence



### Material influence







Extended			Pliable		
Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature
<b>XUYFVERSA61 (1)</b>	<b>XUYFVERMA61 (1)</b>	<b>XUYFVERTA61 (1)</b>	<b>XUYFVERSC61 (1)</b>	<b>XUYFVERMC61 (1)</b>	<b>XUYFVERTC61 (1)</b>
80	80	80	80	80	80
0.043	0.047	0.061	0.053	0.061	0.076

400 strands per mm<sup>2</sup>

1.2 mm

**Standard:** - 25...+ 60 °C,

**Metal reinforced:** - 25...+ 120 °C

**High temperature:** - 25...+ 200 °C

Nickel plated brass

50 µ glass

**Standard:** PVC + thermo polyolefine

**Metal reinforced:** spiralled metal + polyolefine

**High temperature:** flexible stainless steel

(1) For 1 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **101**. Example: XUYFVERSA61 becomes **XUYFVERSA101** for a 1 m long fibre.

For 1.5 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **151**. Example: XUYFVERMA61 becomes **XUYFVERMA151** for a 1.5 m long fibre.

For 2 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **201**. Example: XUYFVERTA61 becomes **XUYFVERTA201** for a 2 m long fibre.

Photo-electric sensors  
OsiSense XU Application  
Fibre optics for amplifier  
“GLASS” fibres with end fittings  
For diffuse and thru-beam systems

Accessories				
Focusers for diffuse system fibre optics				
Description	For use with	Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	Unit reference	Weight
		mm		kg
<b>Focusers</b> for pinpoint reading of reference marks, contrasts, faults, etc.	XUYFVERSD61	10	XUY1120	0.003
	XUYFVERMD61	30	XUY1125	0.004
	XUYFVERTD61			
Focusers for thru-beam system fibre optics				
Description	For use with	Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	Unit reference	Weight
		mm		kg
<b>Focusers</b> for increasing sensing distances (sold in lots of 2)	XUYFVERSD61	800	XUY1121 (1)	0.004
	XUYFVERMD61	3000	XUY1124 (2)	0.012
	XUYFVERTD61	800	XUY1122 (1)	0.006

(1) 70° max.  
(2) 250° max.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application

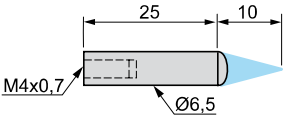
Fibre optics for amplifier

“GLASS” fibres with end fittings

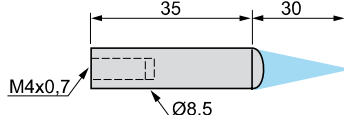
For diffuse and thru-beam systems

Focusers

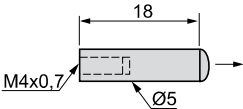
XUY1120



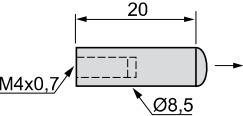
XUY1125



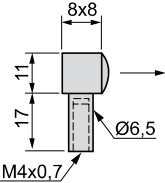
XUY1121



XUY1124



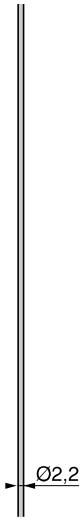
XUY1122R



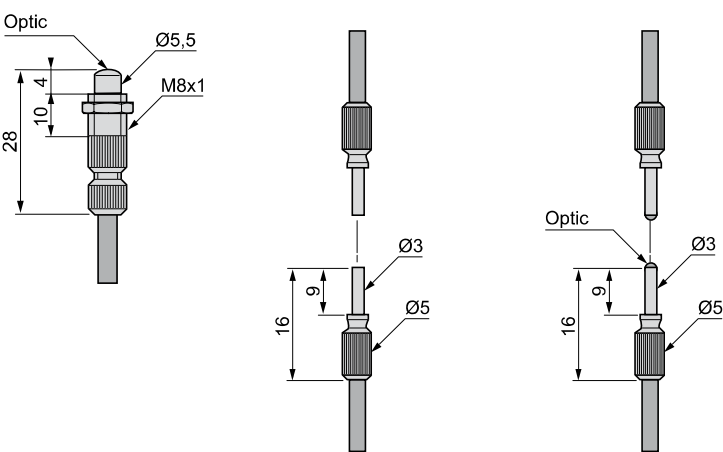
Ecofibre concept

Assemble your own fibre optics.

Fibres without end fitting



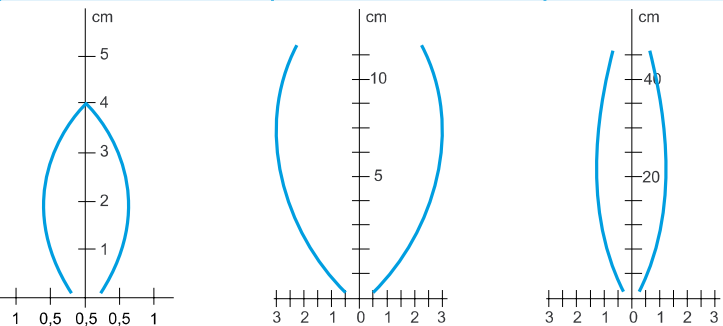
End fittings

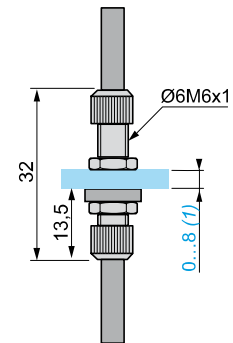
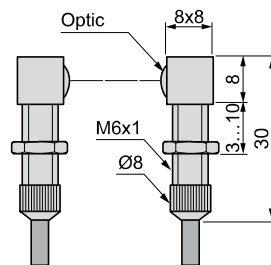
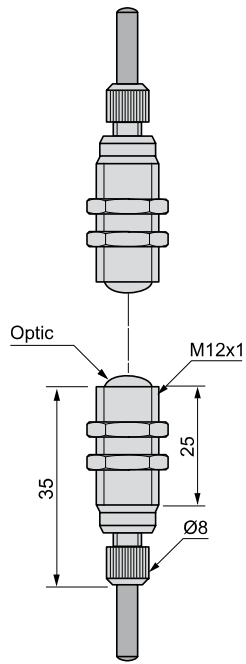
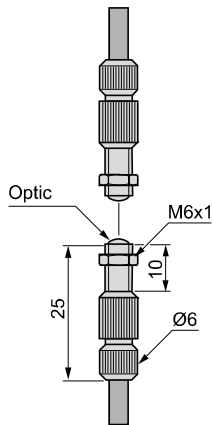


End fittings			
Nominal sensing distance Sn (mm)	70	200	800
Reference	XUYA110	XUYA210	XUYA211
Weight (kg)	0.009	0.004	0.004

Fibres without end fitting			
Type of fibre	Single fibre, plastic, single strand		
Length (m)	1	10	50
Usable diameter (mm)	1	1	1
External diameter (mm)	2.2	2.2	2.2
Reference	XUYA005	XUYA00510	XUYA00550
Weight (kg)	0.006	0.042	0.220

Curves			
End fittings	XUYA110	XUYA210	XUYA211





End fitting for passing through partition

(1) Ø 6.2 cut-out

1200	4000	1200	—
<b>XUYA212</b>	<b>XUYA213</b>	<b>XUYA220</b>	<b>XUYA310</b>
0.011	0.045	0.018	0.017

Single fibre, plastic, multistrand

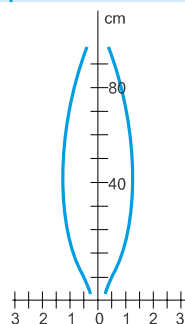
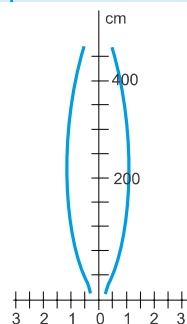
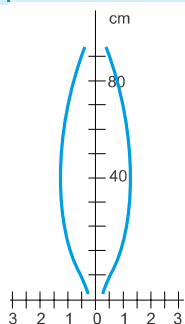


Dual fibre, plastic, single strand



1	1
1	1
2.2	2.2
<b>XUYAU005</b>	<b>XUYFP2BRINA005B</b>
0.006	0.080

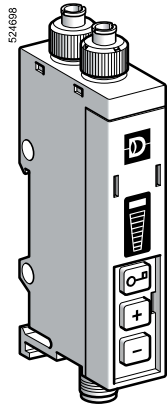
<b>XUYA212</b>	<b>XUYA213</b>	<b>XUYA220</b>
----------------	----------------	----------------



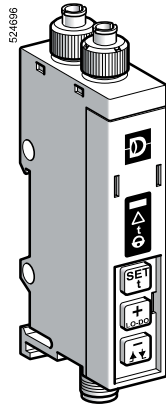
# Photo-electric sensors

## OsiSense XU Application

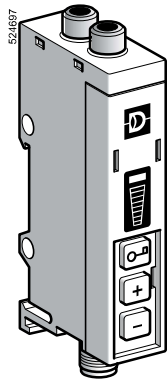
### Amplifiers for plastic or glass fibre optics



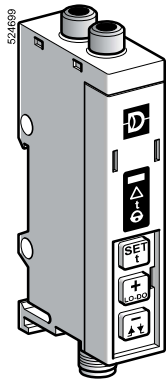
XUYAFP966S



XUYAFP946S



XUYAFV966S



XUYAFV946S

#### Amplifiers for plastic fibre optics (1)

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Adjustment using +/- button (2)</b>					
Depending on fibre	NO/NC dpg. on wiring	PNP/NPN	Pre-cabled	XUYAFP966S	0.124
			M8 connector	XUYAFPCO966S	0.056

#### Adjustment using teach mode (3)

Depending on fibre	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	Pre-cabled	XUYAFP946S	0.124
			M8 connector	XUYAFPCO946S	0.056

#### Amplifiers for glass fibre optics

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Adjustment using +/- button (2)</b>					
Depending on fibre	NO/NC wiring	dpg. on PNP/NPN	Pre-cabled	XUYAFV966S	0.116
			M8 connector	XUYAFVCO966S	0.047

#### Adjustment using teach mode (3)

Depending on fibre	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	Pre-cabled	XUYAFV946S	0.124
			M8 connector	XUYAFVCO946S	0.047

#### Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable m	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	XZCP0941L2	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	XZCP1041L2	0.080
	Straight	5	XZCP0941L5	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	XZCP1041L5	0.180

(1) Fibre trimmer included

(2) Indication of level by bargraph, adjustment by pressing button

(3) Fine mode or standard mode, adjustment using teach

#### Characteristics

Sensor type			XUYAF●9●6S	XUYAFCO9●6S
Product certifications			CE, cULus (4)	
Connection	Connector		–	M8, 4-pin
	Pre-cabled		Length: 2 m	–
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)			Depending on fibre optic used	
Type of transmission	LED		Red LED	
	Modulation frequency		8 kHz	
Sensitivity adjustment			Using teach (fine mode or standard mode) and/or +/- button, depending on model	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65	
Ambient air temperature	For storage	°C	- 20...+ 80	
	For operation	°C	0...+ 60	
Materials			Polycarbonate	
Immunity to ambient light	Incandescent bulb	Lux	10 000	
	Natural light	Lux	20 000	
Rated supply voltage			V	12...24 with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)			V	10...30
Current consumption, no-load			mA	< 40
Switching capacity			mA	100 with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state			V	< 2
Maximum switching frequency			kHz	< 1
External input (5)	Active	V	< 1.4	
	Inactive	V	> 3	
Delays	Response and recovery		ms	< 0.5
Output time delay (5)	Range		s	0...5 in 11 adjustment increments
	Duration of each increment		ms	First increment 40 ms then 500 ms for each press

(4) This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering --- 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.

(5) Only for models with teach mode.

#### ■ Applications using plastic fibre optics

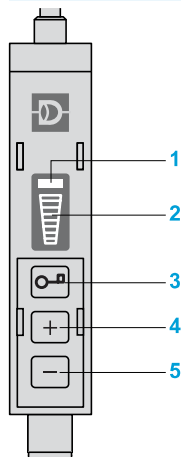
- Monitoring position or presence of parts on an assembly or packing machine
- Detection of objects on small conveyor
- Use of fibre optics in vibratory environments (robot arms)

#### ■ Applications with glass fibre optics

- Monitoring position or presence of parts on an assembly or packing machine
- Detection of presence of parts in a plastic mould
- Detection in aggressive environments

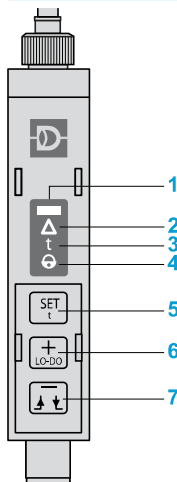
#### Presentation

##### XUYAF●, adjustment using button



- 1 Detection
- 2 Indication of the level of adjustment
- 3 Keypad locking
- 4 Sensitivity increase
- 5 Sensitivity decrease

##### XUYAF●, adjustment using teach mode

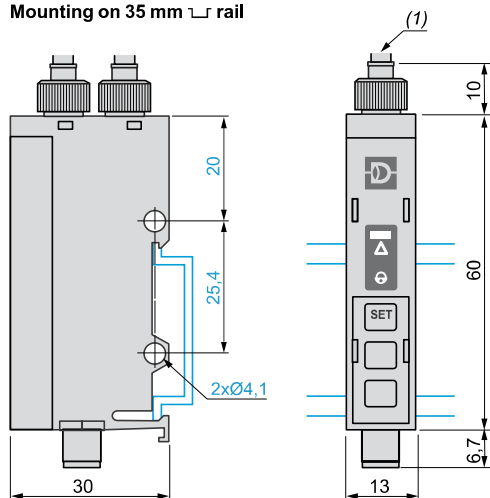


- 1 Detection
- 2 Dirty optics, limit of detection, alignment assistance
- 3 Time delay active
- 4 Action keypad, keypad locking
- 5 Automatic adjustment of the threshold, access to special functions
- 6 Sensitivity increase, direct/inverse output, time delay increase
- 7 Sensitivity decrease, On-delay, Off-delay inversion, time delay decrease

#### Dimensions

##### XUYAFP966S/AFPCO966S

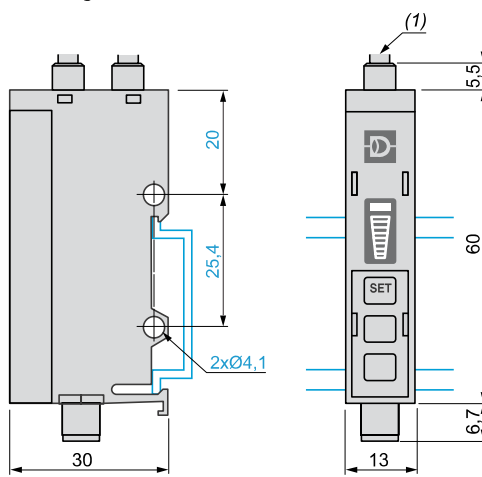
Mounting on 35 mm rail



(1) Plastic fibre optic: Ø 2.2 mm

##### XUYAFV966S/AFVCO966S

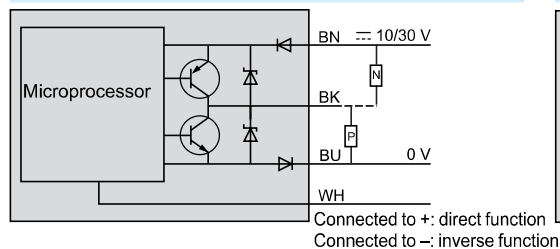
Mounting on 35 mm rail



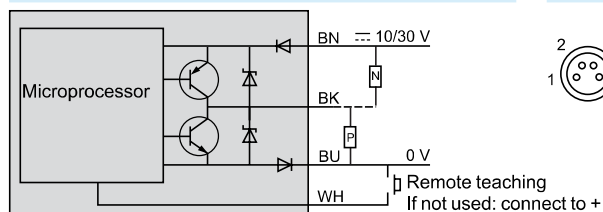
(1) Glass fibre optic: Ø 3 mm

#### Wiring schemes

##### XUYAFP966/AFV966



##### XUYAFP946/AFV946

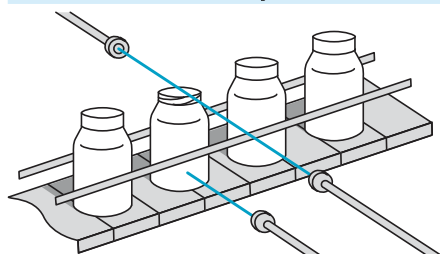


##### M8 connector

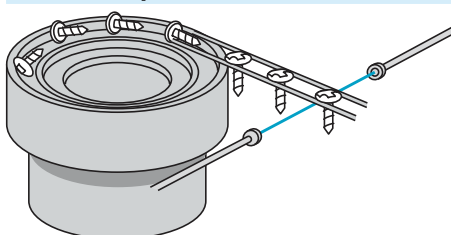
Pin N°	Colour
1 BN	Brown
2 WH	White
3 BU	Blue
4 BK	Black

#### Application examples

##### Thru-beam and diffuse system detection



##### Thru-beam system detection



# Photo-electric sensors

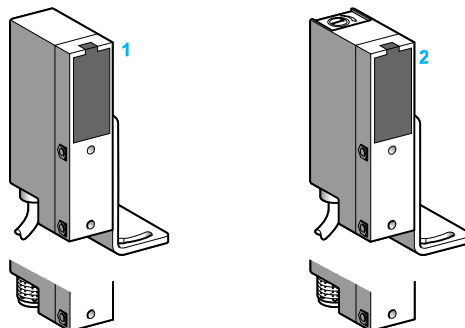
OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

Compact design

Two-wire AC, solid-state output

## Compact design

### Pre-cabled and connector versions



System	Reflex 1	Polarised reflex 1	Diffuse 2
Type of transmission	Infrared	Red	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	6 m (with Ø 80 mm reflector)	4 m (with Ø 80 mm reflector)	0.7 m

## References

2-wire	NC function	Connection	Pre-cabled	XULA06021	XULA040219	XULA700115
		Connector	Connector	XULA06021K	XULA040219K	XULA700115K
	NO function	Connection	Pre-cabled	XULA06011	XULA040119	XULA700215
		Connector	Connector	XULA06011K	XULA040119K	XULA700215K
Weight (kg)	Connection	Pre-cabled		0.195		
		Connector		0.135		

## Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, Special H7 version: UL, CSA
Ambient air temperature	For operation	-25...+60 °C
	For storage	-40...+80 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	20 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
	Conforming to NF C 20-010	IP 651
Connection	Pre-cabled	Diameter 6 mm, length 2 m (1), wire c.s.a.: 2 x 0.34 mm²
	Connector	1/2"-20UNF
Materials	Case	ABS/PC
	Lenses	PMMA
	Cable	PVC
Rated supply voltage		~ or --- 24...240 V
Voltage limits		~ or --- 20...264 V
Switching capacity (2)	Sealed	~ 12 or --- 12 (resistive load): 0.5 A/240 V
		~ 140 (inductive load): 0.3 A/240 V
	Minimum	--- 13 (inductive load): 0.1 A/240 V; 0.2 A/110 V; 0.5 A/48 V
Inrush		3000 mA
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 3 V (I = 0.1...0.5 A); ≤ 5.5 V (I = 10 mA); ≤ 10 V (I = 5 mA)
Residual current, open state		≤ 1.7 mA (on ~); ≤ 1.5 mA (on ---)
Maximum switching frequency		20 Hz
Delays	First-up	≤ 300 ms
	Response	≤ 20 ms
	Recovery	≤ 20 ms

Function table	Function	Reflex system				Diffuse system			
		No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam	No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam	No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam	No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
Output state indicator (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC								
	NO								

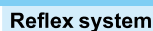
(1) For a sensor with a 5 m long cable add **L05** to the end of the reference; for a 10 m long cable add **L10** to the end of the reference.

Example: sensor **XULA06021** with 5 m cable becomes **XULA06021L05**

(2) These sensors do not incorporate overload or short-circuit protection and therefore, it is strongly advised to connect a "quick-blow" fuse in series with the load (see page 165).

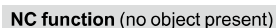


### Thru-beam system

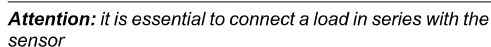


**NO function** (no object present)

## Reflex



## Reflex

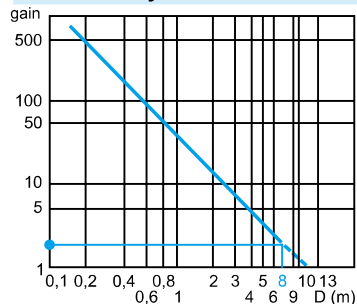


### Connector scheme (sensor connector pin view)

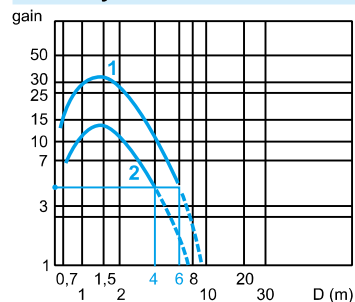
### Solid-state output (reflex and diffuse system)



### Thru-beam system



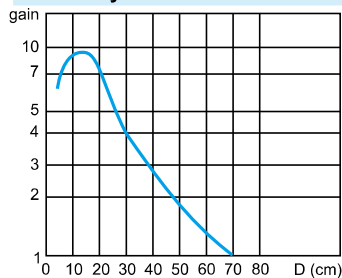
## Reflex system



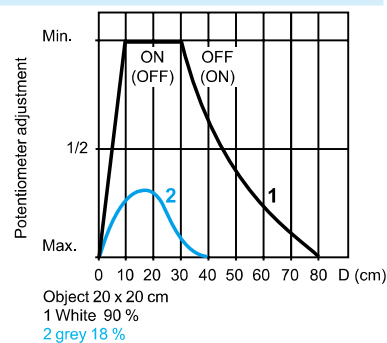
With reflector XUZC80

- 1 Infrared
- 2 Polarised

## Diffuse system



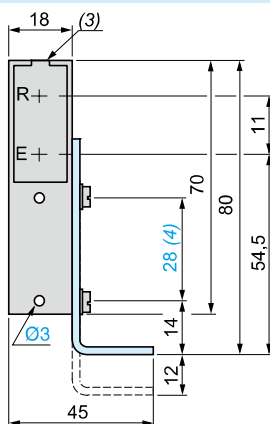
Object 20 x 20 cm  
White 90%



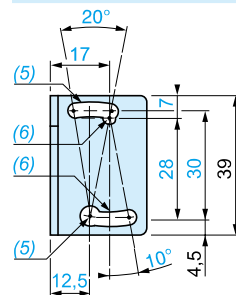
### Dimensions

(The bracket **XULZ41** is included with the sensor)

## Sensor



## Bracket fixing



- (1) Optical axis
- (2) Sensitivity potentiometer (diffuse model)
- (3) Output LED indicator

(4) Front fixing (Ø 3 screws and inserts included)  
(5) 1 elongated hole Ø 4.1 x 10 and 1 x Ø 4.1  
(6) 1 elongated hole Ø 3.1 x 10 and 1 x Ø 3.1

# Photo-electric sensors

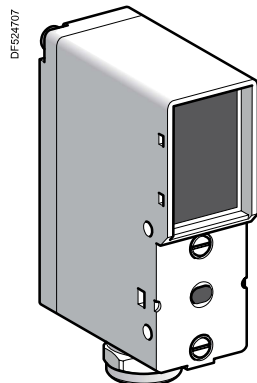
OsiSense XU Application

Conveying and access control series

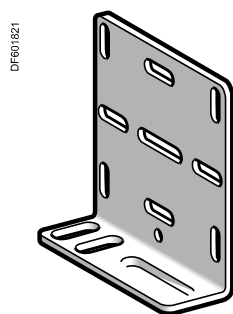
Compact design with teach mode adjustment

Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output

Three-wire DC, solid-state output



XUY95●●



XUZA49

Diffuse system (1)				
Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Reference	Weight kg
DC				
1.5	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	XUY954S	0.130
4	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	XUY952S	0.130
AC or DC				
1.5	NO/NC programmable	Relay	XUY954R	0.150
4	NO/NC programmable	Relay	XUY952R	0.150
Polarised reflex system (2)				
Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Reference	Weight kg
DC				
6	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	XUYB954S	0.130
10	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	XUYB952S	0.130
AC or DC				
6	NO/NC programmable	Relay	XUYB954R	0.150
10	NO/NC programmable	Relay	XUYB952R	0.150
Fixing accessory				
Description			Reference	Weight kg
Metal fixing bracket			XUZA49	0.120

(1) On 300 x 300 mm white paper

(2) With Ø 84 mm reflector

## Characteristics

		XUY P954S	XUY P954R	XUY P952S	XUY P952R	XUY B954S	XUY B954R	XUY B952S	XUY B952R
Product certifications		CE, cULus for XUY P954S/952S and XUY B954S/952S							
Connection		Screw terminals							
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		m	1.5	4	6	10			
Adjustment using teach (fine or standard mode)									
Type of transmission	LED	Infrared				Red			
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65 and IP 67							
Ambient air temperature	For storage	°C	- 20...+ 80						
	For operation	°C	0...+ 60						
Materials		Polycarbonate							
Immunity to ambient light	Incandescent bulb	Lux	10 000 at 5° to the optical axis						
	Natural light	Lux	20 000 at 5° to the optical axis						
Indicator lights	Green LED	Output signal							
	Red LED	Dirty optics, limit of detection, alignment assistance, time delay active, time function indicator							
Voltage limits (including ripple)	⎓ 10...30 V	•	—	•	—	•	—	•	—
	~/⎓ 20...250 V	V	—	•	—	•	—	•	—
Current consumption, no-load		mA	50	—	50	—	50	—	—
		VA	—	2	—	2	—	2	—
Type of output			PNP/NPN	Relay	PNP/NPN	Relay	PNP/NPN	Relay	PNP/NPN
Switching capacity	PNP/NPN	mA	100 with overload and short-circuit protection						
	Relay	A	3 (max. continuous)						
Voltage drop, closed state	PNP/NPN	V	At 100 mA: < 2; at 10 mA: < 1						
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	1000	25	60	25	1000	25	60
Delays	Response and recovery	ms	0.5	20	8	20	0.5	20	8
Test input	Active	V	< 1.4	—	< 1.4	—	< 1.4	—	< 1.4
	Inactive	V	> 3	—	> 3	—	> 3	—	> 3
Output time delay	Type	Retriggerable: leading edge and/or trailing edge							
	Duration of each increment	ms	0 to 11 s in 23 adjustment increments of 50 ms, then 0.5 s per press						
Adjustment		Using teach mode and/or fine manual adjustment							

### ■ Applications

- Detection of belt breakage
- Material handling
- Access control

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application

Conveying and access control series

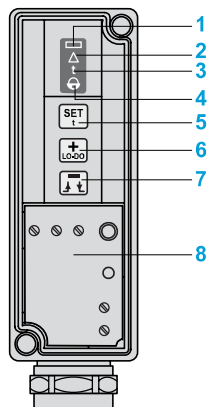
Compact design with teach mode adjustment

Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

## Description

Rear view



Indicator lights

- 1 - Output signal: Green LED
- 2 - Dirty optics: Red LED
- Limit of detection: Red LED
- Alignment assistance: flashing red LED
- 3 - Activation/adjustment of time delay: Red LED
- 4 - Action keypad
- Keypad: Action/Locking

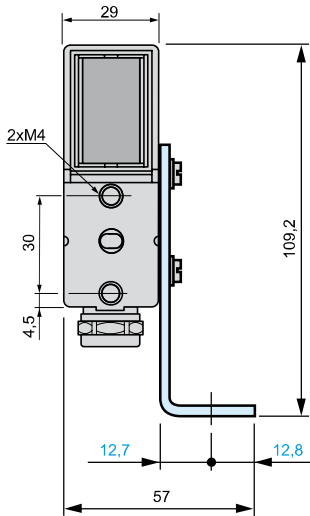
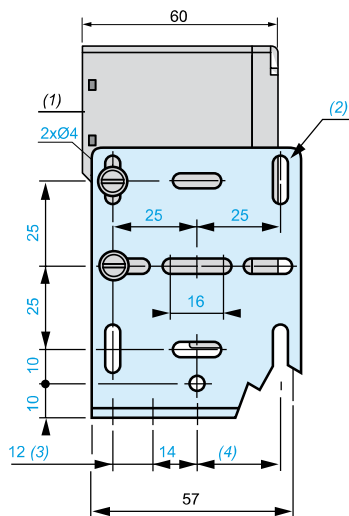
Controls

- 5 - Automatic adjustment of threshold
- Access to special functions
- Zero reset of time delay
- 6 - Sensitivity increase
- NO/NC programming
- Time delay increase
- 7 - Sensitivity decrease
- Inversion of time delay setting: On-delay, Off-delay
- Time delay decrease
- 8 - Access to terminals

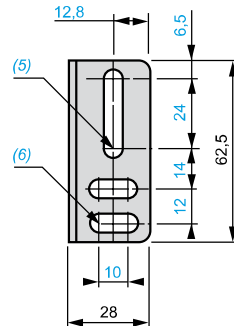
**Note:** Both the red and green LEDs flash in the event of a short-circuit on the output (for XUY●95●S and XUYB●95●S versions).

## Dimensions

Sensors XUY●95●S and XUY●95●R



Bracket fixing XUZA49

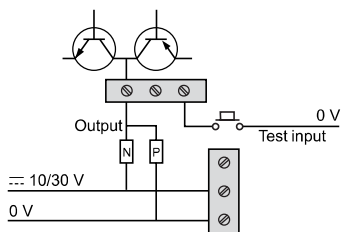


- (1) Optical axis. (2) 8 elongated holes Ø 4.2 x 10.  
(3) 2 elongated holes Ø 6.5 x 10. (4) 1 elongated hole Ø 6.5 x 24.

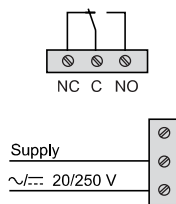
- (5) 2 elongated holes Ø 6.5 x 16.5.  
(6) 1 elongated hole Ø 6.5 x 30.5.

## Wiring schemes

XUY●95●S



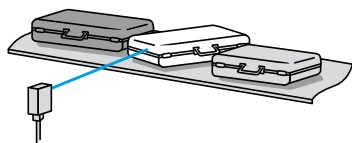
XUY●95●R



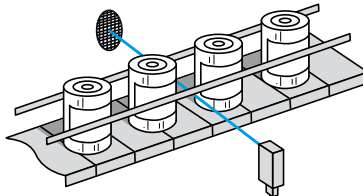
250 V, 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> terminals.

## Application examples

Monitoring for blockages on a baggage conveyor



Monitoring of gluing, fastening or labelling operations

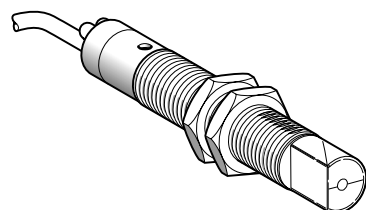


# Photo-electric sensors

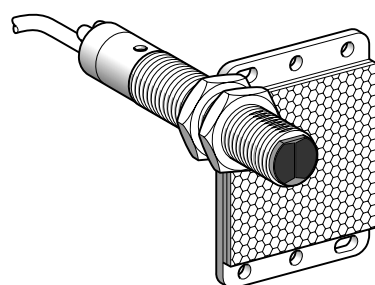
## OsiSense XU Application

### Design 18

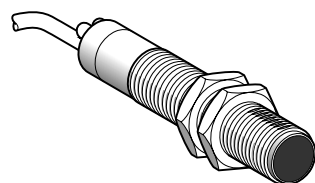
Two-wire AC <sup>(1)</sup> or DC, solid-state output with adjustable sensitivity



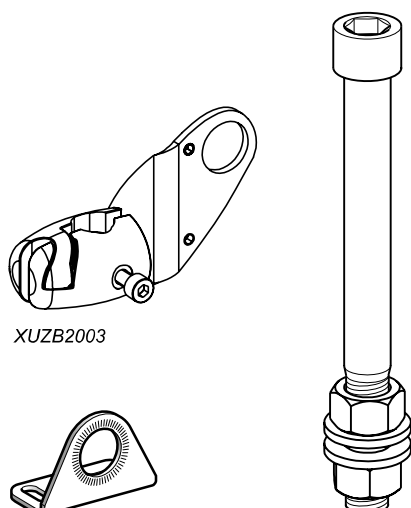
XU5M18M●230W  
XU8M18M●230W



XU9M18M●230



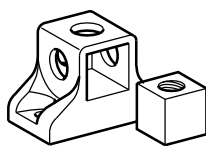
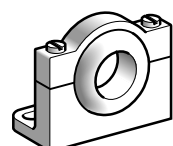
XU2M18M●230



XUZB2003

XUZA118

XUZ2001



### Diffuse system with adjustable background suppression

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0,12	NO	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU8M18MA230	0.150
				XU8M18MA230K	0.075
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU8M18MA230W	0.150
	NC	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU8M18MA230WK	0.075
				XU8M18MB230	0.150
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU8M18MB230K	0.075
				XU8M18MB230W	0.150
				XU8M18MB230WK	0.075

### Diffuse system

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0.40	NO	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU5M18MA230	0.150
				XU5M18MA230K	0.075
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU5M18MA230W	0.150
	NC	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU5M18MA230WK	0.075
				XU5M18MB230	0.150
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU5M18MB230K	0.075
				XU5M18MB230W	0.150
				XU5M18MB230WK	0.075

### Polarised reflex system <sup>(3)</sup>

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
2	NO	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU9M18MA230	0.170
				XU9M18MA230K	0.090
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU9M18MA230W	0.170
	NC	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU9M18MA230WK	0.090
				XU9M18MB230	0.170
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU9M18MB230K	0.095
				XU9M18MB230W	0.170
				XU9M18MB230WK	0.090

### Thru-beam system <sup>(4)</sup>

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
15	NO	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU2M18MA230	0.285
				XU2M18MA230K	0.155
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU2M18MA230W	0.285
	NC	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU2M18MA230WK	0.155
				XU2M18MB230	0.285
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) (2) 1/2"-20UNF	XU2M18MB230K	0.155
				XU2M18MB230W	0.285
				XU2M18MB230WK	0.155

### Fixing accessories <sup>(5)</sup>

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XU●M18 or XUZC50	XUZB2003	0.170
M12 rod	XUZ2001	0.050
Support for M12 rod	XUZ2003	0.150
Stainless steel fixing bracket	XUZA118	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	XUZA218	0.035

(1) These sensors do not incorporate overload or short-circuit protection and therefore, it is essential to connect a 0.4 A "quick-blow" fuse in series with the load.

(2) For a 5 m long cable add L5.

Example: XU2M18MA230 becomes XU2M18MA230L5.

(3) 50 x 50 mm reflector XUZC50 included with polarised reflex system.

(4) Comprising both thru-beam transmitter and receiver.

(5) For further information, see page 164.

## Characteristics

Sensor type		XU2M, XU5M, XU8M, XU9M	XU2M, XU5M, XU8M, XU9M.....K
Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector	–	1/2"-20UNF
	Pre-cabled	Length: 2 m	–
Sensing distance nominal Sn / maximum (excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)	m	0.12 / 0.12 diffuse with background suppression	
	m	0.4 / 0.6 diffuse	
	m	2 / 3 polarised reflex	
	m	15 / 20 thru-beam	
Type of transmission		Infrared, except XU9 (red)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67, double insulation	IP 67
Storage temperature		°C	- 40...+ 70
Operating temperature		°C	- 25...+ 55
Materials		Case: nickel plated brass; Lens: PMMA; Cable: PvR	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED	
	Stability	Red LED (for reflex and thru-beam only)	
Rated supply voltage		V	~/~ 24...240
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V	~/~ 20...264
Residual current, open state		mA	< 1.5
Switching capacity		mA	10...200 (1)
Voltage drop, closed state		V	6
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	25
Delays	First-up	ms	< 300
	Response	ms	< 20
	Recovery	ms	< 20

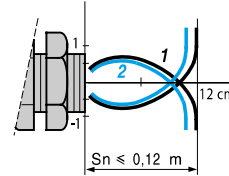
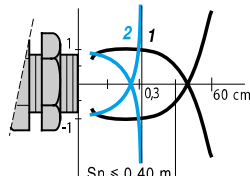
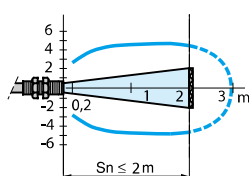
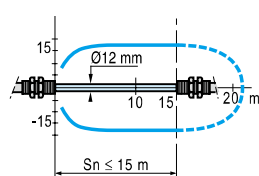
(1) These sensors do not incorporate overload or short-circuit protection and therefore, it is essential to connect a 0.4 A "quick-blow" fuse in series with the load.

## Wiring schemes

Connector	Pre-cabled	2-wire $\sim$ or $\sim$	Transmitter
1/2"-20UNF 1 $\oplus$ 2 $\sim$ 3 $\sim$	( $\sim$ ) BU (Blue) ( $\sim$ ) BN (Brown)	 $\oplus$ on connector models	 $\oplus$ on connector models

## Detection curves

Thru-beam system	Polarised reflex system	Diffuse system	Diffuse system with adjustable background suppression
------------------	-------------------------	----------------	---

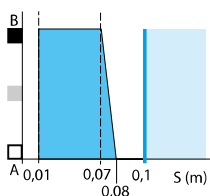


With reflector XUZC50

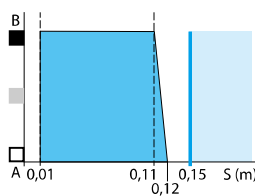
Object 10 x 10 cm; 1 White 90%; 2 Grey 18%

### Variation of usable sensing distance $S_u$

Potentiometer set at minimum



Potentiometer set at maximum

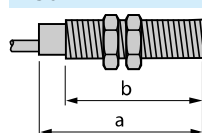


A-B: object reflection coefficient

- Black 6%
- Grey 18%
- White 90%
- Sensing range
- Non sensing zone (matt surfaces)

## Dimensions

XU●



Ø 18, line of sight along case axis

Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
a	b	a	b
82	55	95	55

# Photo-electric sensors

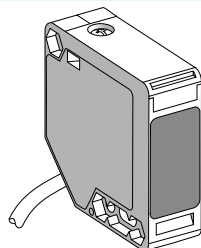
OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series

For access detection

AC or DC supply

1 CO relay output

## Compact design






System	Reflex
Type of transmission	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (S <sub>n</sub> )	7 m (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)

## References

5-wire	NC function	<b>XUK1ARCNL2H60</b> (supplied as kit comprising: sensor, fixing bracket, 50 x 50 mm reflector and mounting instructions in French and English)	<b>XUK1ARCNL2H61</b> (supplied as kit comprising: sensor, fixing bracket, 50 x 50 mm reflector and mounting instructions in French and German)
Weight (kg)	0.300		

## Characteristics

Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25...+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40...+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65, double insulation 
Connection		Pre-cabled: diameter 6 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 5 x 0.34 mm²/ AWG 22
Materials		Case: PBT; lenses: PMMA; cable: PVC
Rated supply voltage		~ or  24...240 V
Voltage limits		~ or  20...264 V
Switching capacity		3 A
Maximum voltage on output relay contacts		~ 250 V
Power consumption, no-load		2 W (1)
Maximum switching frequency		20 Hz
Delays		First-up: ≤ 60 ms; response: ≤ 25 ms; recovery: ≤ 25 ms

Function table	Function	Reflex system	
		No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
Output state of relay contact indicator (illuminated when relay energised)	NO or NC	BK — GY WH — Relay de-energised	BK — GY WH — Relay energised

(1) No-load current consumption at ~ 220 V: ≤ 25 mA.

# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series

For access detection

AC or DC supply

1 CO relay output

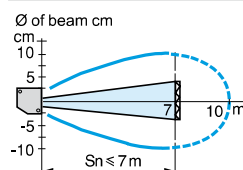
## Contents of kits XUK1ARC�L2H60 and XUK1ARC�L2H61

- reflex system photo-electric sensor,
- fixing bracket XUZASK003 (screws included),
- 50 x 50 mm reflector,
- mounting instructions
- in french and english for XUK1ARC�L2H60,
- in french and german for XUK1ARC�L2H61.



## Detection curve

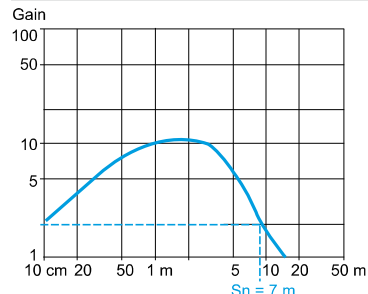
### Reflex system ~ or ---



## Excess gain curve

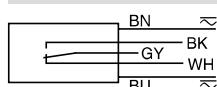
(ambient temperature: + 25 °C)

### Reflex system ~ or ---



## Wiring scheme

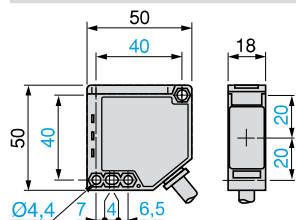
### 5-wire ~ or ---



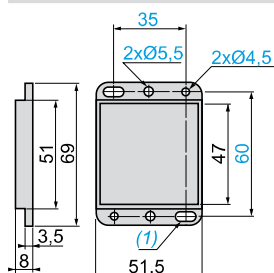
With reflector XUZC50

## Dimensions

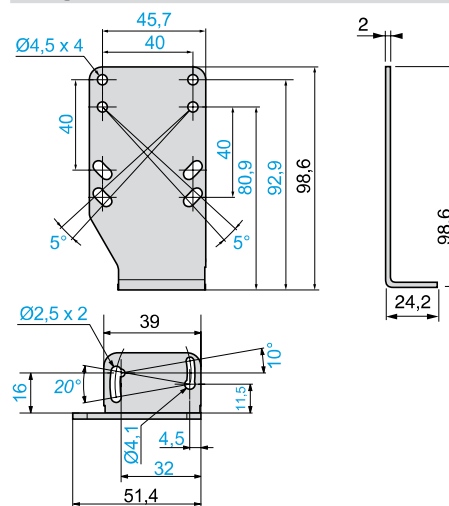
### Sensor XUK1ARC�L2



### Reflector XUZC50



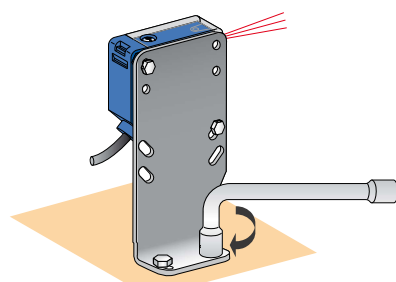
### Fixing bracket XUZASK003



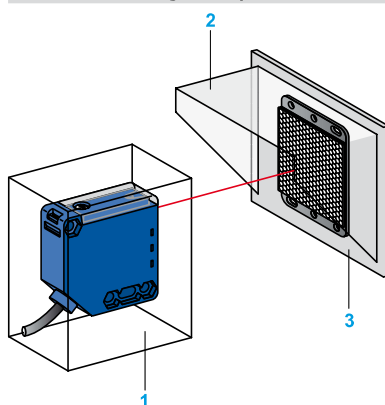
(1) 2 elongated holes Ø 4.5 x 8

## Mounting precautions

Rigid fixing for trouble free detection



## Outdoor mounting under protective cover

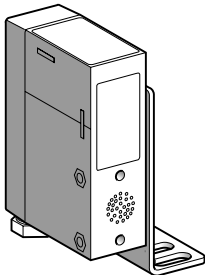


- 1 Protective housing.
- 2 Lens hood.
- 3 Thermal insulator to avoid frost or condensation forming on the optical parts.







Photo-electric sensors  
OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series  
With integral buzzer  
AC or DC supply  
1 NO relay output

Compact design



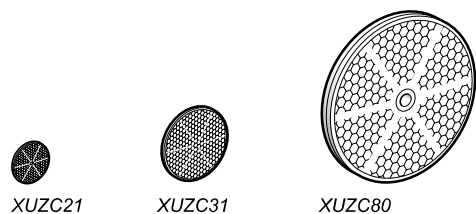
System	Reflex
Type of transmission	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	6 m (with Ø 80 mm reflector)
Cable gland	9P, mounted in base
References	
NO function	XUJB06031H60 (supplied as kit comprising: sensor, fixing bracket, Ø 80 mm reflector and mounting instructions)
Weight (kg)	0.330
Characteristics	
Product certifications	CE
Ambient air temperature	For operation: - 25...+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40...+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6 7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27 30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529 IP 40, double insulation
Connection	Screw terminals, maximum capacity: 1 x 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>
Materials	Case: PEI (1)
Rated supply voltage	~ 24...240 V or ~ 24...48 V
Voltage limits	~ 20...264 V or ~ 20...60 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity	2000 mA (cos φ = 1), 500 mA (cos φ = 0.4) for a contact life of 1 million operating cycles at an operating rate of 1 operating cycle per second, at 250 V
Maximum voltage on output relay contacts	~ 250 V or ~ 30 V
Current consumption, no-load	≤ 30 mA
Maximum switching frequency	20 Hz
Delays	First-up: ≤ 60 ms; response: ≤ 25 ms; recovery: ≤ 25 ms
Time delay	Adjustable from 0.3 to 3 seconds

Function table		Reflex system	
Function		No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
Output state of relay contacts indicator: NO yellow LED (illuminated when relay energised)		 Relay de-energised	 yellow
		 Relay energised	 yellow

(1) PEI: high quality synthetic resin providing excellent withstand to mechanical shocks, vibration and the effects of external agents frequently encountered in industry: alcohol, salts, petroleum, oils, greases, washing agents (diluted sodium carbonate 4%, nitric acid 2%), formaldehyde vapour, splashing lactic acid, etc.



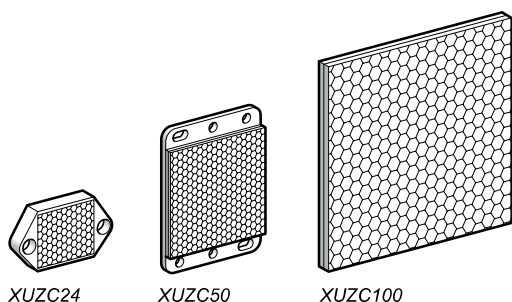
□ 5  $\varnothing$  — 30 V, 2 A max.



XUZC21

XUZC31

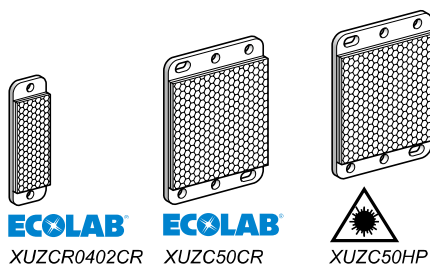
XUZC80



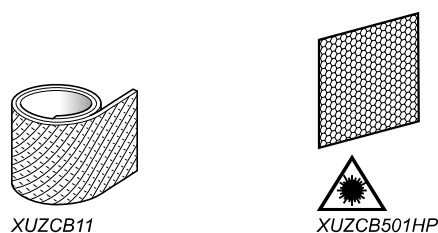
XUZC24

XUZC50

XUZC100


**ECOLAB**  
XUZCR0402CR

**ECOLAB**  
XUZC50CR

  
XUZC50HP


XUZCB11

  
XUZCB501HP

## Reflectors

Description	Dimensions mm	Fixing mode	Chemical resistance	Micro- prism (1)	Reference	Weight kg
<b>Rigid reflectors</b>						
<b>Rigid circular reflectors</b>	Ø 21	—	No	No	<b>XUZC16</b>	0.002
	Ø 25	—	No	No	<b>XUZC21</b>	0.002
	Ø 35	—	No	No	<b>XUZC31</b>	0.005
	Ø 46	—	No	No	<b>XUZC39</b>	0.008
	Ø 84	1 hole	No	No	<b>XUZC80</b>	0.029

<b>Rigid square reflectors</b>	20 x 32	2 holes	<b>Ecolab</b>	Yes	<b>XUZCR0201CRHP</b> (2)	0.004
	13 x 33	2 inserts	No	No	<b>XUZC08</b>	0.010
	23 x 40	Adhesive	No	No	<b>XUZC40S22</b>	0.015
	29 x 45	2 holes	No	No	<b>XUZC24</b>	0.007
	19 x 60	2 holes	<b>Ecolab</b>	Yes	<b>XUZCR0401CRHP</b> (2)	0.010
		2 holes	No	Yes	<b>XUZCR0401HP</b> (2)	0.010
	18 x 60	2 holes	<b>Ecolab</b>	No	<b>XUZCR0402CR</b> (2)	0.015
		2 holes	No	No	<b>XUZCR0402</b>	0.015
	30 x 82	2 holes	No	No	<b>XUZC30</b>	0.015
	50 x 70	6 holes	<b>Ecolab</b>	No	<b>XUZC50CR</b> (2)	0.020
			No	No	<b>XUZC50</b>	0.020
			No	Yes	<b>XUZC50HP</b>	0.020
	40 x 60	2 holes	No	No	<b>XUZC60S11</b>	0.022
	42 x 182	2 holes	No	No	<b>XUZC180S21</b>	0.080
	100 x 100	2 brackets	No	No	<b>XUZC100</b>	0.062

## Adhesive tape

<b>For polarized reflex sensor</b>	1 x 22	Adhesive	No	No	<b>XUZB11</b>	0.020
	5 x 22	Adhesive	No	No	<b>XUZB15</b>	0.085
<b>For laser sensor</b>	50 x 50	Adhesive	No	Yes	<b>XUZCB0501HP</b>	—
	250 x 250	Adhesive	No	Yes	<b>XUZC250</b>	—

**Note:** All reflectors are IP 67 and IP 69K. They are suitable for use at operating temperatures between - 20 °C and + 60 °C except Ecolab certified products (- 20 °C... + 140 °C).




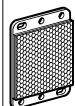

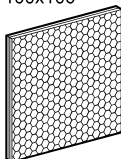












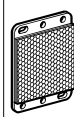
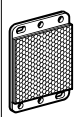







(1) Microprism: enables effective short distance detection. Used with laser beams.

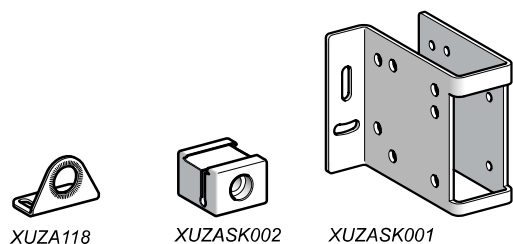
(2) Operating temperature between - 20 °C and + 140 °C.

## Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU

Accessories: sensors/reflectors table

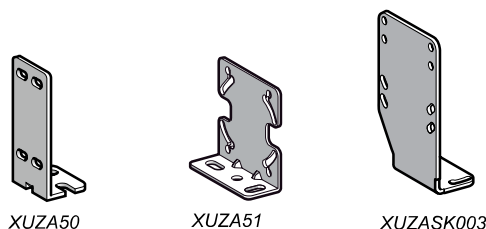
	Blind zone	XUZC16 Ø 16	XUZC24 20x25	XUZC39 Ø 39	XUZC50 50x50	XUZC80 Ø 80	XUZC100 100x100
							
<b>XUB0</b> 	5 mm	0.9 m	1 m	2.5 m	3 m	4 m	4.5 m
<b>XUB1</b> 	10 mm	1 m	2 m	3 m	4 m	5 m	5 m
<b>XUB9</b> 	10 mm	0.6 m	0.6 m	1.4 m	2 m	4 m	4 m
<b>XUM0</b> 	10 mm	0.9 m	1.4 m	2 m	3 m	4 m	4.5 m
<b>XUM9</b> 	10 mm	1.5 m	2.5 m	3.2 m	5 m	6.5 m	6.5 m
<b>XUK0</b> 	4 cm	1 m	1 m	2.6 m	4 m	5.5 m	6.5 m
<b>XUK1</b> 	5 cm	2.5 m	4 m	7.5 m	7 m	14 m	16 m
<b>XUK9</b> 	5 cm	1.2 m	2 m	3.7 m	6 m	7.5 m	10 m
<b>XUX0</b> 	10 cm	3.5 m	5 m	8 m	15 m	21 m	22 m
<b>XUX1</b> 	10 cm	5.5 m	5.5 m	10 m	14 m	17.5 m	21 m
<b>XUX9</b> 	10 cm	4.5 m	4.5 m	8 m	11 m	13.5 m	17 m
	XUZCR0402CR Ecolab 16x40	XUZC50CR Ecolab 50x50	XUZC50 50x50	XUZCR0401CRHP Ecolab Laser 16x40	XUZCB501HP Tape Laser 50x50	XUZC50HP Laser 50x70	
							
<b>XUK9S</b> 	2.1 m	3 m	6 m	—	—	—	
<b>XU9N18</b> 	0.7 m	1 m	2 m	—	—	—	
<b>XUK9L</b> 	—	—	—	1.8 m	6 m	12 m	
<b>XUBTA</b> 	—	—	—	0.35 m	0.7 m	1.4 m	



XUZA118

XUZASK002

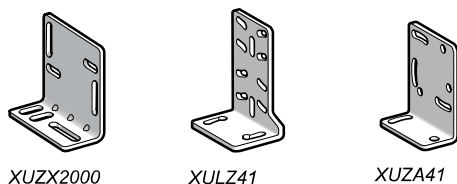
XUZASK001



XUZA50

XUZA51

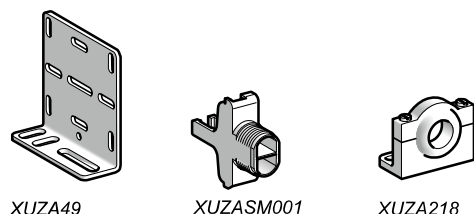
XUZASK003



XUZX2000

XULZ41

XUZA41



XUZA49

XUZASM001

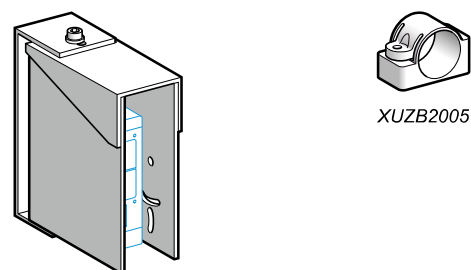
XUZA218



XUZA318

XSAZ100

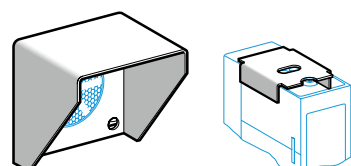
XSZB100



XUZA318

XSAZ100

XSZB100



XUZA318

XUZA218

## Fixing accessories

Description	For use with sensors	Reference	Weight kg
Stainless steel grade 304 fixing brackets	XUB (Ø 18)	XUZA118	0.045
	XUK●L and XUK●S	XUZASK001	0.130
Stainless steel grade 316 fixing brackets	XUB (Ø 18)	XUZASB001	0.018
	XUK●L and XUK●S	XUZA51S	0.050
Aluminium dovetail	XUK●L and XUK●S	XUZASK002	0.030
Metal fixing brackets	XUM	XUZA50	0.025
	XUK (except XUK●L and XUK●S)	XUZA51	0.050
		XUZASK003 (1)	0.060
	XUX	XUZX2000	0.065
	XUL	XULZ41	0.050
	XUJ	XUZA41	0.050
	XUJB	XUZA49	0.120
Plastic fixing bracket	XUM (except XUM0)	XUZASM001	0.010
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	XU● (Ø 18 mm)	XUZA218	0.035
Precision fixing bracket with micrometric adjustment	XU● (Ø 18 mm) with laser transmission	XUZA318	0.170
Plastic fixing clamps with locking screw	XUA (Ø 8 mm)	XSAZ108	0.007
		XSZB108	0.006
	XU● (Ø 18 mm) With indexing pin	XSAZ118	0.020
	With position reference	XSZB118	0.010
	With 24.1 mm centres	XUZB2005	0.007
Set of 2 plastic nuts	XU● (Ø 18 mm)	XSZE218	0.004
Set of 2 metal nuts	XU● (Ø 18 mm)	XSZE118	0.015
Set of 2 stainless steel nuts	XU● (Ø 18 mm)	XSZE318	0.015

## Protective covers

Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Protective cover	XUK and XUJ sensors	XUZA25	0.920
Potentiometer protective covers	XUZA80 or XUZA24 reflectors	XUZA15	0.270
	XUJ sensors	XUJZ01	0.015

(1) Bracket XUZASK003 can be used to replace an XUL sensor with an XUK sensor.



XUZB2003



XUZM2003



XUZK2003



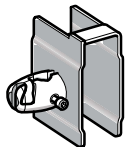
XUZX2003



XUZM2004



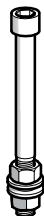
XUZK2004



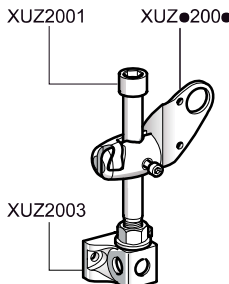
XUZX2004



XUZ2003



XUZ2001



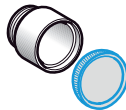
3D fixing kit example



XURX2001



XURZ01



XURZ02



XUFZ08

### 3D fixing kit <sup>(1)</sup>

Description	For use with sensor type	Reference	Weight kg
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket for mounting on M12 rod	XUB or XUZC50	XUZB2003	0.170
	XUM 0 or XUZC50	XUZM2003	0.140
	XUK or XUZC50	XUZK2003	0.170
	XUX or XUZC50	XUZX2003	0.220
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket with protective cover for mounting on M12 rod	XUM0	XUZM2004	0.155
	XUK	XUZK2004	0.270
	XUX	XUZX2004	0.420
Support for M12 rod	—	XUZ2003	0.150
M12 rod (adjustment possible over complete height)	—	XUZ2001	0.050

(1) To obtain a 3D fixing kit, order:

- rod support **XUZ2003**
- M12 rod **XUZ2001**
- ball-joint mounted fixing bracket **XUZ●200●**

### Cabling accessories

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Adaptor, ISO 16 - 1/2" NPT	XUZX2001	0.050
Adaptor, ISO 16 - ISO 20	XUZX2002	0.050

### Lenses

Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Lens for spot enlargement	XUR sensors	XURZ01	0.010
Lens for spot reduction	XUR sensors	XURZ02	0.015

### Spare parts

Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Plastic end adaptor for connecting Ø 1 mm optical fibres	Amplifiers XUDA	2	XUFZ08	0.002

### Protection fuses

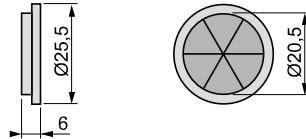
Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Cartridge fuse 5 x 20 0.4 A "quick-blow"	Sensors without short-circuit protection	10	XUZE04	0.001
Fuse terminal block	Cartridge fuses XUZE0●	50	AB1FU10135U	0.040

#### Rigid circular reflectors

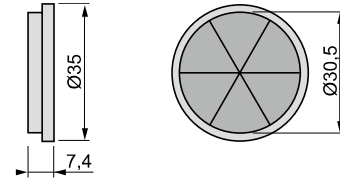
**XUZC16**



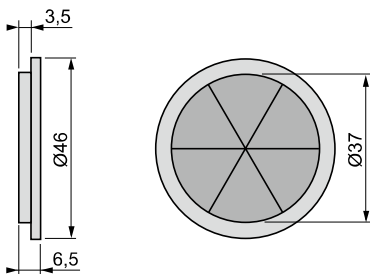
**XUZC21**



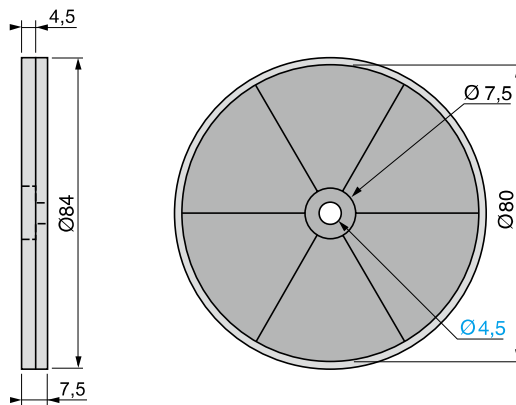
**XUZC31**



**XUZC39**

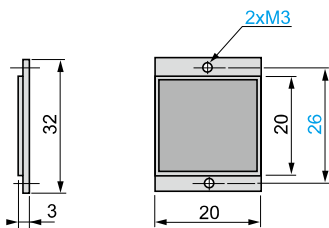


**XUZC80**

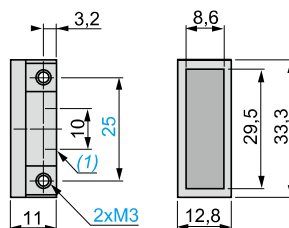


#### Rigid square reflectors

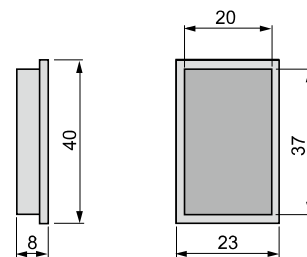
**XUZCR0201CRHP**



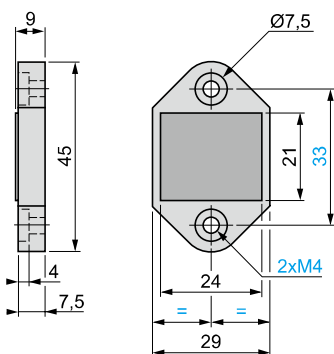
**XUZC08**



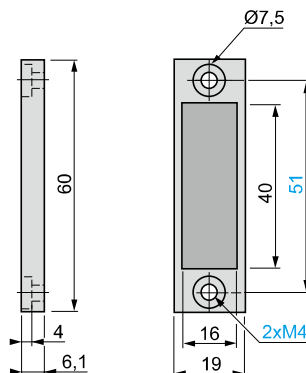
**XUZC40S22**



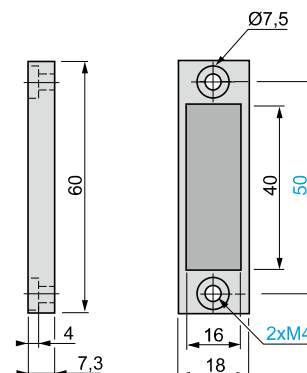
**XUZC24**



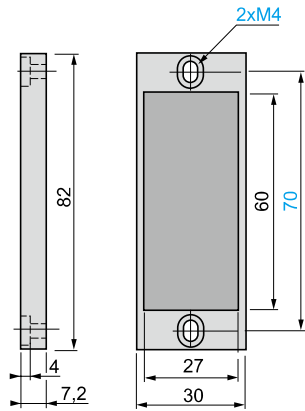
**XUZCR0401●●●●**



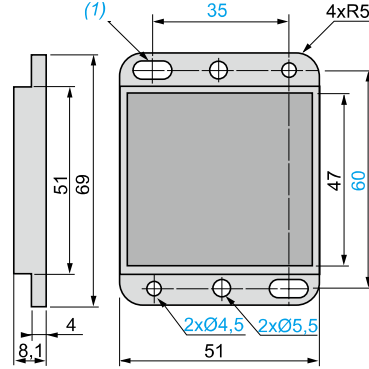
**XUZCR0402●●**



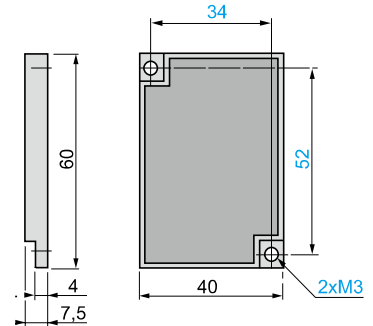
**XUZC30**



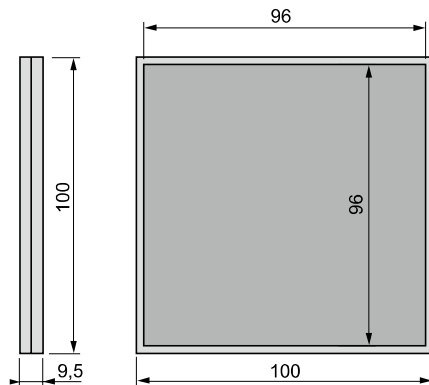
**XUZC50, XUZC50●●**



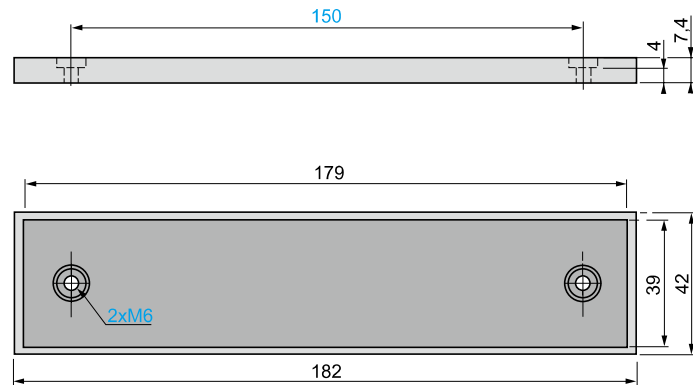
**XUZC60S11**



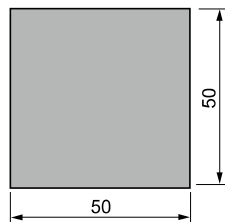
**XUZC100**



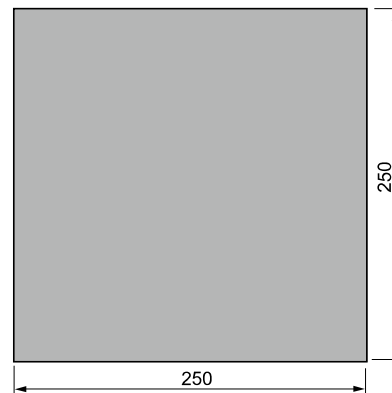
**XUZC180S21**



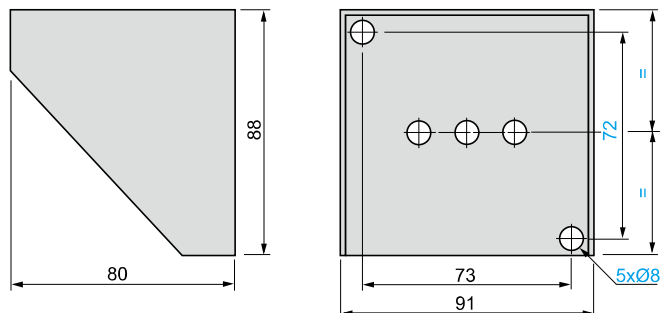
**XUZCB0501HP**



**XUZC250**

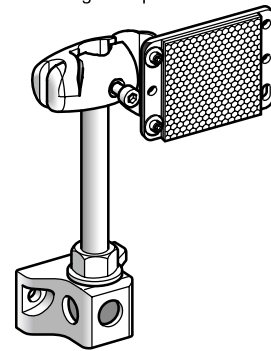


**XUZD15**



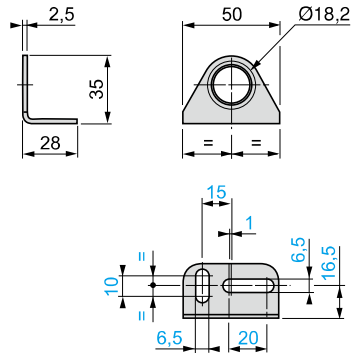
**XUZM2003 + XUZ2001 + XUZ2003 + XUZC50**

Mounting example



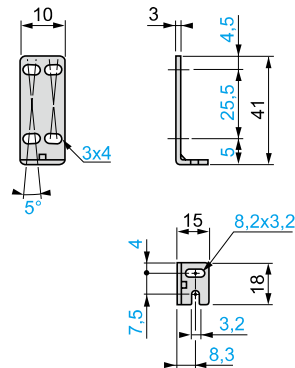
#### XUZA118

Fixing bracket for XUB

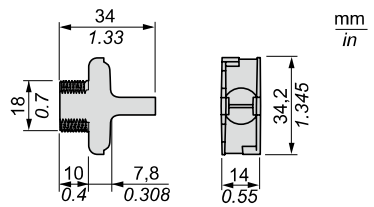


#### XUZA50

Fixing bracket for XUM (1)

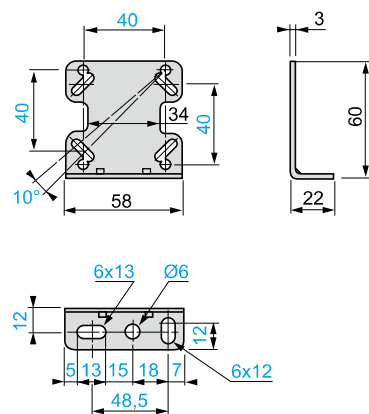


#### XUZASM001

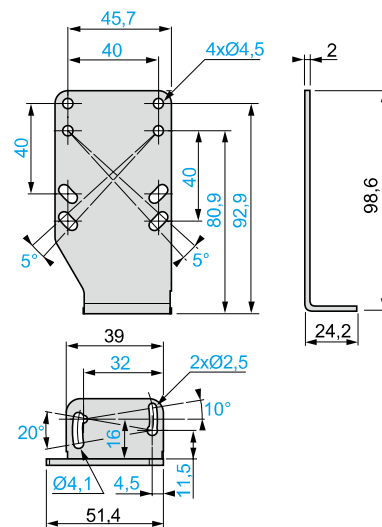


#### XUZA51

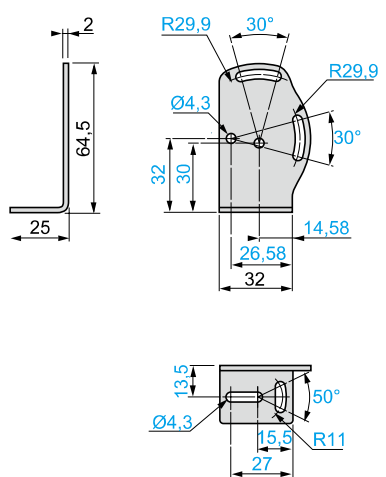
Fixing bracket for XUK (1)



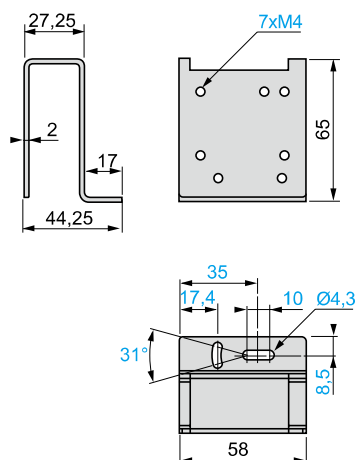
#### XUZASK003



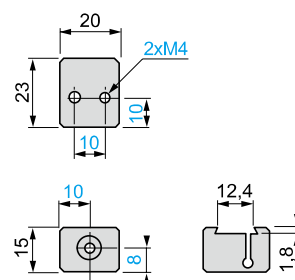
#### XUZA51S



#### XUZASK001

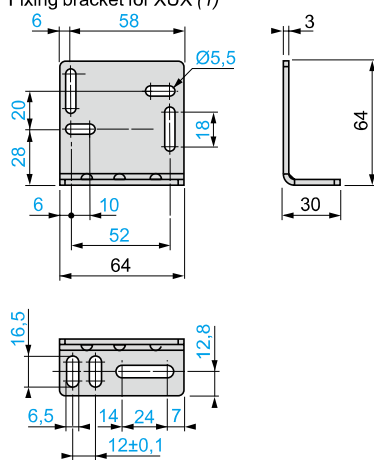


#### XUZASK002



#### XUZX2000

Fixing bracket for XUX (1)

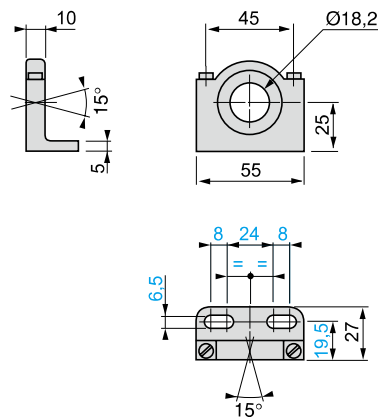


(1) Accessory fixing screws included.



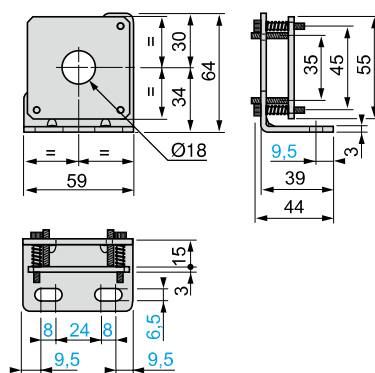
#### XUZA218

Fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint for XU● (Ø 18)

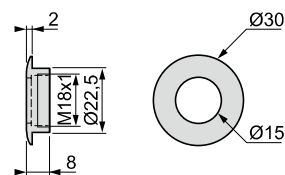


#### XUZA318

Fixing bracket with micrometric adjustment for XU2 (Ø 18) with laser transmission

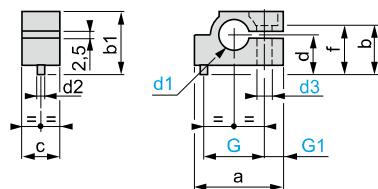


#### XUZASB001



#### XSAZ1●●

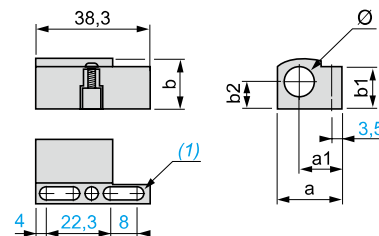
Fixing clamps for XUA, XU● (Ø 18), XUF



XSA	a	b	b1	c	d	Ød1	Ød2	Ød3	f	G	G1
Z108	23.5	14.2	16.7	10	8	8.1	2	4	10.5	16	5
Z118	41	30	33	17	18	18.1	3.9	6	24	30	7
Z145	23.5	14.2	16.7	10	8	4.7	2	4	10.5	16	5
Z155	23.5	14.2	16.7	10	8	5.7	2	4	10.5	16	5
Z185	23.5	14.2	16.7	10	8	8.6	2	4	10.5	16	5

#### XSZB108, XSZB118

Fixing clamps for XUA and XU● (Ø 18)

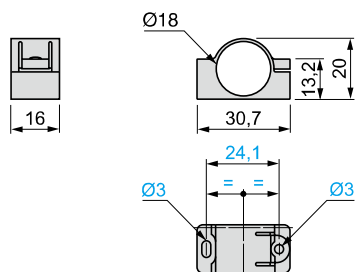


XCZ	a	a1	b	b1	b2	Ø
B108	21.1	14.5	14.2	12.8	7.5	8
B118	26	15.7	22.3	20.1	11.5	18

(1) 2 elongated holes Ø 4 x 8

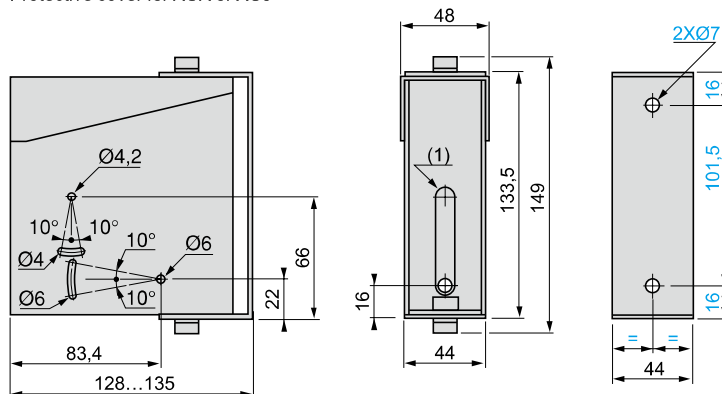
#### XUZB2005

Fixing clamps with 24.1 mm centres for XU● (Ø 18)



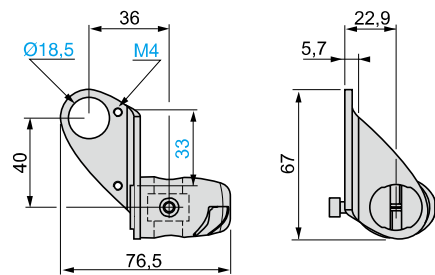
#### XUZD25

Protective cover for XU● or XUJ



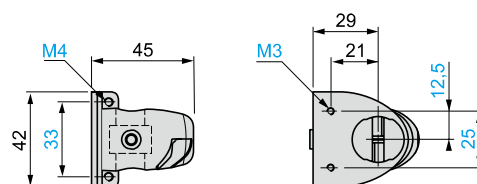
#### XUZB2003

Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket for XUB or XUJ



#### XUZM2003

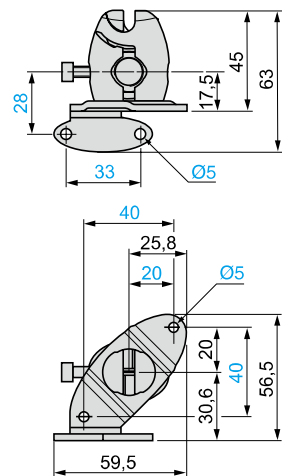
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket for XUM (1) or XUJ



(1) Accessory fixing screws included

#### XUZK2003

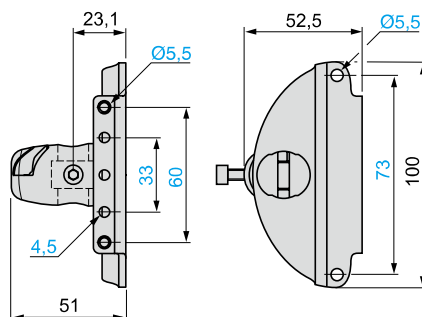
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket for XUK (1) or XUZC50



(1) Accessory fixing screws included.

#### XUZX2003

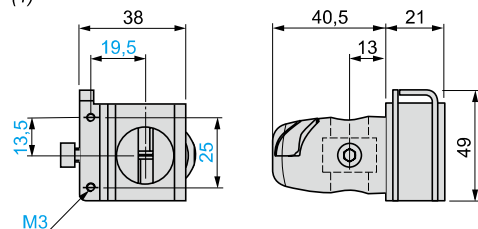
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket for XUX (1) or XUZC50



(1) Accessory fixing screws included.

#### XUZM2004

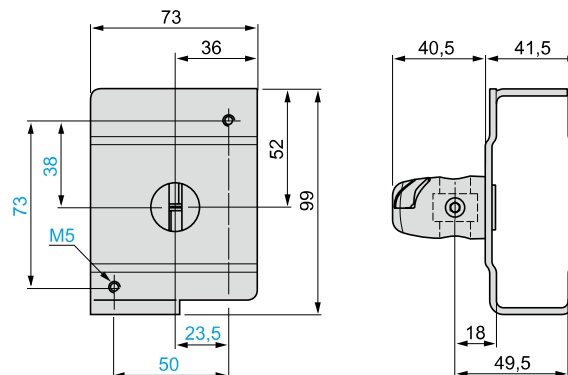
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket with protective cover for XUM (1)



(1) Accessory fixing screws included.

#### XUZX2004

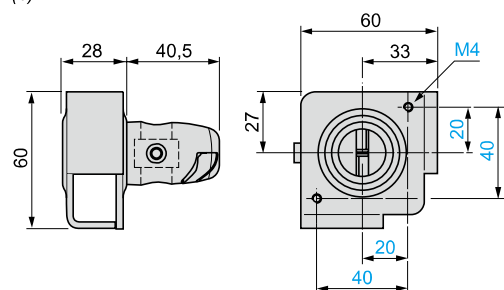
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket with protective cover for XUX (1)



(1) Accessory fixing screws included.

#### XUZK2004

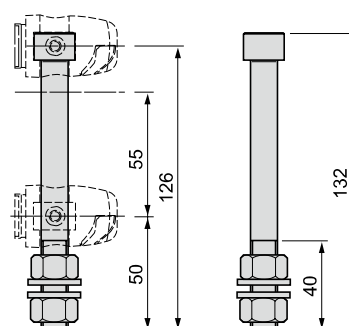
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket with protective cover for XUK (1)



(1) Accessory fixing screws included.

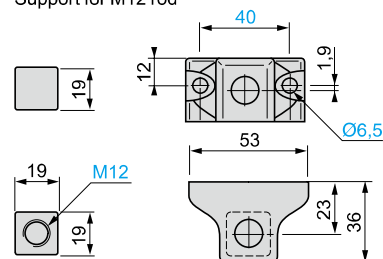
#### XUZ2001

M12 rod

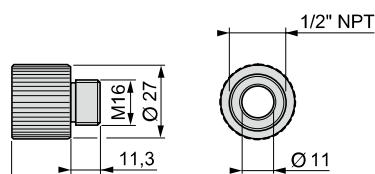


#### XUZ2003

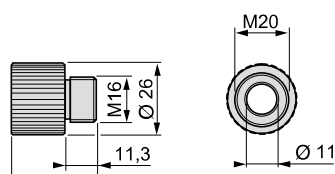
Support for M12 rod



#### XUZX2001

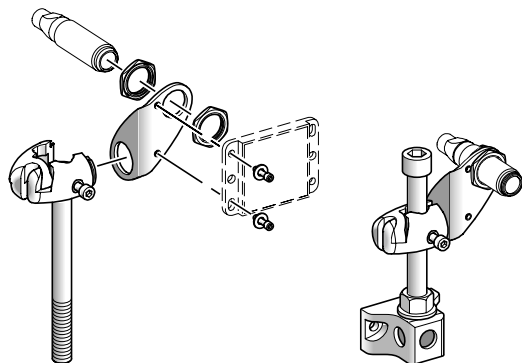


#### XUZX2002



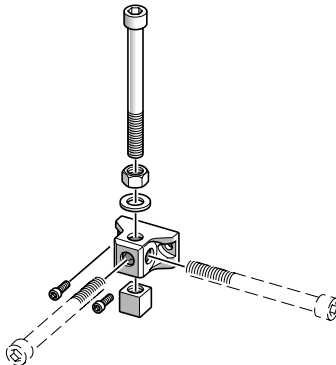
#### XUZH2003 + XUZH2001 + XUZH2003

3D fixing kit for XUB or XUZH50



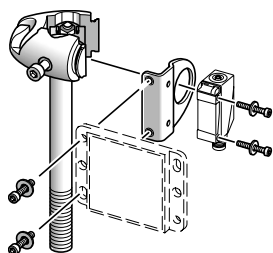
#### XUZH2001 + XUZH2003

M12 rod + rod support



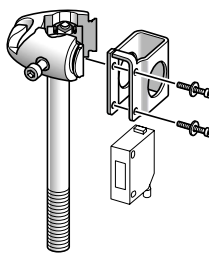
#### XUZH2003 + XUZH2001

3D fixing kit for XUM or XUZH50



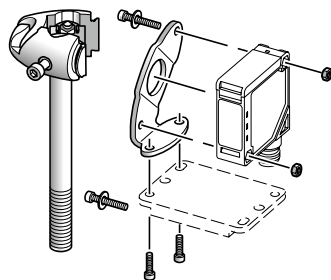
#### XUZH2004 + XUZH2001

3D fixing kit with protective cover for XUM



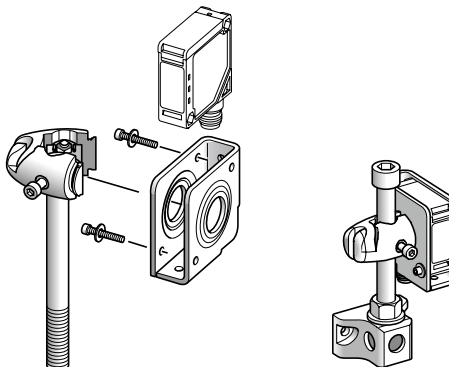
#### XUZH2003 + XUZH2001

3D fixing kit for XUK or XUZH50



#### XUZH2004 + XUZH2001 + XUZH2003

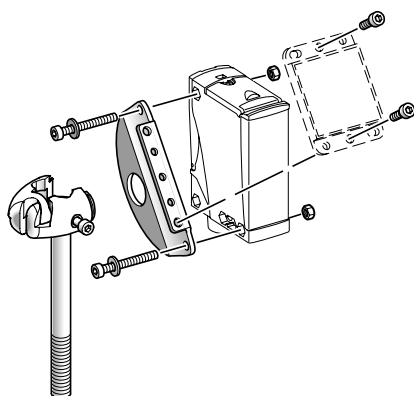
3D fixing kit with protective cover for XUK



Mounting example

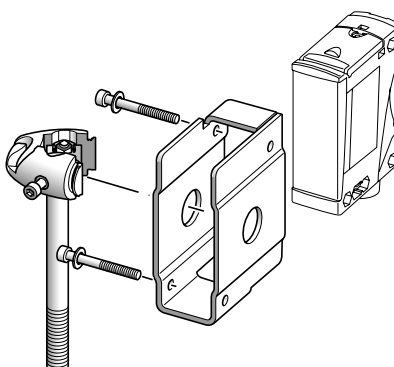
#### XUZH2003 + XUZH2001

3D fixing kit for XUX or XUZH50



#### XUZH2004 + XUZH2001

3D fixing kit with protective cover for XUX



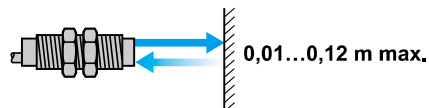
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

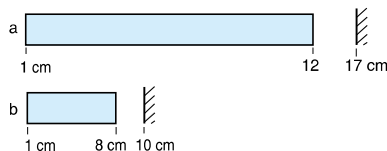
XUB0 Multimode function with line of sight along case axis

## Sensing distance and operating margin

### Background suppression mode

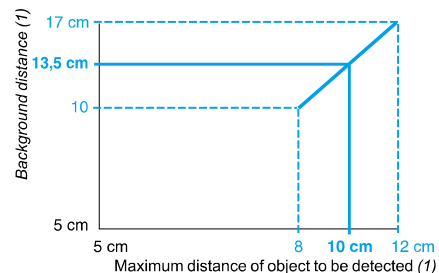


Without accessory



Background

a: with background teaching at maximum recommended distance.  
b: with background teaching at minimum recommended distance.



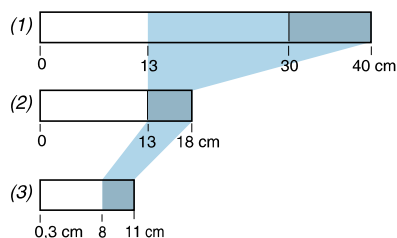
Example: teaching against a background located at 13.5 cm enables detection of an object at 1 to 10 cm.

(1) From white 90% to black 6%.

### Diffuse mode



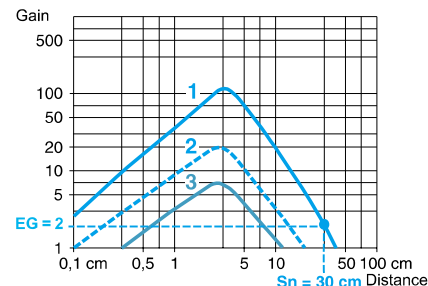
Without accessory



(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

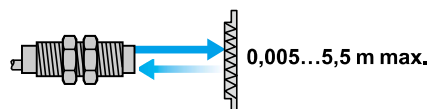
Object teaching zone

In diffuse mode, teaching of the position of the object to be detected, located between 0 and 12 cm, automatically configures the product to "background suppression" mode. This provides a constant usable sensing distance, whatever the colour of the object.

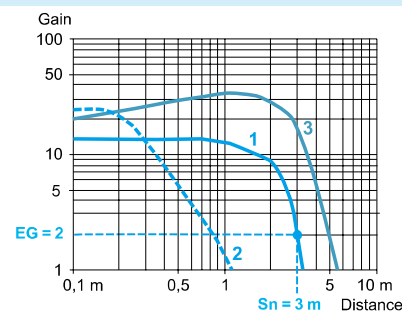
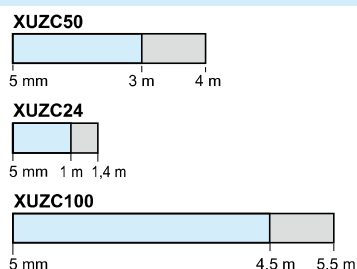


- 1 White object
- 2 Grey object
- 3 Black object

### Polarised reflex mode



With reflector

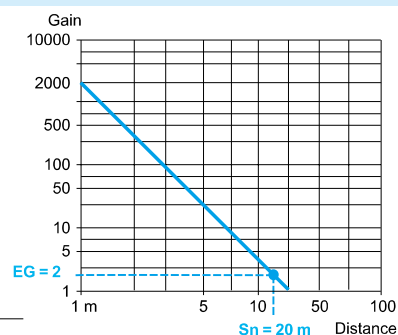


- 1 With reflector XU50
- 2 With reflector XU24
- 3 With reflector XU100

### Thru-beam mode



With thru-beam accessory



Nominal sensing distance.  $EG \geq 2$ .

Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

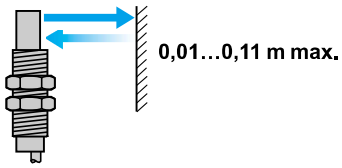
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

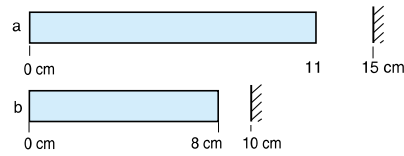
**XUB0 Multimode function** with line of sight 90° to case axis

## Sensing distance and operating margin

### Background suppression mode

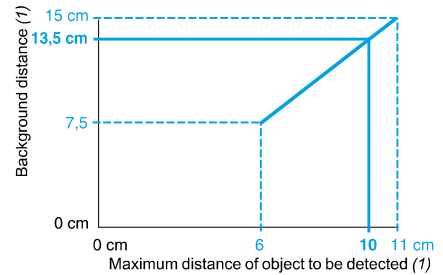


Without accessory



Background

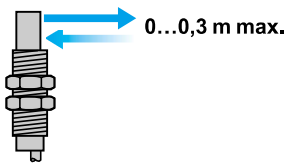
a: with background teaching at maximum recommended distance.  
b: with background teaching at minimum recommended distance.



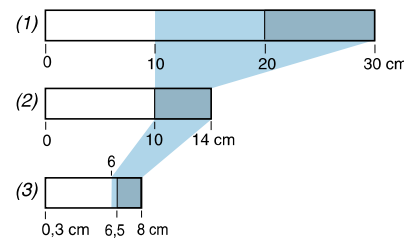
Example: teaching against a background located at 13.5 cm enables detection of an object at 0 to 10 cm.

(1) From white 90% to black 6%.

### Diffuse mode

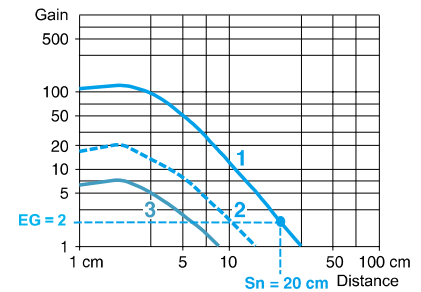


Without accessory



(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

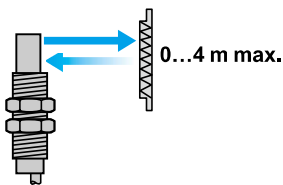
Object teaching zone



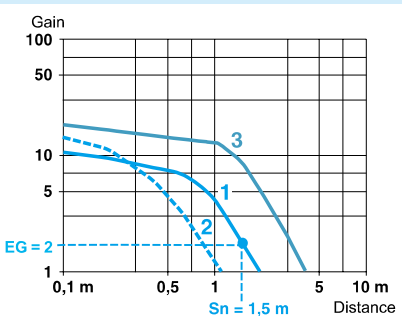
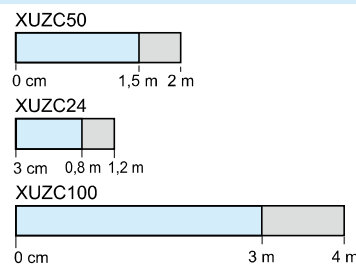
1 White object  
2 Grey object  
3 Black object

In diffuse mode, teaching of the position of the object to be detected, located between 0 and 11 cm, automatically configures the product to "background suppression" mode. This provides a constant usable sensing distance, whatever the colour of the object.

### Polarised reflex mode

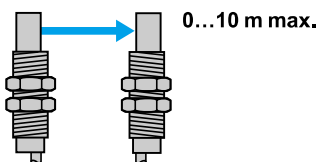


With reflector

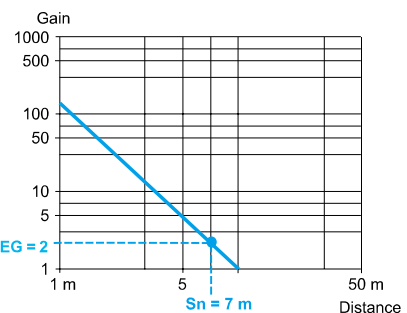
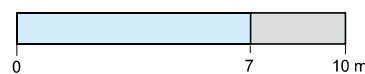


1 With reflector XUZC50  
2 With reflector XUZC24  
3 With reflector XUZC100

### Thru-beam mode



With thru-beam accessory



Nominal sensing distance.  $EG \geq 2$ .

Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

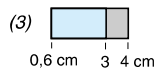
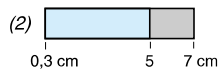
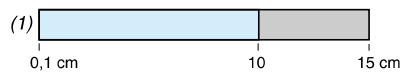
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function

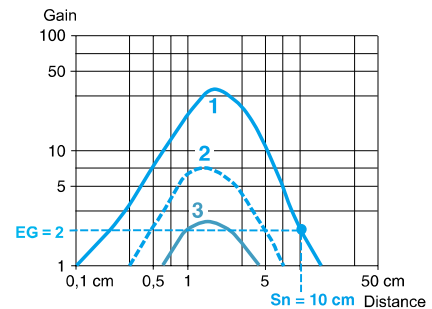
XUB●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis

## Sensing distance and operating margin

### Diffuse sensor XUB4●●●●● with line of sight along case axis

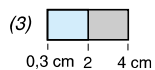
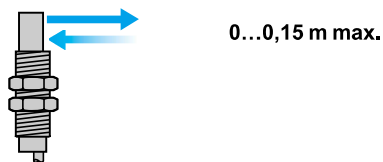


(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

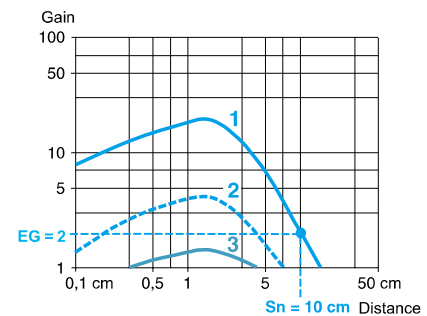


1 White object  
2 Grey object  
3 Black object

### Diffuse sensor XUB4●●●●● with line of sight 90° to case axis

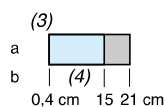
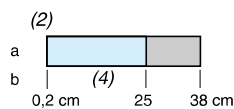
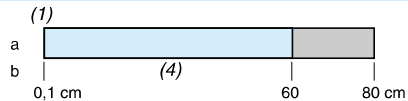


(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

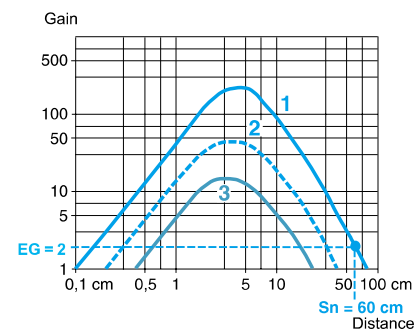


1 White object  
2 Grey object  
3 Black object

### Diffuse sensor XUB5●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis



(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.  
(4) No detection.



1 White object  
2 Grey object  
3 Black object

■ Nominal sensing distance.  $EG \geq 2$ .  
■ Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

a: Potentiometer set at maximum.

b: Potentiometer set at minimum.

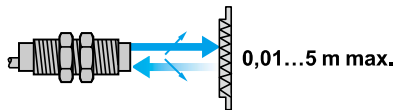
# Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function

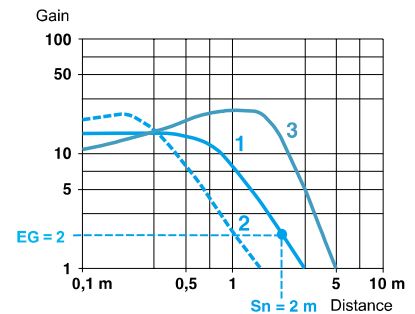
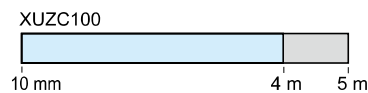
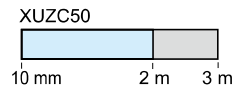
XUB●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis

## Sensing distance and operating margin

Polarised reflex sensor XUB9●●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis

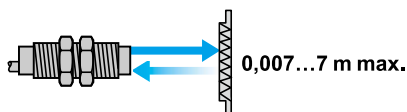


With reflector

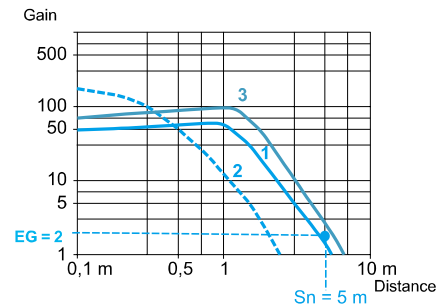
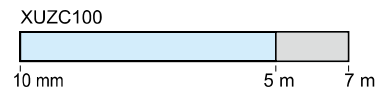
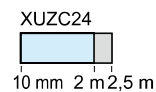
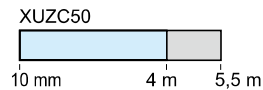


- 1 With reflector XUZ C50
- 2 With reflector XUZ C24
- 3 With reflector XUZ C100

Reflex sensor XUB1●●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis



With reflector

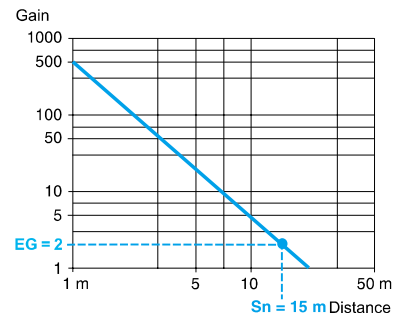


- 1 With reflector XUZC50
- 2 With reflector XUZC24
- 3 With reflector XUZC100

Thru-beam sensor XUB2●●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis



With thru-beam accessory



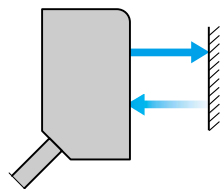
Nominal sensing distance.  $EG \geq 2$ .

Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

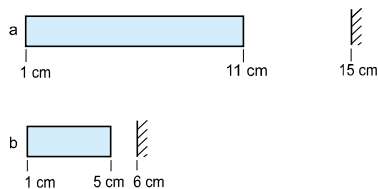
EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

## Sensing distance and operating margin

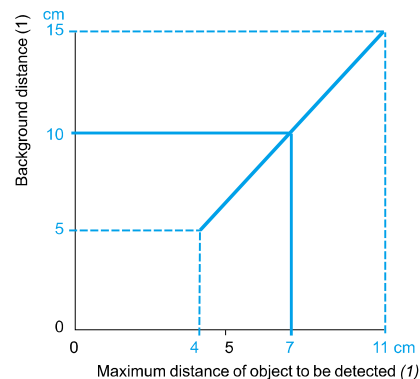
## Background suppression mode



Without accessory



Background

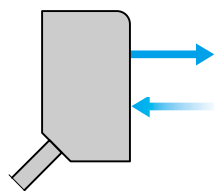


a: with background teaching at maximum recommended distance.  
 b: with background teaching at minimum recommended distance.

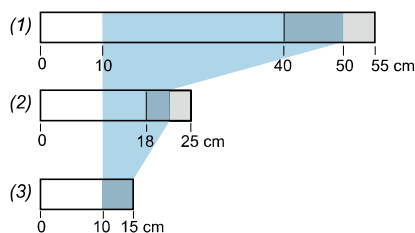
Example: teaching against a background located at 10 cm enables detection of an object at 1 to 7 cm.

(1) From white 90% to black 6%.

## Diffuse mode

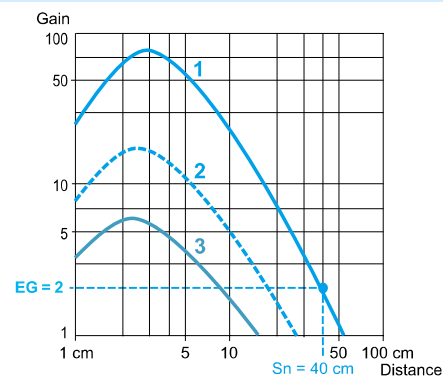


Without accessory



(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

Object teaching zone



- 1 White object
- 2 Grey object
- 3 Black object

In diffuse mode, teaching of the position of the object to be detected, located between 0 and 10 cm, automatically configures the product to "background suppression" mode. This provides a constant usable sensing distance, whatever the colour of the object.

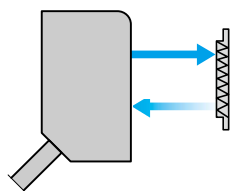
Nominal sensing distance.  $EG \geq 2$ .  
 Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

EG: Excess gain, operating margin.



## Sensing distance and operating margin (continued)

## Polarised reflex mode



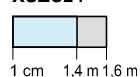
With reflector

0,01...6,5 m max.

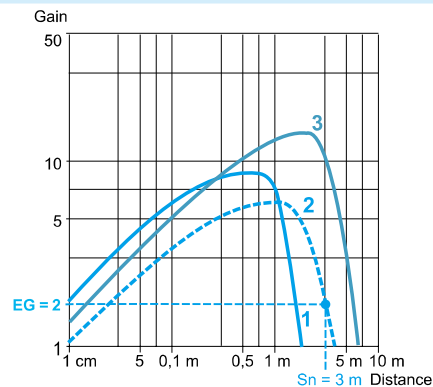
XUZC50



XUZC24



XUZC100

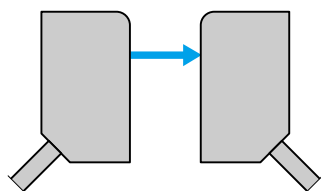


1 With reflector XUZC50

2 With reflector XUZC24

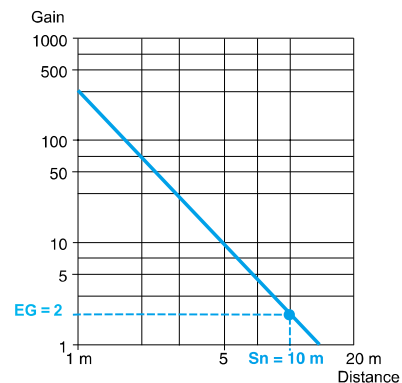
3 With reflector XUZC100

## Thru-beam mode



With thru-beam accessory

0...14 m max.

Nominal sensing distance.  $EG \geq 2$ .

Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

# Photo-electric sensors

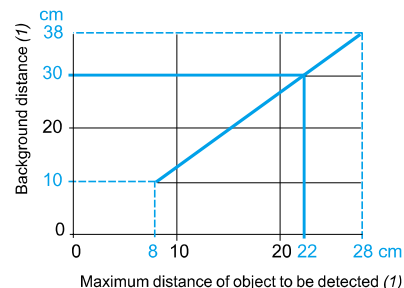
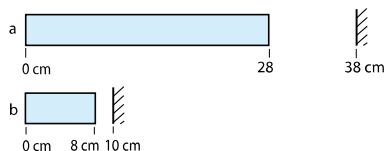
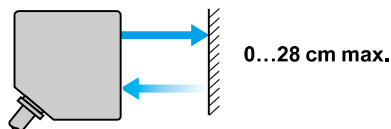
OsiSense XU, general purpose

Multimode function

XUK0

## Sensing distance and operating margin

### Background suppression mode



Example: teaching against a background located at 30 cm enables detection of an object at 0 to 22 cm.

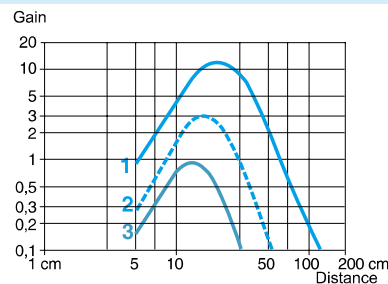
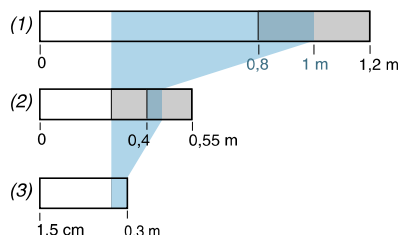
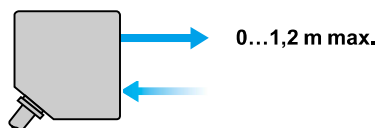
(1) From white 90% to black 6%.

Without accessory

Background

a: with background teaching at maximum recommended distance.  
b: with background teaching at minimum recommended distance.

### Diffuse mode



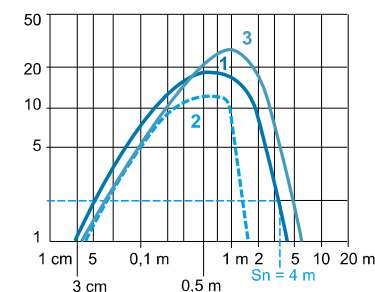
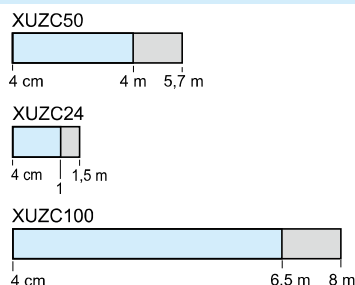
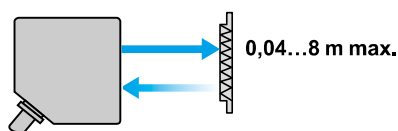
(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

Object teaching zone

In diffuse mode, teaching of the position of the object to be detected, located between 0 and 0.3 m, automatically configures the product to "background suppression" mode. This provides a constant usable sensing distance, whatever the colour of the object.

- 1 White object
- 2 Grey object
- 3 Black object

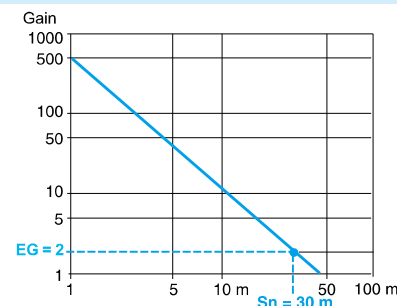
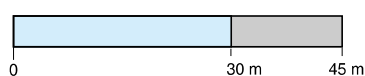
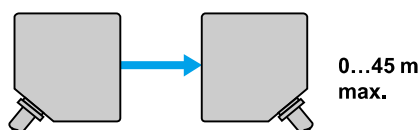
### Polarised reflex mode



- 1 With reflector XUZY50
- 2 With reflector XUZY24
- 3 With reflector XUZY100

With reflector

### Thru-beam mode



With thru-beam accessory

Nominal sensing distance.  $EG \geq 2$ .

Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

# Photo-electric sensors

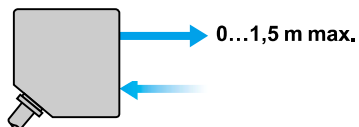
OsiSense XU, general purpose

Multimode function

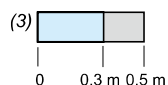
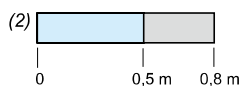
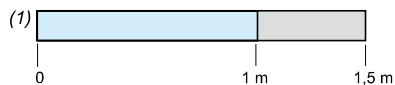
XUK●A●●●

## Sensing distance and operating margin

### Diffuse sensor XUK5A●●●



0...1,5 m max.

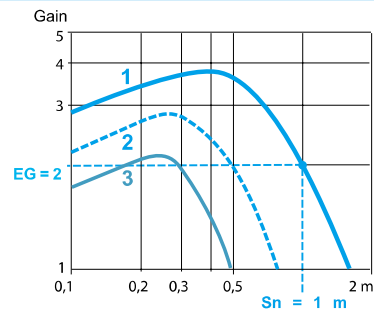


Without accessory

(1) White 90%.

(2) Grey 18%.

(3) Black 6%.

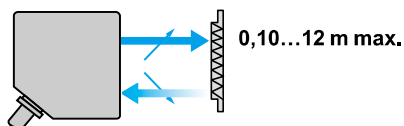


1 White object

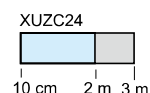
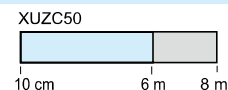
2 Grey object

3 Black object

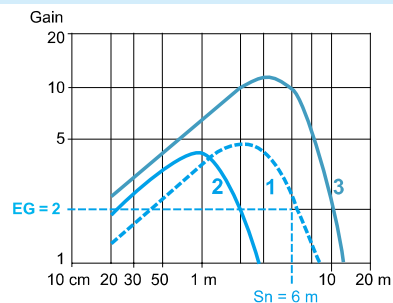
### Polarised reflex sensor XUK9A●●●



0,10...12 m max.



With reflector

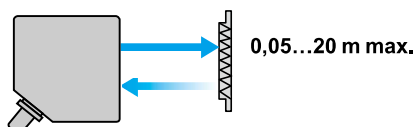


1 With reflector XUZC50

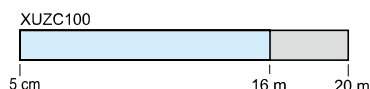
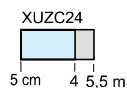
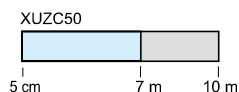
2 With reflector XUZC24

3 With reflector XUZC100

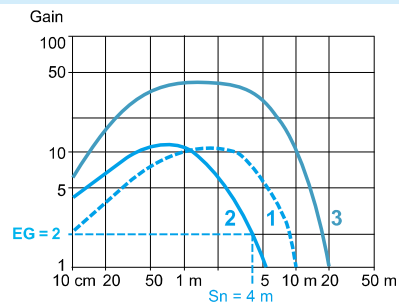
### Reflex sensor XUK1A●●●



0,05...20 m max.



With reflector

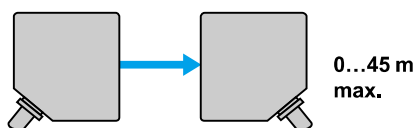


1 With reflector XUZC50

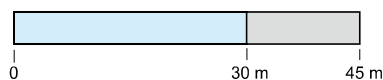
2 With reflector XUZC24

3 With reflector XUZC100

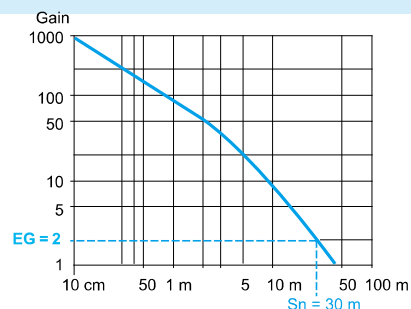
### Thru-beam sensor XUK2A●●●



0...45 m max.



With thru-beam accessory



Nominal sensing distance.  $EG \geq 2$ .

Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

# Photo-electric sensors

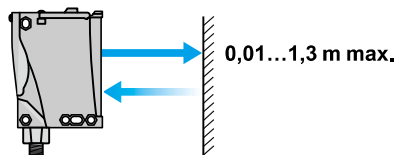
OsiSense XU, general purpose

Multimode function

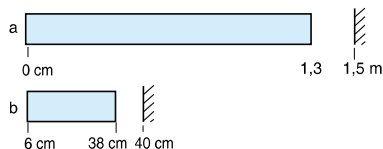
XUX0●●●●

## Sensing distance and operating margin

### Background suppression mode



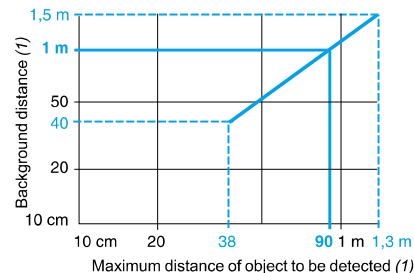
Without accessory



Background

a: with background teaching at maximum recommended distance.

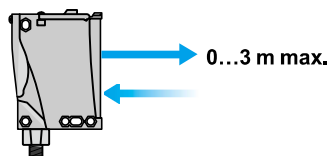
b: with background teaching at minimum recommended distance.



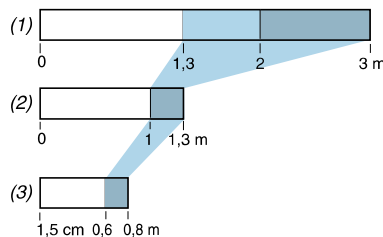
Example: teaching against a background located at 1 m enables detection of an object at 0 to 90 cm.

(1) From white 90% to black 6%.

### Diffuse mode

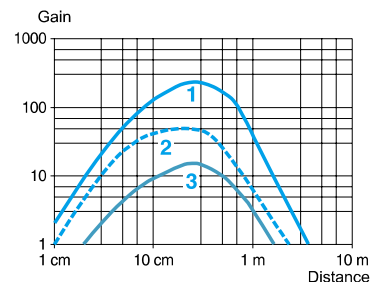


Without accessory



(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

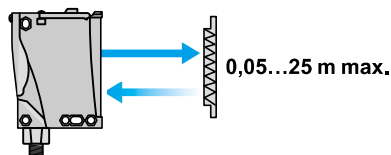
Object teaching zone



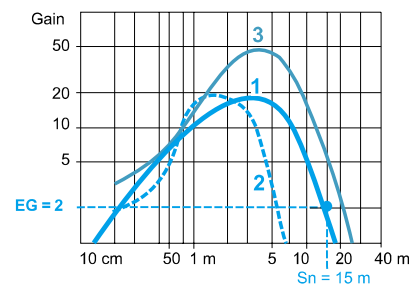
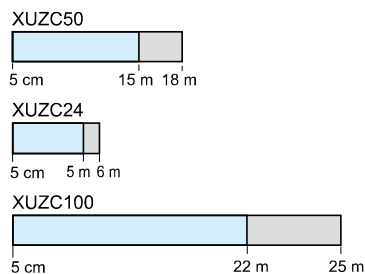
1 White object  
2 Grey object  
3 Black object

In diffuse mode, teaching of the position of the object to be detected, located between 0 and 1,3 m, automatically configures the product to "background suppression" mode. This provides a constant usable sensing distance, whatever the colour of the object.

### Polarised reflex mode

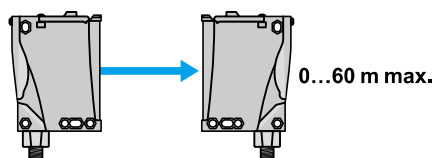


With reflector

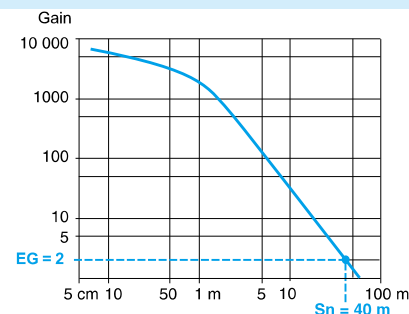
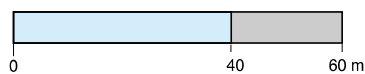


1 With reflector XUZY50  
2 With reflector XUZY24  
3 With reflector XUZY100

### Thru-beam mode



With thru-beam accessory



Nominal sensing distance.  $EG \geq 2$ .

Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

# Photo-electric sensors

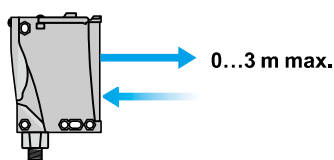
OsiSense XU, general purpose

Single mode function

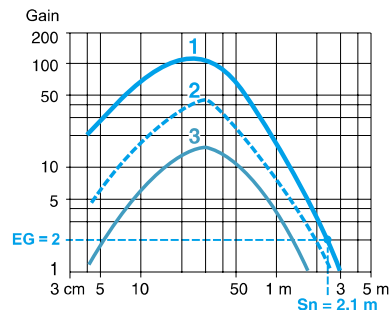
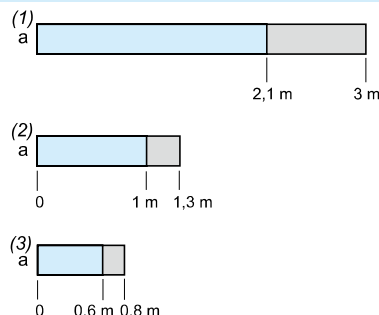
XUX●A●●●●

## Sensing distance and operating margin

### Diffuse sensor XUX5A●●●●●●

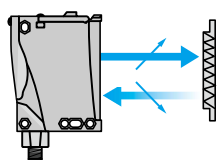


0...3 m max.



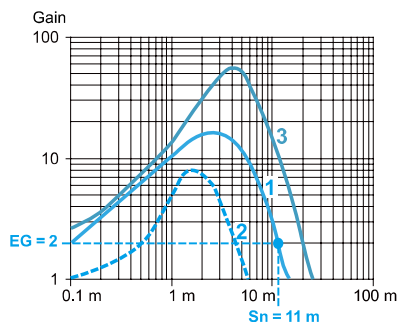
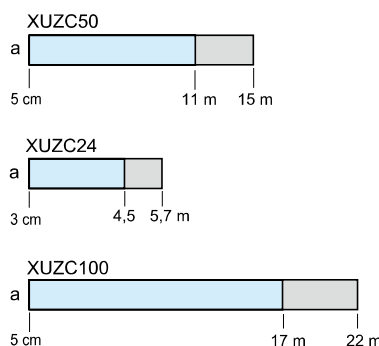
- 1 White object
- 2 Grey object
- 3 Black object

### Polarised reflex sensor XUX9A●●●●●●



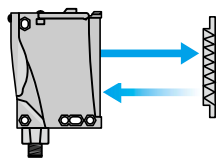
0,05...22 m max.

With reflector



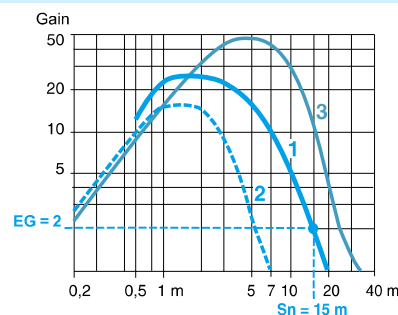
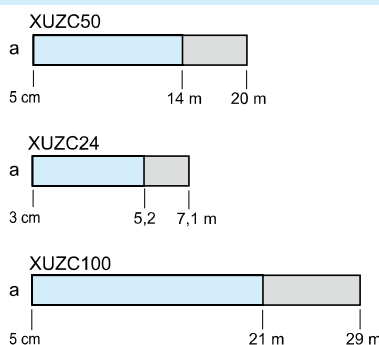
- 1 With reflector XUZC50
- 2 With reflector XUZC24
- 3 With reflector XUZC100

### Reflex sensor XUX1A●●●●●●



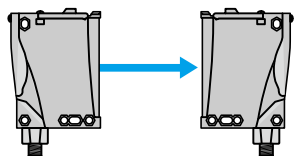
0,05...29 m max.

With reflector



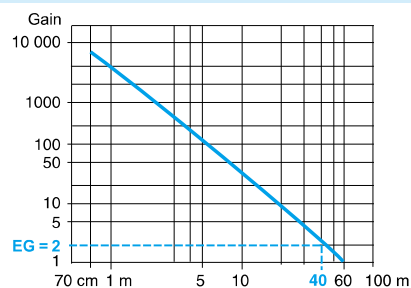
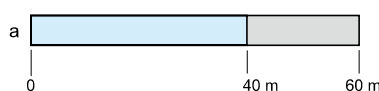
- 1 With reflector XUZC50
- 2 With reflector XUZC24
- 3 With reflector XUZC100

### Thru-beam sensor XUX2A●●●●●●



0...60 m max.

With thru-beam accessory



Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.

Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

a: Potentiometer set at maximum.

<b>A</b>		XU8M18MB230	156	XUB0SPSNM12	92	XUFN5P01L2	137	XUK8LAPPNM12	108
AB1FU10135U	165	XU8M18MB230K	156	XUB0SPSWL2	92	XUFN5P01L10	137	XUK8SPSMM12	98
<b>X</b>		XU8M18MB230W	156	XUB0SPSWM12	92	XUFN5S01L2	137	XUK9A●●NL2	42
XSAZ108	102	XU8M18MB230WK	156	XUB1AN●●M12	28	XUFN5S01L10	137	XUK9A●●NM12	42
	164	XU9M18MA230	156	XUB1AP●●M12	28	XUFN01321	137	XUK9ARCNL2	42
XSAZ118	164	XU9M18MA230K	156	XUB1BN●●M12	30	XUFN01331	137	XUK9LAPSMM12	108
XSZB108	102	XU9M18MA230W	156	XUB1BP●●M12	30	XUFN02323	137	XUK9SPSMM12	98
	164	XU9M18MA230WK	156	XUB2AKS●M12T	28	XUFN04331	137	XUKC1●SMM12	90
XSZ●118	164	XU9M18MB230	156	XUB2A●●●M12R	28	XUFN05321	136	XUKR1●SMM12	74
XSE●18	94	XU9M18MB230K	156	XUB2BKS●M12T	30	XUFN05321L10	136	XUKT1KSML2	88
	164	XU9M18MB230W	156	XUB2BN●●M12R	30	XUFN05323	136	XUKT1KSMM12	88
XSZMCR03	91	XU9M18MB230WK	156	XUB2BP●●M12R	30	XUFN05331	136	XULA060●1	152
XSZMCR10	91	XU9N18NP341	94	XUB4AN●●M12	28	XUFN12301	134	XULA060●1K	152
XU1N18NP341	94	XU9N18NP341D	94	XUB4AP●●M12	28	XUFN12301L10	134	XULA040●19	152
XU1N18NP341D	94	XU9N18NP341W	94	XUB4BN●●M12	30	XUFN12311	134	XULA040●19K	152
XU1N18NP341W	94	XU9N18NP341WD	94	XUB4BP●●M12	30	XUFN35301	134	XULA700●15	152
XU1N18NP341WD	94	XU9N18PP341	94	XUB5AN●●M12	28	XUFN35311	135	XULA700●15K	152
XU1N18PP341	94	XU9N18PP341D	94	XUB5AP●●M12	28	XUFS●●20	138	XULZ41	164
XU1N18PP341D	94	XU9N18PP341W	94	XUB5BN●●M12	30	XUFZ0●	140	XUM0AKSAL2T	38
XU1N18PP341W	94	XU9N18PP341WD	94	XUB5BP●●M12	30	XUFZ08	140	XUM0AKSAM8T	38
XU1N18PP341WD	94	XUAH02●●	102	XUB9AN●●M12	28		165	XUM0A●SAL2	38
XU2M18AP20D	124	XUAH02●●S	102	XUB9AP●●M12	28	XUFZ1●	140	XUM0A●SAM8	38
XU2M18MA230	156	XUAH05●5	102	XUB9BN●●M12	30	XUFZ210	140	XUM2AKCN●●T	34
XU2M18MA230K	156	XUAH05●5S	102	XUB9BP●●M12	30	XUFZ310	140	XUM2A●CNL2	34
XU2M18MA230W	156	XUAJ02●●	102	XUBLAKCNL2T	116	XUFZ910	139	XUM2A●CNL2R	34
XU2M18MA230WK	156	XUAJ02●●S	102	XUBLAKCNM12T	116	XUFZ911	139	XUM2A●CNM8	34
XU2M18MB230	156	XUAJ05●●	102	XUBLANCNL2	116	XUFZ920	139	XUM2A●CNM8R	34
XU2M18MB230K	156	XUAJ05●●S	102	XUBLANCNL2R	116	XUFZ921	139	XUM5A●CNL2	34
XU2M18MB230W	156	XUB0AKSNL2T	32	XUBLANCNM12	116	XUJB06031H60	160	XUM5A●CNM8	34
XU2M18MB230WK	156	XUB0AKSNM12T	32	XUBLANCNM12R	116	XUJK803538	118	XUM8A●CNL2	40
XU2N18NP341	94	XUB0AKSWL2T	32	XUBLAPCNL2	116	XUJZ01	164	XUM8ANCNM8	40
XU2N18NP341D	94	XUB0AKSWM12T	32	XUBLAPCNL2R	116	XUK0AKSAL2	44	XUM8APCNL03M12	40
XU2N18NP341W	94	XUB0ANSNL2	32	XUBLAPCNM12	116	XUK0AKSAL2T	44	XUM8APCNM8	40
XU2N18NP341WD	94	XUB0ANSNM12	32	XUBLAPCNM12R	116	XUK0AKSAM12	44	XUM9A●CNL2	34
XU2N18PP341	94	XUB0ANSWL2	32	XUBLBKCNL2T	116	XUK0AKSAM12T	44	XUM9A●CNM8	34
XU2N18PP341D	94	XUB0ANSWM12	32	XUBLBKCNM12T	116	XUK0ARCTL2	44	XUMTA●CNL2	86
XU2N18PP341W	94	XUB0APSNL2	32	XUBLBNCNL2	116	XUK0ARCTL2T	44	XUMTA●CNM8	86
XU2N18PP341WD	94	XUB0APSNM12	32	XUBLBNCNL2R	116	XUK1AN●NL2	42	XUMTAPCNL03M12	86
XU5M18AB20D	120	XUB0APSWL2	32	XUBLBNCNM12	116	XUK1AN●NM12	42	XURK1KSMM12	78
XU5M18MA230	156	XUB0APSWM12	32	XUBLBNCNM12R	116	XUK1AP●NL2	42	XURZ0●	165
XU5M18MA230K	156	XUB0BKSNL2T	32	XUBLBPCNL2	116	XUK1AP●NM12	42	XUVA0505PANM8	56
XU5M18MA230W	156	XUB0BKSNM12T	32	XUBLBPCNL2R	116	XUK1ARCNL2	42	XUV●0312	70
XU5M18MA230WK	156	XUB0BKSWL2T	32	XUBLBPCNM12	116	XUK1ARCNL2H6●	158	XUVK0252S	66
XU5M18MB230	156	XUB0BKSWM12T	32	XUBLBPCNM12R	116	XUK2AKSNL2T	42	XUVK0252VS	66
XU5M18MB230K	156	XUB0BNSNL2	32	XUBT1●SNL2	84	XUK2AKSNM12T	42	XUX0AKSAM12	52
XU5M18MB230W	156	XUB0BNSNM12	32	XUBT1●SNM12	84	XUK2A●●NL2R	42	XUX0AKSAM12T	50
XU5M18MB230WK	156	XUB0BNSWL2	32	XUBTANS●L2	84	XUK2A●●NM12R	42		52
XU5M18U1D	80	XUB0BNSWM12	32	XUBTANS●M12	84	XUK2ARCNL2T	42	XUX0AKSAT16	52
XU5N18NP341	94	XUB0BPSNL2	32	XUBTAPS●L2	84	XUK2LAKSMM12T	108	XUX0AKSAT16T	50
XU5N18NP341D	94	XUB0BPSNM12	32	XUBTAPS●M12	84	XUK2LAPSMM12R	108		52
XU5N18NP341W	94	XUB0BPSWL2	32	XUBTSNS●L2	84	XUK2SKSMM12T	98	XUX0ARCTT16	52
XU5N18NP341WD	94	XUB0BPSWM12	32	XUBTSNS●M12	84	XUK2SPSMM12R	98	XUX0ARCTT16T	50
XU5N18PP341	94	XUB0SKSNL2T	92	XUBTSPS●L2	84	XUK5AN●NL2	42		52
XU5N18PP341D	94	XUB0SKSNM12T	92	XUBTSPS●M12	84	XUK5AN●NM12	42	XUX1ANANM12	50
XU5N18PP341W	94	XUB0SKSWL2T	92	XUDA1●SML2	132	XUK5AP●NL2	42	XUX1ANANT16	50
XU5N18PP341WD	94	XUB0SKSWM12T	92	XUDA1●SMM8	132	XUK5AP●NM12	42	XUX1ANBNM12	50
XU8M18MA230	156	XUB0SNSNL2	92	XUDA2●SML2	132	XUK5ARCNL2	42	XUX1ANBNT16	50
XU8M18MA230K	156	XUB0SNSNM12	92	XUDA2●SMM8	132	XUK5LAPSMM12	108	XUX1APANM12	50
XU8M18MA230W	156	XUB0SNSWL2	92	XUE●AA2NM12	122	XUK8AKSNL2	46	XUX1APANT16	50
		XUB0SNSWM12	92	XUE●AA2NM12	122	XUK8AKSNM12	46	XUY1APBNM12	50
		XUB0SPSNL2	92	XUE●AA2NM12	122	XUK8AKSNM12T	46		

XUX1ARCNT16	50	XUYAFV966S	150	XUY989S●	104	XUZASK003	164	XUZMSV05	34
XUX2ANANM12R	50	XUYAFVCO946S	150	XUYPCCO929LSP	106	XUZASM001	164	XUZMSV10	34
XUX2ANANT16R	50	XUYAFVCO966S	150	XUYPCO925L●ANSP	126	XUZASY01A	113	XUZMSV15	34
XUX2ANBNM12R	50	XUYAU005	149	XUYPCO989S●	104	XUZASY01H	113	XUZMSV20	34
XUX2ANBNT16R	50	XUYB952R	154	XUYPS1LCO965S	128	XUZB2003	28	XUZMU01	34
XUX2APANM12R	50	XUYB952S	154	XUYPS2CO945S	130		30	XUZX2000	50
XUX2APANT16R	50	XUYB954R	154	XUYPS989S●	104		32		52
XUX2APBNM12R	50	XUYB954S	154	XUYPS2945S	130		84		164
XUX2APBNT16R	50	XUYB989SN	104	XUYPSCO929L●SP	106		156	XUZX2001	52
XUX2ARCNT16R	50	XUYB989S●	104	XUYPSCO989S●	104		165		165
XUX5ANANM12	50	XUYBCO929LSP	106	XUYR989S●	104	XUZB2005	92	XUZX2002	52
XUX5ANANT16	50		107	XUYRCO989S●	104		164		165
XUX5ANBNM12	50	XUYBCO989SN	104	XUZ200●	28	XUZC08	34	XUZX2003	50
XUX5ANBNT16	50	XUYBCO989SP	104		30		162		52
XUX5APANM12	50	XUYDCFCO966S	76		32	XUZC16	162		165
XUX5APANT16	50	XUYE989	104		38	XUZC21	162	XUZX2004	50
XUX5APBNM12	50	XUYECO989	104		42	XUZC31	162		52
XUX5APBNT16	50	XUYFALNEP400●●	60		44	XUZC39	162		165
XUX5ARCNT16	50	XUYFALNEP40120	60		50	XUZC40S22	162	XZCC12FCM50B	123
XUX8AKSAM12	54	XUYFALNEP600●●	60		52	XUZC50	28	XZCC12FDM50B	123
XUX8AKSAT16	54	XUYFALNEP60120	60		84		30	XZCP0566L2	56
XUX8ARCTT16	54	XUYFALNEP1000●●	60		156		32	XZCP0566L5	56
XUX9ANANM12	50	XUYFALNEP100120	60	XUZA41	164		34	XZCP0666L2	56
XUX9ANANT16	50	XUYFANEP400●●	58	XUZA49	154		42	XZCP0666L5	56
XUX9ANBNM12	50	XUYFANEP40120	58		164		44	XZCP0941L●	58
XUX9ANBNT16	50	XUYFANEP600●●	58	XUZA50	34		50		60
XUX9APANM12	50	XUYFANEP60120	58		38		52		62
XUX9APANT16	50	XUYFANEP1000●●	58		164		84		64
XUX9APBNM12	50	XUYFANEP100120	58	XUZA51	42		86		76
XUX9APBNT16	50	XUYFLNEP400●●	60		44		92		82
XUX9ARCNT16	50	XUYFLNEP40120	60		75		99		106
XUY380NA5D03M8	113	XUYFLNEP600●●	60		91	XUZC50CR	86		128
XUY410NC3H1M12	113	XUYFLNEP60120	60		164		99		130
XUY450NB3N03M8	113	XUYFLNEP1000●●	60	XUZA51S	99		162		150
XUY474NB4H03M12	112	XUYFLNEP100120	60		109			XZCP1041L●	58
XUY600NC5H2	113	XUYFNEP400●●	58		126	XUZC50HP	84		60
XUY707ND4P2	113	XUYFNEP40120	58	XUZA●18	164		109		62
XUY929	106	XUYFNEP600●●	58		28	XUZC80	99		64
XUY11●●	104	XUYFNEP60120	58		30		162		76
	106	XUYFNEP1000●●	58		32	XUZC100	99		82
	146	XUYFNEP100120	58		84	XUZC250	123		106
XUY9291	106	XUYFP2BRINA005B	149		92	XUZCR0201CRHP	162		128
XUY9292	106	XUYFPDC61	76		94	XUZCR0401CRHP	162		130
XUYA005	82	XUYFPDC101	76		116	XUZCR0401HP	162		150
	148	XUYFPDCM861	76		120	XUZCR0402	162	XZCP1141L2	126
XUYA110	148	XUYFPDCM8101	76		124	XUZCR0402CR	162	XZCP1141L5	109
XUYA210	148	XUYFVERM●61	144		156	XUZD15	164		126
XUYA211	148		145		164	XUZD25	164	XZCP1164L2	126
XUYA212	149	XUYFVERS●61	144	XUZA318	116	XUZE04	165	XZCP1164L5	126
XUYA213	149		145		164	XUZK2000	75	XZCP1241L5	109
XUYA220	149	XUYFVERT●61	144		91		91	XZCPA1141L5	99
XUYA310	149		145	XUZA618	123	XUZK200●	42		109
XUYA00510	148	XUYFVPM●61	142	XUZAM01	34		44	XZCPA1241L5	99
XUYA00550	148		143	XUZAM02	34		165		109
XUYAFP946S	150	XUYFVPS●61	142	XUZAM03	34	XUZM200●	38	XZCR1511041C1	113
XUYAFP966S	150		143	XUZAM04	34		165	XZCR1511041C2	113
XUYAFPCO946S	150	XUYFVPTA61	142	XUZASB001	164	XUZMSH05	34	XZCR1512041C1	113
XUYAFPCO966S	150	XUYFVPTC61	143	XUZASK001	109	XUZMSH10	34	XZCR1512041C2	113
				XUZASK002	109	XUZMSH15	34		

**Schneider Electric Industries SAS**

Head Office  
35, rue Joseph Monier  
F-92500 Rueil-Malmaison  
France

[www.tesensors.com](http://www.tesensors.com)

The information provided in this documentation contains general descriptions and/or technical characteristics of the performance of the products contained herein. This documentation is not intended as a substitute for and is not to be used for determining suitability or reliability of these products for specific user applications. It is the duty of any such user or integrator to perform the appropriate and complete risk analysis, evaluation and testing of the products with respect to the relevant specific application or use thereof. Neither Schneider Electric nor any of its affiliates or subsidiaries shall be responsible or liable for misuse of the information contained herein.

Design: Schneider Electric  
Photos: Schneider Electric

DIA4ED2140904EN